

THE UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO

STRATEGIES TOWARD THE TOTAL SYNTHESIS OF (+)-WAIHOENSENE

A DISSERTATION SUBMITTED TO

THE FACULTY OF THE DIVISION OF THE PHYSICAL SCIENCES

IN CANDIDACY FOR THE DEGREE OF

DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY

DEPARTMENT OF CHEMISTRY

BY

PIYUSH ARYA

CHICAGO, ILLINOIS

DECEMBER 2020

To my family and friends

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Acknowledgements	vi
List of Figures	viii
List of Schemes	xii
List of Tables	xv
List of Abbreviations	xvi
Chapter 1. Introduction	1
1.1. Terpenes and Terpenoids	1
1.2. Angular Polyquinanes	1
1.3. Waihoensene and related natural products	2
1.4. Synthetic efforts toward waihoensene	3
1.4.1. Moore's synthesis of the waihoensene ring system	3
1.4.2. Lee's approach to waihoensene	6
1.4.3. Yang's strategy for waihoensene	13
1.4.4. Tu and Wang's model study	16
1.4.5. Our approaches to waihoensene	17
1.5. References	18
Chapter 2. Oxidative coupling strategy towards waihoensene	28
2.1. Introduction	28
2.1.1 Hypervalent iodine mediated oxidative coupling	29
2.2. Retrosynthetic Analysis	30
2.3. Synthesis of compound 4	32
2.3.1 Pyrone Diels-Alder strategy	32
2.3.2 Kagan ether route	33
2.3.3 Orita's strategy for the eight-membered ring formation	39

2.3.4	Hydrogenation of the diyne 31	. . . . .	40
2.3.5	Dimerization of dibromide	. . . . .	42
2.4	Oxidative coupling attempts	. . . . .	43
2.5	Installation of the methyl groups	. . . . .	45
2.6	Conclusion	. . . . .	46
2.7	Experimental Procedures	. . . . .	47
2.8	References	. . . . .	66
2.9	NMR's of selected intermediates	. . . . .	74
Chapter 3. C-H insertion strategy towards waihoensene			90
3.1	Introduction	. . . . .	90
3.1.1	Rh-catalyzed insertion of diazo compounds	. . . . .	91
3.2	Retrosynthetic Analysis	. . . . .	93
3.3	Reductive Coupling	. . . . .	94
3.4	Change in ester group.	. . . . .	97
3.5	Hydrogenation attempts	. . . . .	98
3.6	Synthesis of diazo compound.	. . . . .	99
3.7	C-H insertion	. . . . .	101
3.8	Conclusion	. . . . .	103
3.9	Experimental Procedures	. . . . .	103
3.10	ORTEP structure of 16.	. . . . .	120
3.11	References	. . . . .	120
3.12	NMR's of selected intermediates	. . . . .	127
Chapter 4. Pauson-Khand route to waihoensene			150
4.1	Introduction	. . . . .	150
4.2	Retrosynthetic Analysis	. . . . .	151
4.3	Execution of the synthetic plan	. . . . .	152

4.4	Asymmetric methylation	. . . . .	153
4.5	Determination of ee	. . . . .	154
4.6	Regiospecific installation of ester moiety	. . . . .	156
4.7	Diastereoselective hydrogenation	. . . . .	158
4.8	Final Synthesis.	. . . . .	159
4.9	Conclusion	. . . . .	161
4.10	Experimental Procedures	. . . . .	161
4.11	HPLC Analysis	. . . . .	187
	4.11.1 Preparation of compound 18 for HPLC Analysis	. . . . .	187
	4.11.2 HPLC Traces of 18	. . . . .	189
4.12	ORTEP structures of (\pm)- 20 and (\pm)- 29	. . . . .	193
4.13	References	. . . . .	194
4.14	NMR's of selected intermediates.	. . . . .	202

ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

First and foremost, I would like to thank Professor Scott A. Snyder for providing me with this opportunity to work with him. His immense passion for chemistry, calm demeanor, understanding and patience allowed ample space for me to grow not only as a scientist but also as a person and helped me to deal with stressful situations and frustrations that come with the PhD package.

Special thanks to Professor Viresh H. Rawal and Professor Mark Levin for agreeing to be on my defense committee.

I would also like to thank my collaborators Dr. Zhiyao Zhou and Mr. Cheng Peng for all their help and support in this work. I got to learn a lot from them and I will always appreciate their patience and understanding during this project. I am also fortunate to have worked alongside Dr. Jianbin Wu, Dr. Alison Gao, Mr. Vladislav Lisnyak, Mr. Heng Yi, Mr. Evgeny Gulyak, Ms. Elizabeth Kelly, Mr. Kahaan Shah, Dr. Jeremy Boilevin, Mr. Cheng Peng, Dr. Farbod Salahi and Dr. Samantha Maki and I thank them for putting up with me in the lab space. I also thank Dr. Christoph Lentsch, Dr. Christoph Kornhaab, Dr. Hyung Min Chi, Dr. Lilia Fuentes, Dr. Pei Gan, Dr. Pengfei Hu, Dr. Jenifer Pitzen, Dr. Minxing Shen, Dr. Florian Schevemels, Dr. Ming Yang, Dr. Yuan Zhang, Mr. Russell Kielawa, Mr. Fangjie Yin, Mr. Pei Qu, Mr. Cooper Taylor, Ms. Tessa Lynch-Colameta, Mr. Charles Cole and Mr. Phillip Gemmel for all their help and support in the lab. Special thanks to my batchmate Mr. Jonathan Keim with whom I have had many philosophical and motivational talks and from whom I got to learn a lot about the American culture.

I would also like to thank my undergraduate mentor, Professor Krishna P. Kaliappan for giving me my first chance to work in a laboratory setting and instilling within me a passion for organic synthetic research. I also thank Dr. Vipul V. Betkekar and Dr. Ashik A. Sayyad for being my first mentors in the lab and for teaching me the basic laboratory skills.

We have an excellent support staff here at UChicago, most notably Ms. Melinda Moore and Dr. Vera Dragisich (administrative), Dr. Antoni Jurkiewicz and Dr. Josh Kurutz (NMR), Dr. C. Jin Qin (MS) and Dr. Alexander Filatov (X-ray) and I would like to thank all of them for their support.

Friends have their special place in a PhD journey and play a major role in your life outside the lab. Life outside the lab was fun because of all my great friends: Dr. Soudeep Deb, Dr. Vishwas Srivastava, Mr. Debsouri Kundu, Ms. Preeti Poddar, Mr. Abhirup Guha, Mr. Shankar G. Menon, Dr. Chintan S. Sumaria, Dr. Krithika Mohan, Ms. Poojya Ravishankar, Ms. Kavya S. Pillai and Mr. Shiva Chidambaram. It would have been very difficult to finish this journey if it were not for them and the good times I spent with them.

Finally, and the most important of them all, I would like to express my sincere gratitude to my parents Mr. Rajesh Kumar Arya and Mrs. Mamta Arya, without whom this daunting endeavor simply would not have been possible. I also send my thanks to my sister Ms. Prachi Arya, my cousins Mrs. Divya Arya, Mrs. Shweta Arya, Mr. Kushal Shah and Mr. Jignesh Desai for their constant support and motivations. Special thanks to my uncles, Mr. Mukesh Garg and Mr. Vinay Goel and my aunt, Mrs. Rekha Goel for their immense support and care during this whole process.

LIST OF FIGURES

Chapter 1

Figure 1.1	Some examples of angular polyquinanes	2
Figure 1.2	Waihoensene and laurenene	3

Chapter 2

Figure 2.1	¹ H NMR of intermediate 5	74
Figure 2.2	¹ H NMR of intermediate 9	75
Figure 2.3	¹ H NMR of intermediate 10	76
Figure 2.4	¹ H NMR of intermediate 23	77
Figure 2.5	¹ H NMR of intermediate 26	78
Figure 2.6	¹ H NMR of intermediate 29	79
Figure 2.7	¹ H NMR of intermediate 30	80
Figure 2.8	¹ H NMR of intermediate 31	81
Figure 2.9	¹ H NMR of intermediate 32	82
Figure 2.10	¹ H NMR of intermediate 33	83
Figure 2.11	¹³ C NMR of intermediate 33	84
Figure 2.12	¹ H NMR of intermediate 4	85
Figure 2.13	¹³ C NMR of intermediate 4	86
Figure 2.14	¹ H NMR of intermediate 3	87
Figure 2.15	¹³ C NMR of intermediate 3	88
Figure 2.16	¹ H NMR of intermediate 39	89

Chapter 3

Figure 3.1	Natural products synthesized using Rh-catalyzed C-H insertion	93
Figure 3.2	¹ H NMR of intermediate 10	127
Figure 3.3	¹ H NMR of intermediate 11	128
Figure 3.4	¹ H NMR of intermediate 21	129

Figure 3.5	^1H NMR of intermediate 22	.	.	.	.	.	.	130
Figure 3.6	^1H NMR of intermediate 23	.	.	.	.	.	.	131
Figure 3.7	^1H NMR of intermediate 14	.	.	.	.	.	.	132
Figure 3.8	^1H NMR of intermediate 15	.	.	.	.	.	.	133
Figure 3.9	^1H NMR of intermediate 24	.	.	.	.	.	.	134
Figure 3.10	^1H NMR of intermediate 16	.	.	.	.	.	.	135
Figure 3.11	^{13}C NMR of intermediate 16	.	.	.	.	.	.	136
Figure 3.12	^1H NMR of intermediate 17	.	.	.	.	.	.	137
Figure 3.13	^{13}C NMR of intermediate 17	.	.	.	.	.	.	138
Figure 3.14	^1H NMR of intermediate 28	.	.	.	.	.	.	139
Figure 3.15	^1H NMR of intermediate 29	.	.	.	.	.	.	140
Figure 3.16	^{13}C NMR of intermediate 29	.	.	.	.	.	.	141
Figure 3.17	^1H NMR of intermediate 31	.	.	.	.	.	.	142
Figure 3.18	^{13}C NMR of intermediate 31	.	.	.	.	.	.	143
Figure 3.19	^1H NMR of intermediate 38	.	.	.	.	.	.	144
Figure 3.20	^{13}C NMR of intermediate 38	.	.	.	.	.	.	145
Figure 3.21	^1H NMR of intermediate 32	.	.	.	.	.	.	146
Figure 3.22	^{13}C NMR of intermediate 32	.	.	.	.	.	.	147
Figure 3.23	^1H NMR of intermediate 34	.	.	.	.	.	.	148
Figure 3.24	^{13}C NMR of intermediate 34	.	.	.	.	.	.	149
Chapter 4								
Figure 4.1	HPLC traces of racemate	.	.	.	.	.	.	189
Figure 4.2	HPLC traces of 82% ee	.	.	.	.	.	.	190
Figure 4.3	HPLC traces of 92% ee	.	.	.	.	.	.	191
Figure 4.4	HPLC traces of 36% ee	.	.	.	.	.	.	192
Figure 4.5	^1H NMR of intermediate 12	.	.	.	.	.	.	202

Figure 4.6	^{13}C NMR of intermediate 12	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	203
Figure 4.7	^1H NMR of intermediate 6	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	204
Figure 4.8	^{13}C NMR of intermediate 6	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	205
Figure 4.9	^1H NMR of intermediate 9	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	206
Figure 4.10	^{13}C NMR of intermediate 9	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	207
Figure 4.11	^1H NMR of intermediate 13	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	208
Figure 4.12	^{13}C NMR of intermediate 13	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	209
Figure 4.13	^1H NMR of intermediate 19	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	210
Figure 4.14	^{13}C NMR of intermediate 19	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	211
Figure 4.15	^1H NMR of intermediate 31	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	212
Figure 4.16	^{13}C NMR of intermediate 31	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	213
Figure 4.17	^1H NMR of intermediate 5	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	214
Figure 4.18	^{13}C NMR of intermediate 5	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	215
Figure 4.19	^1H NMR of intermediate 20	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	216
Figure 4.20	^{13}C NMR of intermediate 20	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	217
Figure 4.21	^1H NMR of intermediate 21	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	218
Figure 4.22	^{13}C NMR of intermediate 21	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	219
Figure 4.23	^1H NMR of intermediate 23	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	220
Figure 4.24	^{13}C NMR of intermediate 23	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	221
Figure 4.25	COSY NMR of intermediate 23	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	222
Figure 4.26	HSQC of intermediate 23	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	223
Figure 4.27	DEPT135 of intermediate 23	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	224
Figure 4.28	^1H NMR of intermediate 24	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	225
Figure 4.29	^{13}C NMR of intermediate 24	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	226
Figure 4.30	^1H NMR of intermediate 27	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	227
Figure 4.31	^{13}C NMR of intermediate 27	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	228

Figure 4.32	^1H NMR of intermediate 3	.	.	.	.	.	.	229
Figure 4.33	^{13}C NMR of intermediate 3	.	.	.	.	.	.	230
Figure 4.34	^1H NMR of intermediate 2	.	.	.	.	.	.	231
Figure 4.35	^{13}C NMR of intermediate 2	.	.	.	.	.	.	232
Figure 4.36	^1H NMR of intermediate 29	.	.	.	.	.	.	233
Figure 4.37	^1H NMR of intermediate 30	.	.	.	.	.	.	234
Figure 4.38	^1H NMR of waihoensene (1)	.	.	.	.	.	.	235
Figure 4.39	^{13}C NMR of waihoensene (1)	.	.	.	.	.	.	236

LIST OF SCHEMES

Chapter 1

Scheme 1.1	Rearrangement of linear triquinanes	4
Scheme 1.2	Strategy for the synthesis of the waihoensene ring system	4
Scheme 1.3	Synthesis of the key precursor 7	5
Scheme 1.4	Rearrangement to the angular triquinane	6
Scheme 1.5	Tandem cycloaddition strategy via diyl intermediate	7
Scheme 1.6	Lee's retrosynthetic analysis	8
Scheme 1.7	Synthesis of the key hydrazone precursor 38	9
Scheme 1.8	Tandem cycloaddition reaction	10
Scheme 1.9	Transition state analysis	11
Scheme 1.10	Synthesis of enone 23	12
Scheme 1.11	Endgame of waihoensene	12
Scheme 1.12	Yang's retrosynthetic analysis	13
Scheme 1.13	Synthesis of Conia-ene precursor	14
Scheme 1.14	The key Pauson-Khand reaction	15
Scheme 1.15	HAT reaction	15
Scheme 1.16	Final synthesis.	16
Scheme 1.17	Strategy towards spirocyclic compounds	16
Scheme 1.18	Synthesis of the waihoensene ring system	17

Chapter 2

Scheme 2.1	Cross vs oxidative coupling	29
Scheme 2.2	Hypervalent iodine reagents and mode of action	30
Scheme 2.3	Retrosynthetic analysis of waihoensene (1)	31
Scheme 2.4	Diels-Alder approach	32
Scheme 2.5	Diels-Alder reaction of pyrone with tethered alkyne.	32

Scheme 2.6	Synthesis of the Diels-Alder precursors	33
Scheme 2.7	Harmata's synthesis of Kagan ether analogue	34
Scheme 2.8	Conversion of O bridge to S bridge	37
Scheme 2.9	Attempted Mitsunobu and bromination	38
Scheme 2.10	Attempted displacement of the mesylate	39
Scheme 2.11	Orita's strategy for the synthesis of the eight-membered ring.	40
Scheme 2.12	Synthesis of key precursor 4	41
Scheme 2.13	A different strategy towards 33	42
Scheme 2.14	Oxidative coupling attempts	44
Scheme 2.15	Attempts at conjugate addition	46
Chapter 3		
Scheme 3.1	C-H insertion strategy	91
Scheme 3.2	Mechanism of Rh-catalyzed C-H insertion	92
Scheme 3.3	Retrosynthetic analysis	94
Scheme 3.4	Synthesis of reductive coupling precursors	95
Scheme 3.5	Molander's conditions for reductive coupling	95
Scheme 3.6	Sml ₂ mediated reductive coupling	96
Scheme 3.7	Attempts at hydrolysis	97
Scheme 3.8	Change in ester group.	98
Scheme 3.9	Hydrolysis of benzyl ester	99
Scheme 3.10	Synthesis of diazo precursor	100
Scheme 3.11	Synthesis of diazo compound.	101
Scheme 3.12	Attempts at C-H insertion	102
Chapter 4		
Scheme 4.1	Retrosynthesis of waihoensene	152
Scheme 4.2	Precursors for asymmetric methylation	153

Scheme 4.3	Asymmetric methylation	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	154
Scheme 4.4	Determination of ee	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	155
Scheme 4.5	ee's for asymmetric methylation	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	156
Scheme 4.6	Recovery of ketone 13	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	158
Scheme 4.7	Conia-ene and hydrogenation	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	159
Scheme 4.8	Final synthesis.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	160

LIST OF TABLES

Chapter 2

Table 2.1	Hydrogenation attempts with H ₂	.	.	.	.	.	.	35
Table 2.2	Hydrogenation attempts with Et ₃ SiH	.	.	.	.	.	.	35
Table 2.3	Attempts at nucleophilic attack	.	.	.	.	.	.	37
Table 2.4	Hydrogenation attempts	.	.	.	.	.	.	41
Table 2.5	Oxidative coupling	.	.	.	.	.	.	44

Chapter 4

Table 4.1	Regiospecific installation of ester moiety	.	.	.	.	.	.	157
Table 4.2	Diastereoselective hydrogenation	.	.	.	.	.	.	159

LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS

°C	Celsius
AIBN	Azobisisobutyronitrile
DA	Diels-Alder
DBU	1,8-Diazabicyclo[5.4.0]undec-7-ene
DEAD	Diethyl azo dicarboxylate
DMF	Dimethyl formamide
DIAD	Diisopropyl azo dicarboxylate
DIBAL-H	Diisobutylaluminum hydride
DIPEA	Diisopropyl ethyl amine
DMAP	Dimethyl amino pyridine
DMP	Dess–Martin periodinane
DMSO	Dimethyl sulfoxide
DOSP	Tetrakis[(R)-(+)-N-(p-dodecylphenylsulfonyl)prolinato
Esp	$\alpha,\alpha,\alpha',\alpha'$ -tetramethyl-1,3-benzenedipropionic acid
EtOAc	Ethyl acetate
HAT	Hydrogen atom transfer
HMPA	Hexamethyl phosphoramidate
IBX	Iodoxy benzoic acid
KHMDS	Potassium bis(trimethylsilyl)amide
LDA	Lithium diisopropylamide
LEA	Lithium diethylamide
LiHMDS	Lithium bis(trimethylsilyl)amide
LiTMP	Lithium 2,2,6,6-tetramethylpiperidide

L-selectride	Lithium trisec-butyl borohydride
Mander's	Methyl cyanoformate
mCPBA	m-Chloroperbenzoic acid
NaHMDS	Sodium bis(trimethylsilyl)amide
NBS	N-Bromo succinimide
Nu	Nucleophile
PDC	Pyridinium dichromate
PhS ⁻	Thiophenolate
PhSH	Thiophenol
PIDA	Phenyl iodo diacetate
PIFA	Phenyl iodo bis(trifluoroacetate)
TBAF	Tetra n-butyl ammonium fluoride
TBDPS	tert-Butyl diphenylsilyl
<i>t</i> -BuOH	tert-butanol
<i>t</i> -BuOK	Potassium tert-butoxide
TES	Triethylsilane
Tf	Triflyl
TFA	Trifluoro acetic acid
THF	Tetrahydrofuran
TMS	Trimethylsilyl
Ts	Tosyl

Chapter 1

Introduction

1.1 Terpenes and terpenoids

Terpenes and terpenoids are a very large and diverse class of hydrocarbons which are produced by a wide variety of plants primarily for protection against herbivores.^{1,2} They are molecules composed of repeating, rearranged units of isoprene with the general formula $(C_5H_8)_n$. Nature has bestowed these exciting molecules with a vast array of carbocyclic frameworks with a diverse array of ring systems and functional groups. Because of this complex diversity, terpenes have long attracted the attention of the synthetic community due to the challenges posed by their intriguing frameworks.³⁻⁶

1.2 Angular polyquinanes

Among this huge library of terpenes and terpenoids, a particularly small group of molecules has piqued the interest of the synthetic community. These molecules are angular polyquinanes which contain fused five membered rings arranged in an angular fashion (Figure 1.1). The structures of such natural products present a lot of synthetic challenge due to their highly congested frameworks and the presence of an array of quaternary centers.⁷ The first natural product to be isolated with an angular polyquinane framework was isocomenes in 1977.^{8,9} Since then, many

other angular triquinanes have since been isolated like silphinenes,^{10,11} pentalenanes,^{12,13} silphiperfolanes,^{10,14} crinipellins,¹⁵ conidiogenones,^{16–18} rippertenol,¹⁹ presilphiperfolanes,^{20,21} retigeranic acid²², bipolarolides²³ and many more.

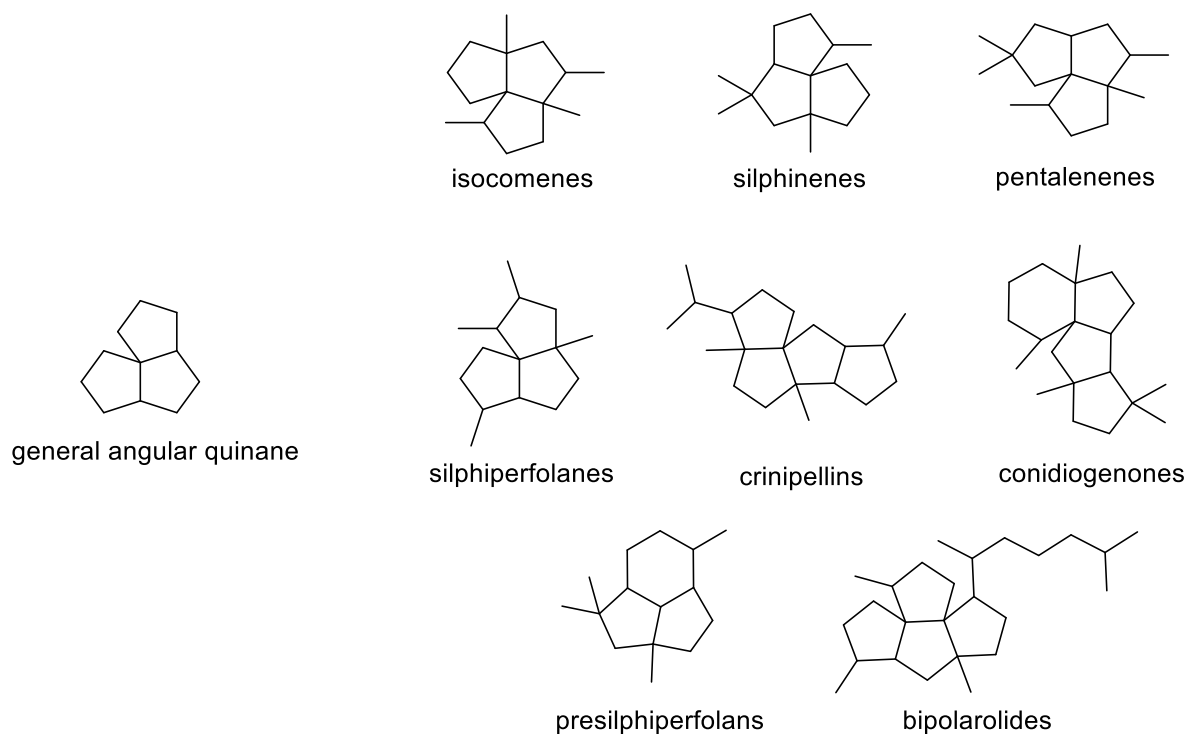


Figure 1.1: Some examples of angular polyquinanes

1.3 Waihoensene and related natural products

In 1997, the research group of Weavers isolated a very small quantity of a novel diterpene waihoensene (**1**) from the New Zealand podocarp, *Podocarpus totara var waihoensis*.^{24,25} Its tetracyclic pentaleno indene carbon framework is decorated with six contiguous stereocenters and four chiral all-carbon quaternary centers. Its structure is closely related to the natural product laurenene isolated by the same group in 1979.^{26,27} Laurenene (**2**) is decorated with three chiral all-carbon quaternary centers. Many angular triquinane natural products possess three all-

carbon quaternary centers (Figure 1.2). But waihoensene is the only known natural product with four contiguous all-carbon chiral quaternary center which accounts for 20% of its carbons.

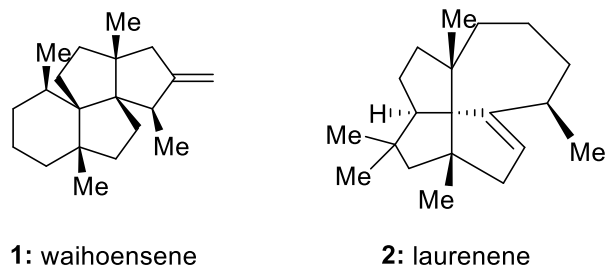


Figure 1.2: Waihoensene and laurenene

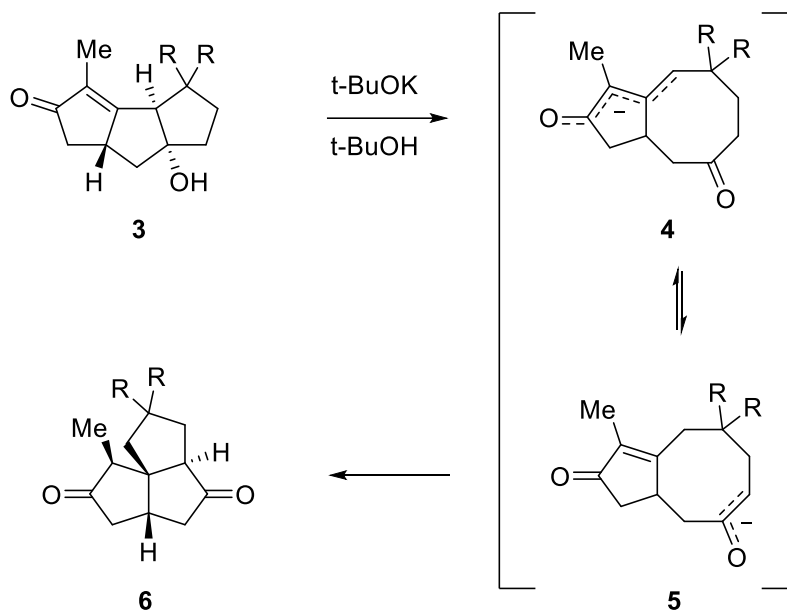
Because of its intriguing structure and the high number of quaternary centers, waihoensene has garnered a lot of interest from the synthetic community. In the next section, we will discuss some of the efforts toward its total synthesis.

1.4 Synthetic efforts toward waihoensene

Even though the unique and highly dense carbon framework of waihoensene attracted the attention of the synthetic community, its total synthesis remained elusive for two decades when finally, in 2017, Lee and co-workers (KAIST, Korea) reported the first racemic route to the natural product.²⁸ Before this report, a study towards the ring system of waihoensene was undertaken by Moore and co-workers (UC, Irvine) in 1999.²⁹ Lee's synthesis was followed by an equally creative approach from the Yang group (Peking, China)³⁰ and our group (Chicago)³¹ in 2020 and a model study from the Wang and Tu group (China).³²

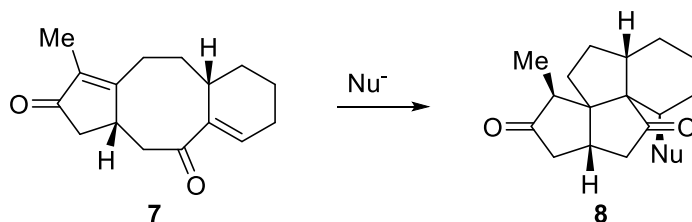
1.4.1 Moore's synthesis of the waihoensene ring system

The first synthesis of the waihoensene ring system was reported by Moore and co-workers in 1997.²⁹ Their analysis relied on a previously published method that certain linear triquinanes upon treatment with strong base like t-BuOK rearranged into their angular versions via a retro-aldol mechanism to give enolates **4** and **5** in equilibrium which then undergo a transannular Michael addition to give the angularly fused ring system (Scheme 1.1).^{33,34}



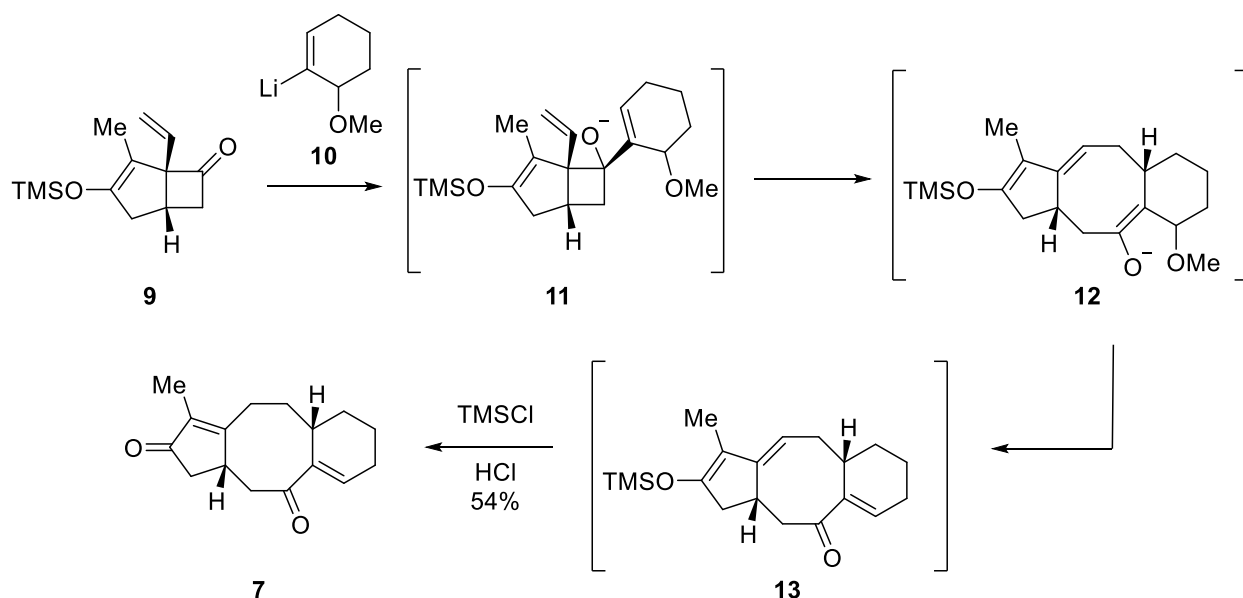
Scheme 1.1: Rearrangement of linear triquinanes

The group envisioned using a similar strategy on the compound **7** using a nucleophile to construct the tetracyclic ring system of waihoensene (Scheme 1.2).



Scheme 1.2: Strategy for the synthesis of the waihoensene ring system

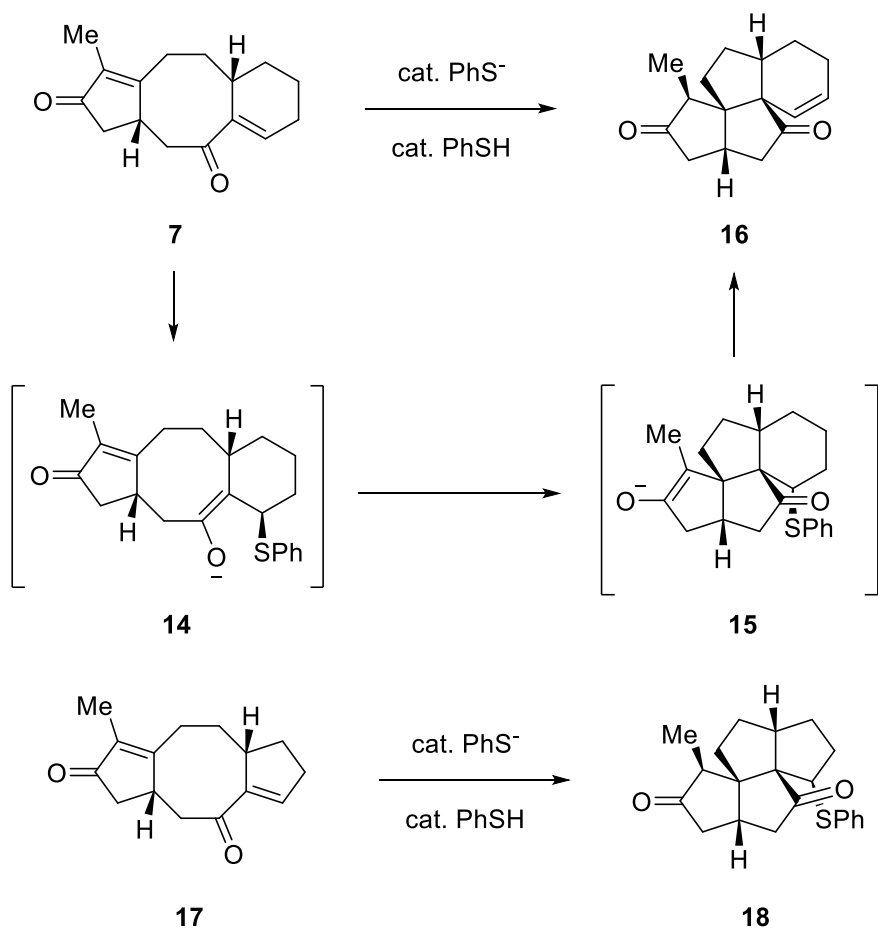
The synthesis of the key precursor **7** started with the known bicyclic compound **9**.³⁵ Subjecting this compound to the lithiated compound **10** generated the enolate **11** which underwent an anionic oxy-Cope rearrangement to the tricyclic compound **13** after elimination of the methoxy group of enolate **12**.³⁶ Acidic hydrolysis of this compound using TMSCl and HCl gave **7**, the precursor to the key retro aldol rearrangement (Scheme 1.3).



Scheme 1.3: Synthesis of the key precursor **7**

When the key precursor **7** was exposed to a catalytic amount of thiophenol and thiophenolate, the compound cleanly rearranged itself to the angularly fused tetraquinane **16** which represents the ring system of the waihoensene. This unusual transformation is hypothesized to involve a 3-step tandem sequence of events. First, the initial Michael attack of the thiophenolate anion to the more readily accessible enone from the β -face, then the attack of the thus formed enolate onto the other enone to undergo a transannular ring closure to form **15** and finally the abstraction of the β -proton anti to the thiophenol group by the enolate to effect an intramolecular E2 trans-diaxial elimination of the thiophenolate to form the tetracyclic ring

system of waihoensene and regenerate the nucleophile. When **17**, the homo analogue of the compound **7** was exposed to similar conditions, no elimination of the thiophenolate was observed and compound **18** was isolated instead. Molecular models revealed that the β -proton anti to the thiophenol group wasn't proximally located to the enone to be easily extracted (Scheme 1.4).



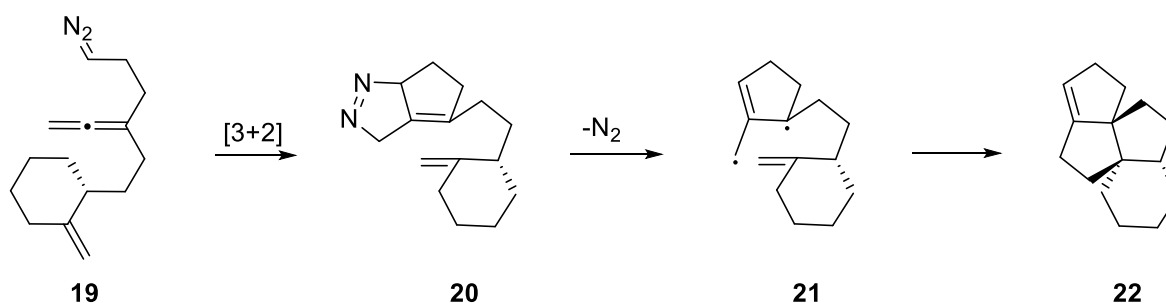
Scheme 1.4: Rearrangement to the angular triquinane

1.4.2 Lee's approach to waihoensene

Waihoensene finally succumbed to total synthesis after two decades since its isolation in 1997²⁴ when in 2017, Lee and co-workers finally reported a racemic approach to the molecule through

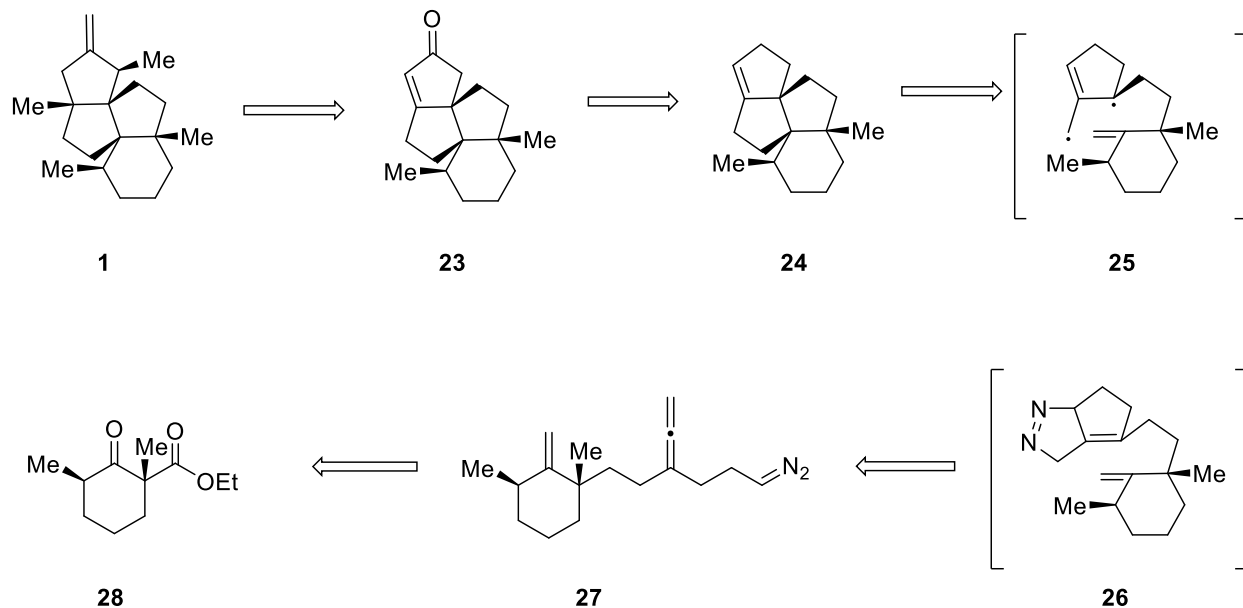
a tandem cycloaddition reaction of a diazo substrate via a trimethylenemethane diyl intermediate.

The key disconnection in the Lee strategy was the formation of the C10-C11 and the C18-C19 bonds via a [3+2] cycloaddition reaction between an alkene and a diyl intermediate **21** formed after a nitrogen extrusion from intermediate **20**³⁷ which in turn is formed via a [3+2] cycloaddition of diazo group and allene in intermediate **19** (Scheme 1.5).³⁸



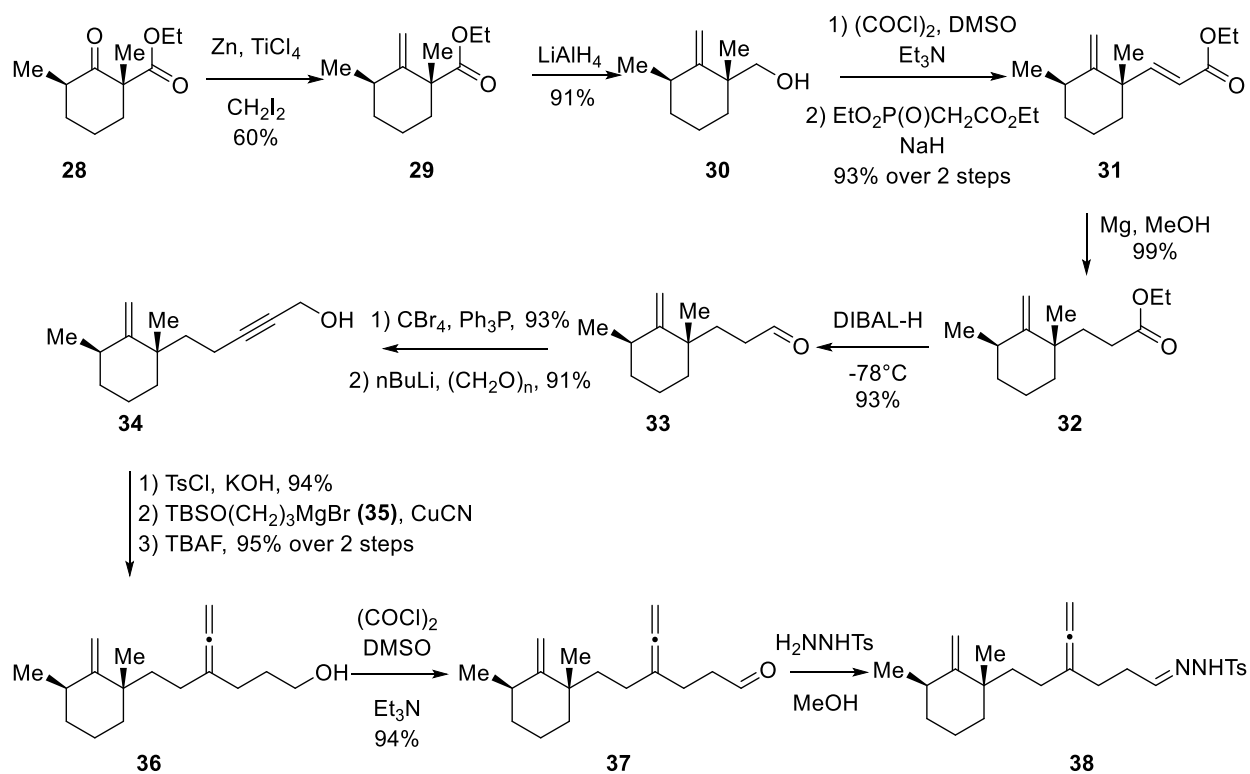
Scheme 1.5: Tandem cycloaddition strategy via diyl intermediate

In the retrosynthetic analysis, waihoensene was proposed to arise from the enone **23** (via two methyl addition steps followed by a Wittig type homologation) which in turn could be synthesized through allylic oxidation of the olefin **24**. The olefin was envisioned to be generated through the tandem cycloaddition strategy described above starting from the diazo compound **27** which is very similar to the diazo compound **19** with two additional methyl groups. The diazo compound **27** could in turn be formed from the ester **28** which can be synthesized from commercially available materials in 2 steps (Scheme 1.6).³⁹



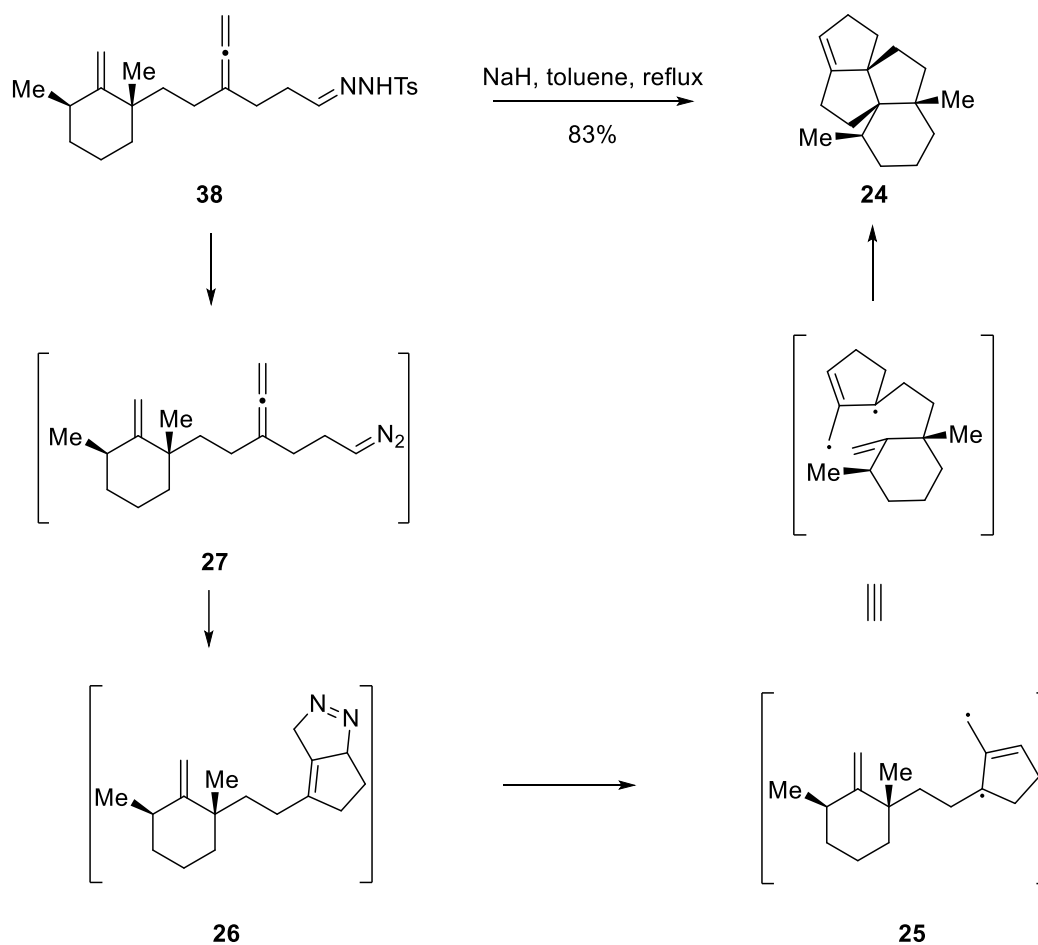
Scheme 1.6: Lee's retrosynthetic analysis

Starting from ketone **28**, a Lombardo-Takai olefination^{40,41} to give ester **29** followed by lithium aluminum hydride gave the alcohol **30**. Swern oxidation followed by a Horner-Wadsworth-Emmons reaction delivered the α,β -unsaturated ester **31**. Reduction of the α,β -unsaturated ester under radical conditions using Mg in MeOH delivered the saturated ester **32** which was partially reduced using diisobutyl aluminum hydride at -78°C to produce the aldehyde **33**. Using the Corey-Fuchs procedure,⁴² the aldehyde **33** was converted to the dibromide followed by formation of the alkynyl anion and hydromethylation with formaldehyde, thus furnishing the propargyl alcohol **34**. This was then converted to the allenyl alcohol **36** by tosylation of the alcohol **34** followed by an $\text{S}_{\text{N}}2'$ attack of the Grignard reagent **35** and TBAF deprotection. Swern oxidation to give the aldehyde **37** followed by conversion of the aldehyde to the hydrazone gave the key precursor **38** for the tandem cycloaddition reaction to form the carbon ring framework of waihoensene (Scheme 1.7).



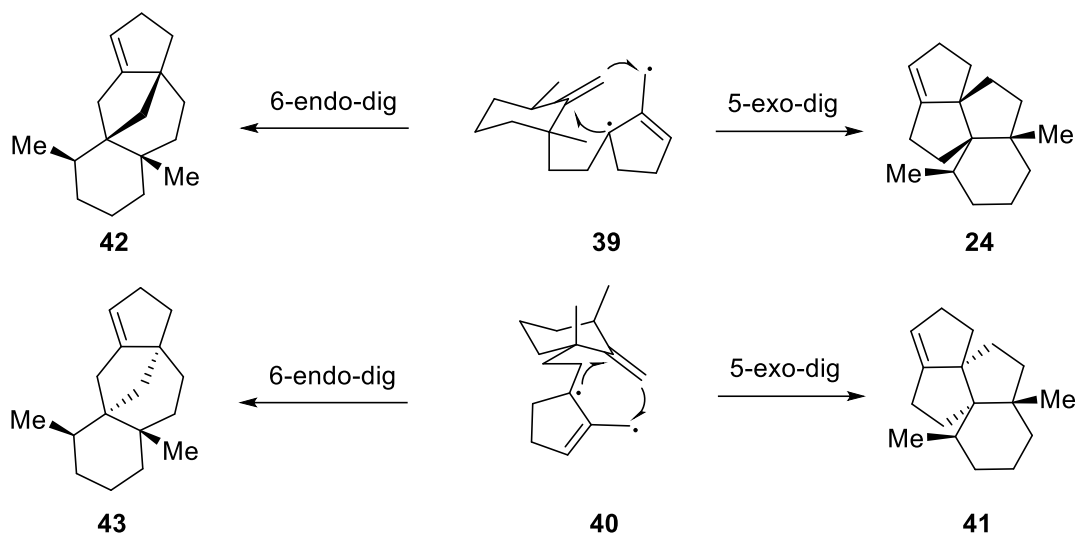
Scheme 1.7: Synthesis of the key hydrazone precursor **38**

With the key precursor for the tandem cycloaddition reaction in hand, the group endeavored to construct the tetracyclic carbon framework of the natural product. Thus, heating the hydrazone **38** with NaH under reflux conditions in toluene converted it into the diazo compound **27**⁴³ which underwent a [3+2] cycloaddition reaction with the allene moiety to furnish the tetrahydropyrazole **26**. Elimination of the nitrogen molecule formed the highly reactive diyl intermediate **25** which underwent another [3+2] cycloaddition with the exocyclic olefin to furnish the desired tetraquinane **24** along with other isomers (Scheme 1.8).



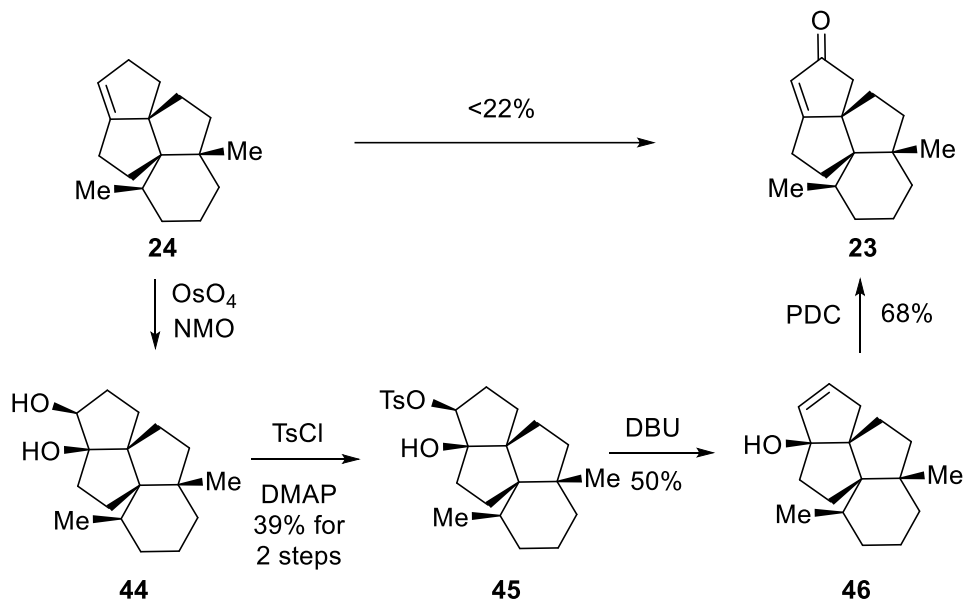
Scheme 1.8: Tandem cycloaddition reaction

Among all the possible isomers from the tandem cycloaddition reaction, the desired product was found to be the major product with the ratio of the desired to the undesired products being 3.3:1. This selectivity was explained by transition state analysis (Scheme 1.9). The transition state **39** which gives rise to the major product after a 5-exo-dig cyclization was presumed to be favored over the other transition state **40** because of the equatorial positioning of most substituents on the six-membered ring. The favorable 5-exo-dig cyclization then gives the desired tetraquinane product **24**.



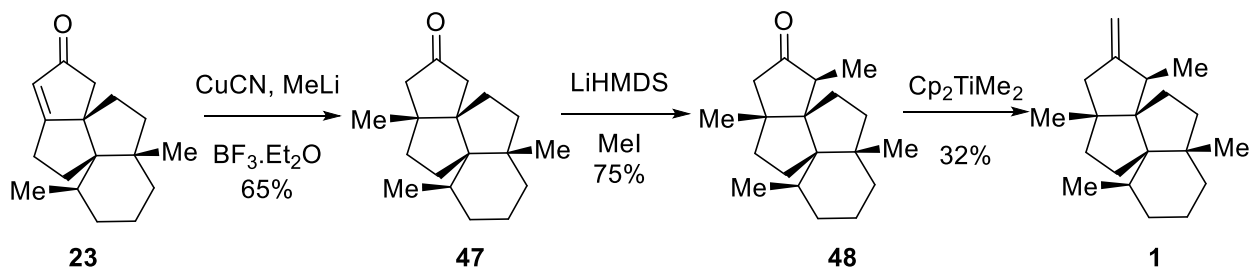
Scheme 1.9: Transition state analysis

With the tetraquinane **24** in hand, the next step involved the oxidation of the olefin to the enone **23**. Repeating the conditions from their previous synthesis of crinipellin A⁴⁴ using PDC and TBHP, along with other oxidation conditions turned out to be very troublesome producing yields of only ~22%. Therefore, they had to resort to a four-step sequence for the installation of the oxo group. Dihydroxylation of the alkene to the diol **44**, tosylation of the secondary alcohol followed by elimination gave the allylic alcohol **46**. Babler oxidation⁴⁵ of **46** then delivered the desired enone **23** (Scheme 1.10).



Scheme 1.10: Synthesis of enone **23**

The endgame of the synthesis involved the introduction of two methyl groups. Attempting the α -methylation under various conditions did not yield any fruitful results. Performing the Michael addition first, however, fortuitously delivered the ketone **47** which underwent the α -methylation reaction smoothly using lithium hexamethyldisilazane as the base giving the correct regio and stereoselectivity because of the ease of abstraction of the axial proton at the correct position. Finally, the methylenation of the ketone **48** using Petasis reagent furnished waihoensene (**1**) thus completing the total synthesis in a total of 22 steps (Scheme 1.11).

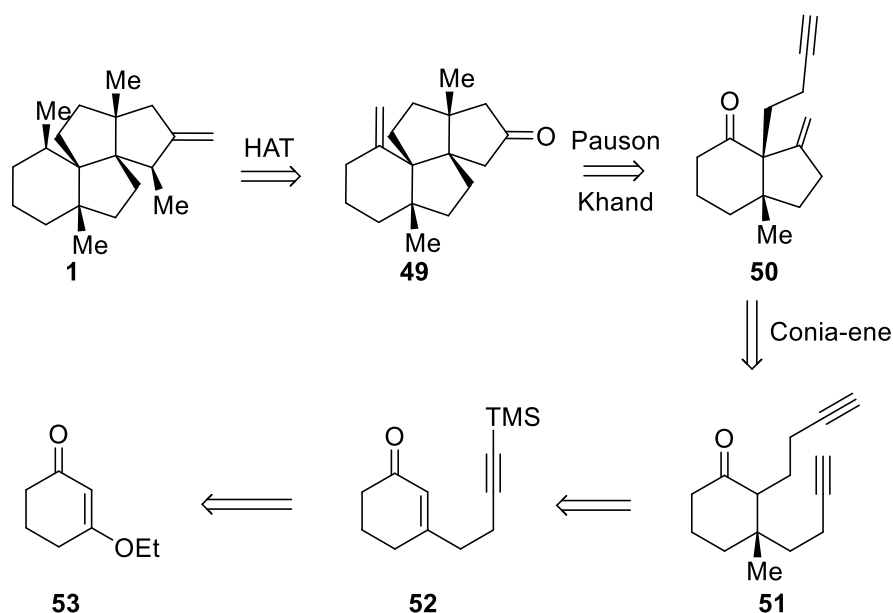


Scheme 1.11: Endgame of Waihoensene

1.4.3. Yang's strategy for waihoensene

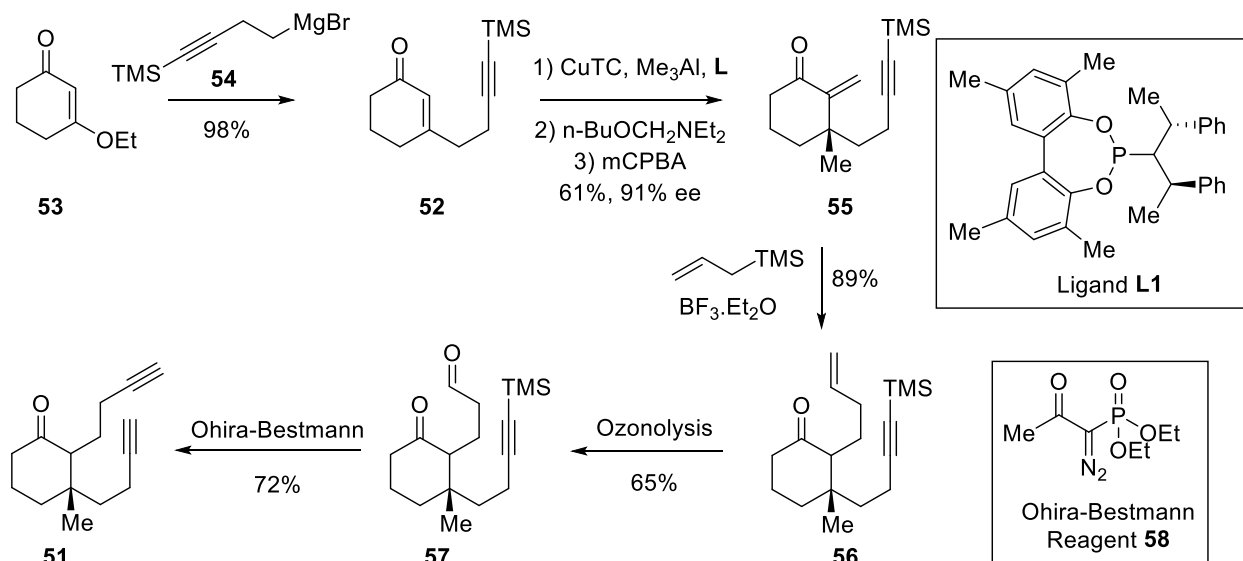
In 2020, Yang and co-workers reported the first enantioselective total synthesis of waihoensene.³⁰ Their approach involved a Pauson-Khand reaction to construct the tetracyclic core of the molecule and a diastereoselective hydrogenation of an exocyclic olefin via hydrogen atom transfer process.^{46,47}

The retrosynthetic analysis starts with envisioning the construction of waihoensene (**1**) via a diastereoselective hydrogen atom transfer process on the exocyclic olefin **49**. This tetracyclic olefin **49** can be constructed by an intramolecular Pauson-Khand reaction⁴⁸ of the alkene **50**. This intermediate could in turn be synthesized via a Conia-ene reaction⁴⁹ starting from the dialkyne **51** which can be generated from enone **52** via a asymmetric Michael addition to set the first stereocenter of the molecule (Scheme 1.12).



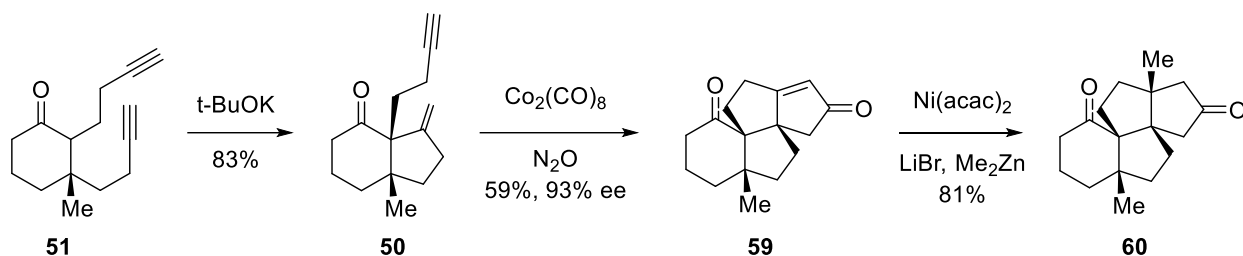
Scheme 1.12: Yang's retrosynthetic analysis

In the forward sense, starting from the commercially available vinyl ethoxide **53**, reaction with the Grignard reagent **54** provides the enone **52**.⁵⁰ Then, using the asymmetric strategy developed by Alexakis,⁵¹ asymmetric methylation was effected on the enone **52** using the phosphine based catalyst **L1**, followed by trapping of the thus formed aluminum enolate with Eschenmoser salt to give an amino-methyl substituent at the α -position which is then eliminated to give the α,β -unsaturated enone **55**. Sakurai reaction⁵² followed by ozonolysis of the formed olefin **56** delivers the aldehyde **57**. Subjecting **57** to Ohira-Bestmann reagent **58** converts the aldehyde to the alkyne and deprotects the TMS group in-situ to deliver the chiral dialkyne **51** (Scheme 1.13).



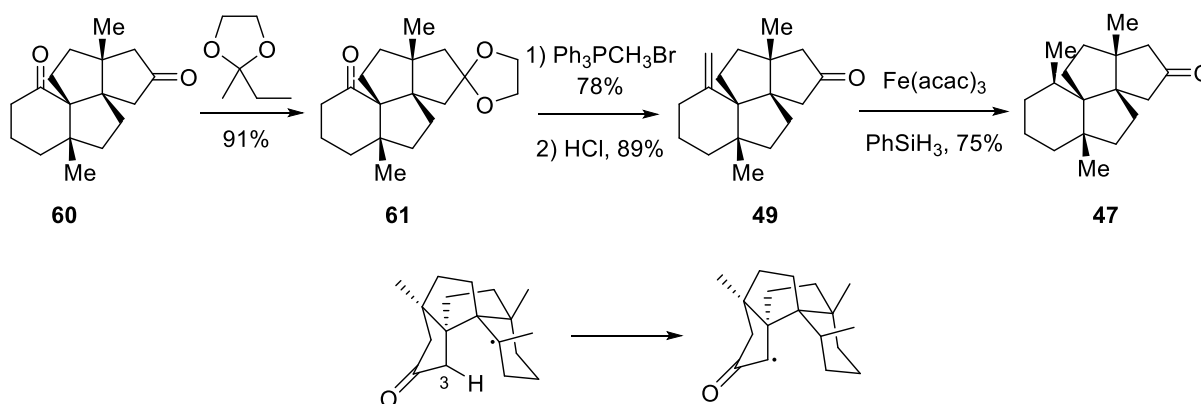
Scheme 1.13: Synthesis of Conia-ene precursor

With ketone **51** in hand, the Conia-ene reaction was achieved diastereoselectively using a strong base like $t\text{-BuOK}$ ⁵³ to deliver the bicyclic precursor **50** for the key Pauson-Khand reaction. After extensive experimentation, using $\text{Co}_2(\text{CO})_8$ in N_2O atmosphere⁵⁴ delivered the desired angular tetraquinane **59** in 59% yield. Then, a Ni-catalyzed methylation⁵⁵ of enone **59** delivered the diketone **60** (Scheme 1.14).



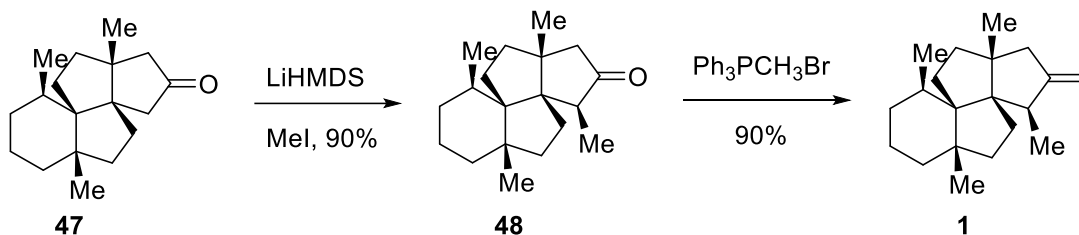
Scheme 1.14: The key Pauson-Khand reaction

The next step was the stereo and regioselective installation of the methyl groups at the C3 and C9 positions. To that end, protection of the unhindered ketone⁵⁶ followed by Wittig olefination delivered the olefin **49**. Hydrogenation of the double bond using conventional transition metal catalysts delivered the compound with the wrong stereochemistry. Using HAT chemistry, however, the correct stereoisomer was achieved because the radical at C9 (formed after reduction) abstracts a proton from the C3 position present on the concave face due to its proximity thus only giving the methyl group at the top face (Scheme 1.15).



Scheme 1.15: HAT reaction

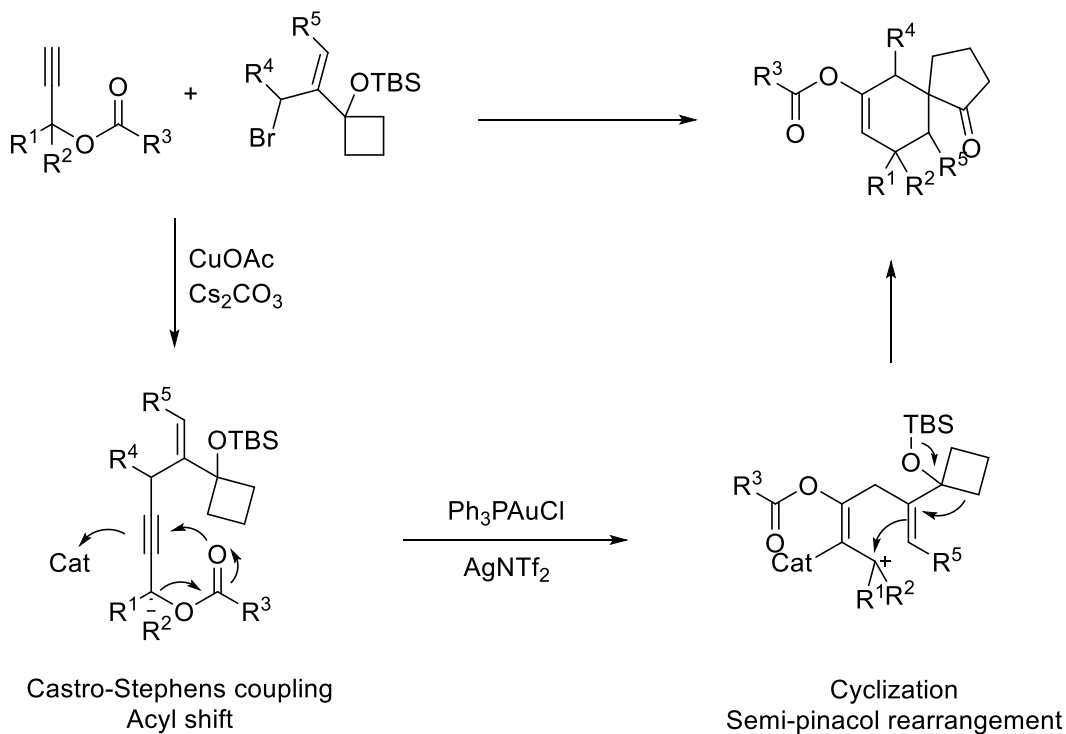
For the final synthesis, following the protocol developed by Lee²⁸, the ketone **47** was converted to **48** via α -methylation. Finally, a Wittig homologation gave the natural product **1** in 15 steps with 3.8% overall yield (Scheme 1.16).



Scheme 1.16: Final Synthesis

1.4.4 Tu and Wang's model study

In 2020, Tu and Wang published a method for the construction of spiro bicyclic compounds using a Castro-Stephens coupling⁵⁷, acyloxy shift, cyclization and semi-pinacol rearrangement sequence (Scheme 1.17).³²

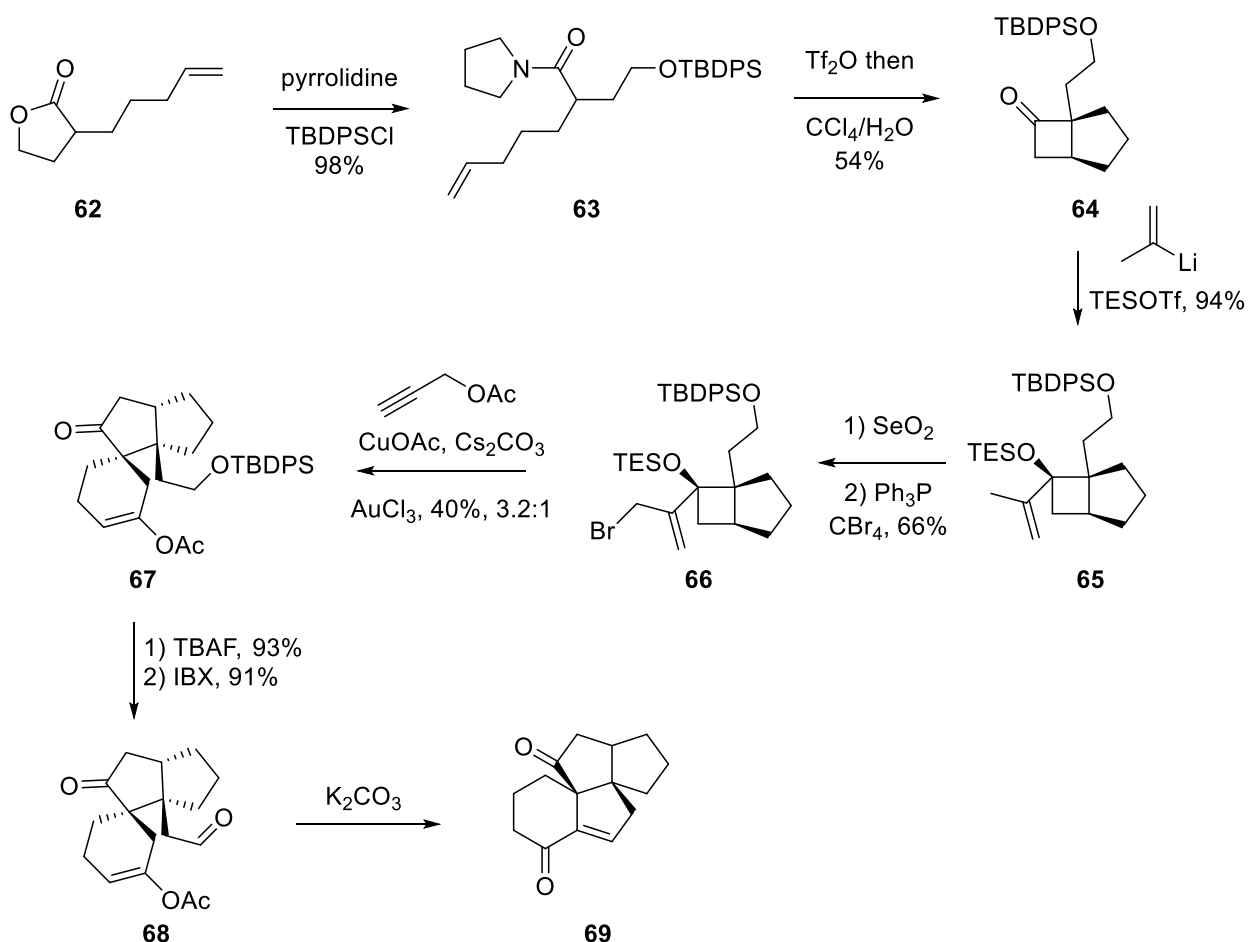


Scheme 1.17: Strategy towards spirocyclic compounds

The group applied the same strategy towards the model study of the waihoensene ring system.

Starting from compound **62**, compound **66** was synthesized in 6 steps as described in Scheme

1.18. Subjecting **66** to the developed conditions with prop-2-yn-1-yl acetate, the tricyclic compound **67** was obtained in 40% yield with a dr ratio of 3.2:1. Compound **67** was then converted to **68** via TBAF deprotection followed by IBX oxidation. Then a tandem hydrolysis, intramolecular aldol cyclization/elimination reaction induced by K_2CO_3 enabled a quick construction of the carbon ring framework of waihoensene.



Scheme 1.18: Synthesis of the waihoensene ring system

1.4.5 Our approaches to waihoensene

In this thesis, we will be presenting three different synthetic strategies we attempted to achieve the total synthesis of waihoensene.

In chapter 1, we describe our attempts at an oxidative coupling approach towards waihoensene which uses a hypervalent iodine mediated oxidative coupling reaction as the key step for constructing the tetraquinane ring structure followed by a ring expansion to get the carbon ring framework of the natural product.

In chapter 2, we describe our attempts toward a Rhodium catalyzed C-H insertion strategy to the natural product. Here, we attempted a SmI_2 mediated reductive coupling to construct a bicyclic structure followed by a C-H insertion reaction of a diazo compound to generate the tetraquinane structure.

In chapter 3, we describe our final and successful attempt toward the natural product. In this route, we employ a Pauson-Khand reaction to construct the carbon ring framework of the natural product and use quaternary centers as a guide to set the correct stereochemistry at all the chiral centers of the molecule.

Before our synthesis began, there were no reported synthesis of waihoensene and only Moore's synthesis of the waihoensene ring system was published. During our synthetic attempts, Lee's first total synthesis was published. Yang's total synthesis and Tong and Wu's model study was published while our manuscript was under review.

1.5 References

- (1) Breitmaier, E. *Terpenes*; Wiley, 2006. <https://doi.org/10.1002/9783527609949>.
- (2) Pichersky, E.; Noel, J. P.; Dudareva, N. Biosynthesis of Plant Volatiles: Nature's Diversity and Ingenuity. *Science* (80-.). **2006**, *311* (5762), 808–811.

<https://doi.org/10.1126/science.1118510>.

- (3) Trost, B. M. Cyclopentanoids: A Challenge for New Methodology. *Chem. Soc. Rev.* **1982**, *11*, 141.
- (4) PAQUETTE, L. A. Recent Synthetic Developments in Polyquinane Chemistry. *Top. Curr. Chem.* **1984**, *119*.
- (5) Hudlicky, T.; Price, J. D. Anionic Approaches to the Construction of Cyclopentanoids. *Chem. Rev.* **1989**, *89* (7), 1467–1486. <https://doi.org/10.1021/cr00097a004>.
- (6) Jansen, D. J.; Shenvi, R. A. Synthesis of Medicinally Relevant Terpenes: Reducing the Cost and Time of Drug Discovery. *Future Medicinal Chemistry*. 2014, pp 1127–1148. <https://doi.org/10.4155/fmc.14.71>.
- (7) Mehta, G.; Srikrishna, A. Synthesis of Polyquinane Natural Products: An Update. *Chem. Rev.* **1997**, *97* (3), 671–719. <https://doi.org/10.1021/cr9403650>.
- (8) Zalkow, L. H.; Harris, R. N.; Van Derveer, D.; Bertrand, J. A. Isocomene: A Novel Sesquiterpene from *Isocoma Wrightii*. X-Ray Crystal Structure of the Corresponding Diol. *J. Chem. Soc. Chem. Commun.* **1977**, No. 13, 456–457. <https://doi.org/10.1039/C39770000456>.
- (9) Zalkow, L. H.; Harris, R. N.; Burke, N. I. The Lower Terpenoids of *Isocoma Wrightii*. *J. Nat. Prod.* **1979**, *42* (1), 96–102. <https://doi.org/10.1021/np50001a004>.
- (10) Bohlmann, F.; Jakupovic, J. Neue Sesquiterpen-Kohlenwasserstoffe Mit Anomalen Kohlenstoffgerüst Aus *Silphium*-Arten. *Phytochemistry* **1980**, *19* (2), 259–265.

[https://doi.org/10.1016/S0031-9422\(00\)81970-6](https://doi.org/10.1016/S0031-9422(00)81970-6).

- (11) Bohlmann, F.; Misra, L. N.; Jakupovic, J. NEW SESQUITERPENE LACTONE TYPE FROM DUGALDIA HOOPEsii. *J. Nat. Prod.* **1984**, *47* (4), 658–662.
- (12) Seto, H.; Sasaki, T.; Uzawa, J.; Takeuchi, S.; YONEHARA, H. STUDIES ON THE BIOSYNTHESIS ISOLATION OF PENTALENIC OF PENTALENOLACTONE, PART II ACID AND PENTALENOLACTONE. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **1978**, *45*, 4411–4412.
- (13) SETO, H.; YONEHARA, H. Studies on the Biosynthesis of Pentalenolactone. III. Isolation of a Biosynthetic Intermediate Hydrocarbon, Pentalenene. *J. Antibiot. (Tokyo)*. **1980**, *33* (1), 92–93. <https://doi.org/10.7164/antibiotics.33.92>.
- (14) Bohlmann, F.; Suding, H.; Cuatrecasas, J.; Robinson, H.; King, R. M. Tricyclic Sesquiterpenes and Further Diterpenes from Espeletioipsis Species. *Phytochemistry* **1980**, *19* (11), 2399–2403. [https://doi.org/10.1016/S0031-9422\(00\)91035-5](https://doi.org/10.1016/S0031-9422(00)91035-5).
- (15) Anke, T.; Heim, J.; Knoch, F.; Mocek, U.; Steffan, B.; Steglich, W. Crinipellins, the First Natural Products with a Tetraquinane Skeleton. *Angew. Chemie Int. Ed. English* **1985**, *24* (8), 709–711. <https://doi.org/10.1002/anie.198507091>.
- (16) Roncal, T.; Cordobés, S.; Ugalde, U.; He, Y.; Sterner, O. Novel Diterpenes with Potent Conidiation Inducing Activity. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **2002**, *43* (38), 6799–6802. [https://doi.org/10.1016/S0040-4039\(02\)01493-4](https://doi.org/10.1016/S0040-4039(02)01493-4).
- (17) Du, L.; Li, D.; Zhu, T.; Cai, S.; Wang, F.; Xiao, X.; Gu, Q. New Alkaloids and Diterpenes from a Deep Ocean Sediment Derived Fungus *Penicillium* Sp. *Tetrahedron* **2009**, *65* (5), 1033–

1039. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.tet.2008.11.078>.
- (18) Gao, S. S.; Li, X. M.; Zhang, Y.; Li, C. S.; Wang, B. G. Conidiogenones H and I, Two New Diterpenes of Cyclopiane Class from a Marine-Derived Endophytic Fungus *Penicillium Chrysogenum* QEN-24S. *Chem. Biodivers.* **2011**, *8* (9), 1748–1753. <https://doi.org/10.1002/cbdv.201000378>.
- (19) Prestwich, G. D.; Spanton, S. G.; Lauher, J. W.; Vrkoc, J. Structure of 3 α -Hydroxy-15-Rippertene. Evidence for 1,2-Methyl Migration during Biogenesis of a Tetracyclic Diterpene in Termites. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1980**, *102* (22), 6825–6828. <https://doi.org/10.1021/ja00542a027>.
- (20) Bohlmann, F.; Zdero, C.; Jakupovic, J.; Robinson, H.; King, R. M. Eriolanolides, Eudesmanolides and a Rearranged Sesquiterpene from *Eriophyllum* Species. *Phytochemistry* **1981**, *20* (9), 2239–2244. [https://doi.org/10.1016/0031-9422\(81\)80121-5](https://doi.org/10.1016/0031-9422(81)80121-5).
- (21) Marco, J. A.; Sanz-Cervera, J. F.; Morante, M. D.; García-Lliso, V.; Vallès-Xirau, J.; Jakupovic, J. Tricyclic Sesquiterpenes from *Artemisia Chamaemelifolia*. *Phytochemistry* **1996**, *41* (3), 837–844. [https://doi.org/10.1016/0031-9422\(95\)00702-4](https://doi.org/10.1016/0031-9422(95)00702-4).
- (22) Rao, P. S.; Sarma, K. G.; Seshadri, T. R. CHEMICAL COMPONENTS OF THE LOBARIA LICHENS FROM THE WESTERN HIMALAYAS. *Curr. Sci.* **1965**, *34* (1), 9–11.
- (23) Liu, M.; eiguang Sun, W.; Shen, L.; Liu, J.; Wang, J.; Hu, Z.; Zhang, Y.; Sun, D.; Shen, L.; Liu, J.; Wang, J.; Zhang, Y.; He, D. NaturalP Roducts Bipolarolides A-G:Ophiobolin-Derived Sesterterpenes with Three NewCarbon Skeletons from *Bipolaris* Sp.TJ403-B1. **2019**, *58*,

- 2091–12095. <https://doi.org/10.1002/ange.201905966>.
- (24) Clarke, D. B.; Hinkley, S. F. R.; Weavers, R. T. Waihoensene. A New Laurenene-Related Diterpene from Podocarpus Totara Var Waihoensis. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **1997**, *38* (24), 4297–4300. [https://doi.org/10.1016/S0040-4039\(97\)00884-8](https://doi.org/10.1016/S0040-4039(97)00884-8).
- (25) Chin, A. F. O.; Clarke, D. B.; Hinkley, S. F. R.; Perry, N. B.; Weavers, R. T. Links Between the Triquinane Diterpenes Laurenene and Waihoensene. *Aust. J. Chem.* **2001**, *54*, 205–211.
- (26) Corbett, R. E.; Lauren, D. R.; Weavers, R. T. The Structure of Laurenene, a New Diterpene from the Essential Oil of Dacrydium Cupressinum. Part 1. *J. Chem. Soc. Perkin Trans. 1* **1979**, No. 0, 1774–1790. <https://doi.org/10.1039/P19790001774>.
- (27) Corbett, E. R.; Couldwell, C. M.; Lauren, D. R.; Weavers, R. T. The Structure of Laurenene, a New Diterpene from the Essential Oil of Dacrydium Cupressinum. Part 2. Crystal Structure. *J. Chem. Soc. Perkin Trans. 1* **1979**, No. 0, 1791–1794. <https://doi.org/10.1039/P19790001791>.
- (28) Lee, H.; Kang, T.; Lee, H. Y. Total Synthesis of (±)-Waihoensene. *Angew. Chemie - Int. Ed.* **2017**, *56* (28), 8254–8257. <https://doi.org/10.1002/anie.201704492>.
- (29) Ergüden, J. K.; Moore, H. W. A New Tandem Route to Angular Tetraquinanes. Synthesis of the Waihoensene Ring System. *Org. Lett.* **1999**, *1* (3), 375–377. <https://doi.org/10.1021/ol990023m>.
- (30) Qu, Y.; Wang, Z.; Zhang, Z.; Zhang, W.; Huang, J.; Yang, Z. Asymmetric Total Synthesis of (+)-Waihoensene. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **2020**, *142* (14), 6511–6515.

<https://doi.org/10.1021/jacs.0c02143>.

- (31) Peng, C.; Arya, P.; Zhou, Z.; Snyder, S. A. A Concise Total Synthesis of (+)-Waihoensene Guided by Quaternary Center Analysis. *Angew. Chemie Int. Ed.* **2020**, *59* (32), 13521–13525. <https://doi.org/10.1002/anie.202004177>.
- (32) Zhang, Y.; Zheng, T. L.; Cheng, F.; Dai, K. L.; Zhang, K.; Ma, A. J.; Zhang, F. M.; Zhang, X. M.; Wang, S. H.; Tu, Y. Q. Facile Access to Diverse All-Carbon Quaternary Center Containing Spirobicycles by Exploring a Tandem Castro-Stephens Coupling/Acyloxy Shift/Cyclization/Semipinacol Rearrangement Sequence. *Chem. Sci.* **2020**, *11* (15), 3878–3884. <https://doi.org/10.1039/d0sc00102c>.
- (33) MacDougall, J. M.; Moore, H. W. A New General Method for the Construction of Angular Triquinanes from 4-Allylcyclobutenones. Rearrangement of Linear Triquinanes to the Angular Isomers. *J. Org. Chem.* **1997**, *62* (14), 4554–4555. <https://doi.org/10.1021/jo970609r>.
- (34) MacDougall, J. M.; Santora, V. J.; Verma, S. K.; Turnbull, P.; Hernandez, C. R.; Moore, H. W. Cyclobutenone-Based Syntheses of Polyquinanes and Bicyclo[6.3.0]Undecanes by Tandem Anionic Oxy-Cope Reactions. Total Synthesis of (±)-Precapnelladiene. *J. Org. Chem.* **1998**, *63* (20), 6905–6913. <https://doi.org/10.1021/jo980712w>.
- (35) Xu, S. L.; Moore, H. W. Rearrangements of Cyclobutenones. Conversion of Selected 4-Allylcyclobutenones to Bicyclo[3.2.0]Heptenones. *J. Org. Chem.* **1989**, *54* (26), 6018–6021. <https://doi.org/10.1021/jo00287a010>.

- (36) Paquette, L. A. Recent Applications of Anionic Oxy-Cope Rearrangements. *Tetrahedron*. Pergamon October 13, 1997, pp 13971–14020. [https://doi.org/10.1016/S0040-4020\(97\)00679-0](https://doi.org/10.1016/S0040-4020(97)00679-0).
- (37) Cichra, D. A.; Duncan, C. D.; Berson, J. A. Mechanistic Characterization of the Intermediates in the Thermal and Photochemical Deazetation of Two Isomeric Methylene-pyrazolines, 7-Isopropylidene-2,3-Diazabicyclo[2.2.1]Hept-2-Ene and 2,2-Dimethyl-3,4-Diazabicyclo[3.3.0]Octa-3,8-Diene. An Approach To. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1980**, *102* (21), 6527–6533. <https://doi.org/10.1021/ja00541a023>.
- (38) Crawford, R. J.; Cameron, D. M. Evidence for Trimethylenemethane as an Intermediate in a Pyrolysis Reaction. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1966**, *88* (11), 2589–2590. <https://doi.org/10.1021/ja00963a040>.
- (39) Mori, K.; Matsui, M. Diterpenoid Total Synthesis-II. An Alternate Route to Methyl (\pm)-7-Oxopodocarp-8-En-16-Oate. *Tetrahedron* **1966**, *22* (3), 879–884. [https://doi.org/10.1016/0040-4020\(66\)80059-5](https://doi.org/10.1016/0040-4020(66)80059-5).
- (40) Takai, K.; Hotta, Y.; Oshima, K.; Nozaki, H. Effective Methods of Carbonyl Methylenation Using $\text{CH}_2\text{I}_2\text{-Zn-Me}_3\text{Al}$ and $\text{CH}_2\text{Br}_2\text{-Zn-TiCl}_4$ System. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **1978**, *19* (27), 2417–2420. [https://doi.org/10.1016/S0040-4039\(01\)94789-6](https://doi.org/10.1016/S0040-4039(01)94789-6).
- (41) Lombardo, L. Methylenation of Carbonyl Compounds with $\text{ZnCH}_2\text{Br}_2\text{TiCl}_4$. Application to Gibberellins. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **1982**, *23* (41), 4293–4296. [https://doi.org/10.1016/S0040-4039\(00\)88728-6](https://doi.org/10.1016/S0040-4039(00)88728-6).

- (42) Corey, E. J.; Fuchs, P. L. A Synthetic Method for Formyl→ethynyl Conversion (RCHO→RCCH or RCCR'). *Tetrahedron Lett.* **1972**, *13* (36), 3769–3772. [https://doi.org/10.1016/S0040-4039\(01\)94157-7](https://doi.org/10.1016/S0040-4039(01)94157-7).
- (43) Corey, E. J.; Carey, F. A.; Winter, R. A. E. Pyrolysis of Salts of P-Tosylhydrazones. Simple Methods for Preparing Diazo Compounds and Effecting Their Carbenic Decomposition. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1965**, *87* (4), 935–937. <https://doi.org/10.1021/ja01082a058>.
- (44) Kang, T.; Song, B.; Kim, W.-Y.; Kim, G.; Lee, H.-Y. Total Synthesis of (–)-Crinipellin A Scheme 1. Synthetic Analysis of Crinipellins. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **2014**, *136*. <https://doi.org/10.1021/ja5054412>.
- (45) Babler, J. H.; Coghlan, M. J. Synthetic Communications A Facile Method for the Bishomologation of Ketones to α,β -Unsaturated Aldehydes: Application to the Synthesis of the Cyclohexanoid Components of the Boll Weevil Sex Attractant. *Cyclohexanoid Components Boll Weevil Sex Attractant, Synth. Commun.* **2007**, *6* (7), 469–474. <https://doi.org/10.1080/00397917608082626>.
- (46) Crossley, S. W. M.; Obradors, C.; Martinez, R. M.; Shenvi, R. A. Mn-, Fe-, and Co-Catalyzed Radical Hydrofunctionalizations of Olefins. **2016**. <https://doi.org/10.1021/acs.chemrev.6b00334>.
- (47) Green, S. A.; Crossley, S. W. M.; Matos, J. L. M.; Vásquez, S.; Céspedes, V.-C.; Shevick, S. L.; Shenvi, R. A. The High Chemofidelity of Metal-Catalyzed Hydrogen Atom Transfer. **2018**. <https://doi.org/10.1021/acs.accounts.8b00337>.

- (48) Khand, I. U.; Knox, G. R.; Pauson, P. L.; Watts, W. E.; Foreman, M. I. Organocobalt Complexes. Part II. Reaction of Acetylenehexacarbonyldicobalt Complexes, (R1C2R2)Co2(CO)6, with Norbornene and Its Derivatives. *J. Chem. Soc. Perkin Trans. 1* **1973**, No. 0, 977–981. <https://doi.org/10.1039/P19730000977>.
- (49) Hack, D.; Blümel, M.; Chauhan, P.; Philipps, A. R.; Enders, D. Catalytic Conia-Ene and Related Reactions. *Chem. Soc. Rev.* **2015**, *44* (17), 6059–6093. <https://doi.org/10.1039/c5cs00097a>.
- (50) Palais, L.; Alexakis, A. Copper-Catalyzed Asymmetric Conjugate Addition with Chiral SimplePhos Ligands. *Chem. - A Eur. J.* **2009**, *15* (40), 10473–10485. <https://doi.org/10.1002/chem.200901577>.
- (51) Bleschke, C.; Tissot, M.; Müller, D.; Alexakis, A. Direct Trapping of Sterically Encumbered Aluminum Enolates. *Org. Lett.* **2013**, *15* (9), 2152–2155. <https://doi.org/10.1021/ol400642y>.
- (52) Hosomi, A.; Sakurai, H. Conjugate Addition of Allylsilanes to α,β -Enones. A New Method of Stereoselective Introduction of the Angular Allyl Group in Fused Cyclic α,β -Enones. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1977**, *99* (5), 1673–1675. <https://doi.org/10.1021/ja00447a080>.
- (53) Hartrampf, F. W. W.; Furukawa, T.; Trauner, D. A Conia-Ene-Type Cyclization under Basic Conditions Enables an Efficient Synthesis of (–)-Lycoserramine R. *Angew. Chemie Int. Ed.* **2017**, *56* (3), 893–896. <https://doi.org/10.1002/anie.201610021>.
- (54) Ricker, J. D.; Mohammadrezaei, V.; Crippen, T. J.; Zell, A. M.; Geary, L. M. Nitrous Oxide

- Promoted Pauson-Khand Cycloadditions. *Organometallics* **2018**, *37* (24), 4556–4559.
<https://doi.org/10.1021/acs.organomet.8b00810>.
- (55) Petrier, C.; de Souza Barbosa, J. C.; Dupuy, C.; Luche, J. L. Ultrasound in Organic Synthesis. 7.1 Preparation of Organozinc Reagents and Their Nickel-Catalyzed Reactions with α,β -Unsaturated Carbonyl Compounds. *J. Org. Chem.* **1985**, *50* (26), 5761–5765.
<https://doi.org/10.1021/jo00350a065>.
- (56) Hu, P.; Chi, H. M.; DeBacker, K. C.; Gong, X.; Keim, J. H.; Hsu, I. T.; Snyder, S. A. Quaternary-Centre-Guided Synthesis of Complex Polycyclic Terpenes. *Nature* **2019**, *569* (7758), 703–707. <https://doi.org/10.1038/s41586-019-1179-2>.
- (57) Stephens, R. D.; Castro, C. E. The Substitution of Aryl Iodides with Cuprous Acetylides. A Synthesis of Tolanes and Heterocyclics. *J. Org. Chem.* **1963**, *28* (12), 3313–3315.
<https://doi.org/10.1021/jo01047a008>.

Chapter 2

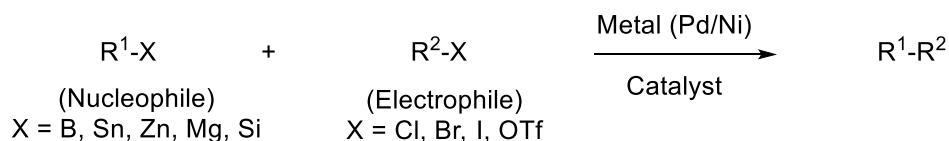
Oxidative coupling strategy towards waihoensene

2.1 Introduction

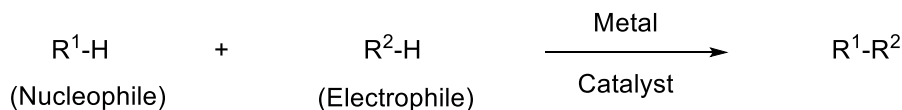
In the recent decades, significant advances have been made in the field of oxidative coupling which still continues to fascinate and bewilder chemists. Despite the advent of many modern C-H activation techniques, oxidative coupling is still the methodology of choice for C-C coupling reactions for the synthesis of complex molecules.^{1,2} Oxidative coupling has several benefits over the traditional cross-coupling procedures. First, cross-coupling methodology depends on the coupling of two different electronic centers, an electron-rich nucleophilic center and an electron-deficient electrophilic center. This requires the need for the pre-installation of functional groups in the substrates which increases the steps involved in the synthesis. The other involves the use of electropositive atoms like boron, tin, zinc, magnesium, silicon etc. to be bound to the nucleophilic center. These reagents are usually air and moisture sensitive therefore quite difficult to handle or harmful to both human and environmental health. Also, as these atoms are not incorporated in the final substrates and are eliminated as metallic wastes, they contribute to poor atom economy of the reaction. These issues render this process somewhat unsustainable in the long run. Oxidative coupling offers a solution to both these problems. It utilizes two nucleophilic centers which can be carbon, nitrogen or oxygen which is bound to a hydrogen atom.

Thus, the need for pre-functionalization is circumvented. Also, since the substrates are mostly just hydrocarbons, there is no requirement for additional atoms like boron, tin, zinc etc. which renders the whole process much more environmental-friendly, safer and easier to handle and atom-economical. (Scheme 2.1).

Classic Cross-Coupling



Oxidative Coupling

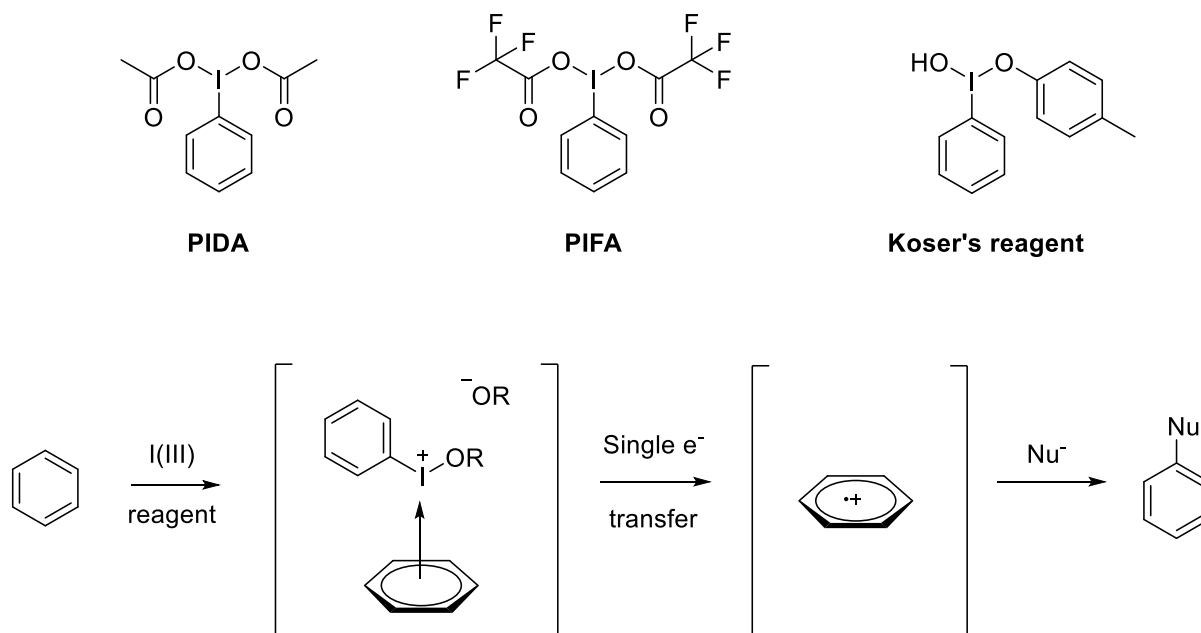


Scheme 2.1: Cross vs oxidative coupling

2.1.1 Hypervalent iodine mediated oxidative coupling

Transition metals have traditionally been the choice of oxidants in the last few decades for the construction of diverse and complex molecular scaffolds via oxidative coupling. The highly electropositive nature, low reduction potential and the general basic nature of the salts of these transition metals make them the option of choice for the activation of the C-H bonds in oxidative coupling.³ However, the high-costs associated with the use of rare transition metals, their relatively toxic nature and high environmental impact again makes this methodology relatively undesirable. Therefore, processes that can achieve the same transformation without the use of any rare metals have a high level of attraction for chemists worldwide. In this regard, the use of

hypervalent iodine reagents has emerged as a very viable alternative. Recent years have seen an enormous and tremendous growth in the development of hypervalent iodine chemistry for their use in modern synthetic tools. The ease of availability, heavily reduced cost, low toxicity and environmental benignity are some of the characteristics of these reagents that make them a much better alternative.⁴⁻⁶ Many hypervalent iodine reagents like phenyliodine(III) diacetate (PIDA), phenyliodine(III) bis(trifluoroacetate) (PIFA), Koser's reagent etc. have been developed that have achieved success in achieving oxidative couplings (Scheme 2.2). Their mode of action is explained in Scheme 2.2.^{7,8}

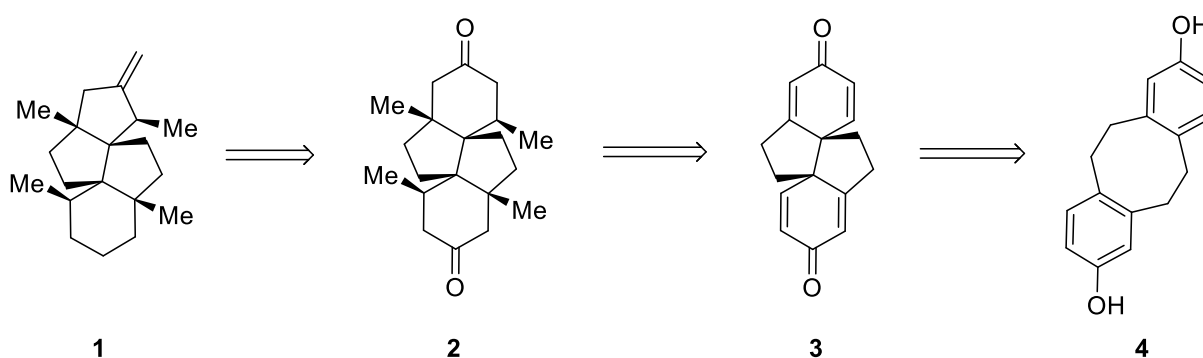


Scheme 2.2: Hypervalent iodine reagents and mode of action

2.2 Retrosynthetic Analysis

Given the potential symmetry of the carbon framework of waihoensene (**1**), we envisioned a synthetic route towards waihoensene (**1**) that took this element of symmetry into account. Thus,

the tetracyclic [5, 5, 5, 6] ring system of waihoensene (**1**) could be synthesized via a ring contraction reaction from the C₂ symmetric tetracyclic [6, 5, 5, 6] di-ketone compound **2**.⁹⁻¹³ The four methyl groups of molecule **2** could be installed via two different Michael addition reactions from the tetracyclic enone **3**. In this regard, the use of nickel to catalyze the Michael addition of aluminum or titanium based methylating agents to sterically hindered α,β -unsaturated enones has been known.^{14,15} The stereochemistry of the incoming methyl groups could be explained by the stereochemistry of the enone **3**. Due to the up-up configuration of the two five-membered rings, the two six-membered rings have to face downwards blocking the bottom face. Thus, all the incoming methyl groups should approach from the top face setting the desired stereochemistry. Also, attack of the methyl groups on the 5 and 11 positions (waihoensene numbering) from the bottom face would generate a highly strained trans-fused five-membered ring. This key intermediate **3** in turn, could be synthesized using a hypervalent iodine mediated oxidative coupling reaction from the eight-membered ring compound **4**,^{4-8,16,17} a molecule whose seemingly simple structure masked the challenges in its synthesis (Scheme 2.3).



Scheme 2.3: Retrosynthetic analysis of waihoensene (**1**)

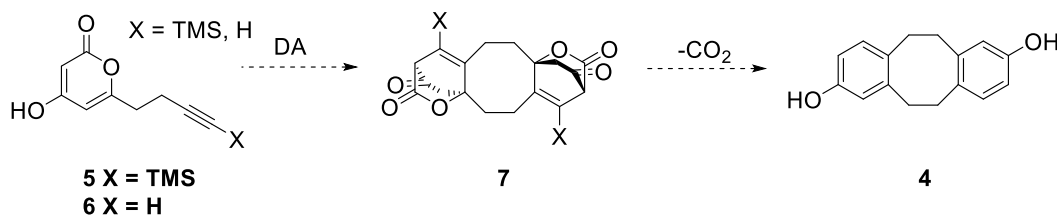
2.3 Synthesis of compound 4

Our synthetic efforts began with the synthesis of the diphenolic compound **4**. Seemingly simple, this compound turned out to be quite difficult to synthesize than anticipated. We tried various approaches for the synthesis of this compound including pyrone Diels-Alder, metathesis, formation of Kagan ether followed by breaking open the oxygen bridge¹⁸ etc.

2.3.1 Pyrone Diels-Alder strategy

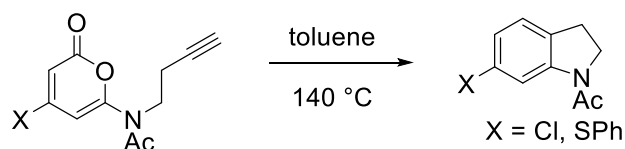
Initially, we thought that the symmetric eight-membered ring compound **4** could be synthesized via dimerization of the alkyne-pyrone **5** or **6** using a double Diels-Alder reaction (Scheme 2.4).¹⁹⁻

23



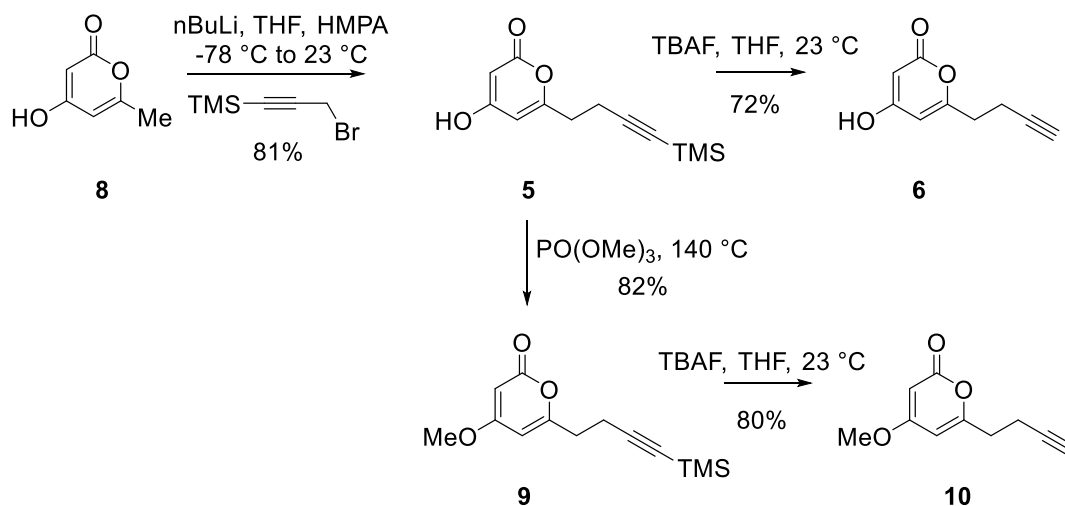
Scheme 2.4: Diels- Alder approach

Previously from our lab, pyrone Diels-Alder routes have been used for the synthesis of indolines and hydroindolines.²⁴ Intramolecular Diels-Alder between a pyrone and a pendant alkyne delivered the desired indoles in high yields (Scheme 2.5). Keeping this result in mind, we thought we could affect an intermolecular Diels-Alder reaction between two alkyne-pyrone moieties to synthesize the desired molecule **4**.



Scheme 2.5: Diels-Alder reaction of pyrone with tethered alkyne

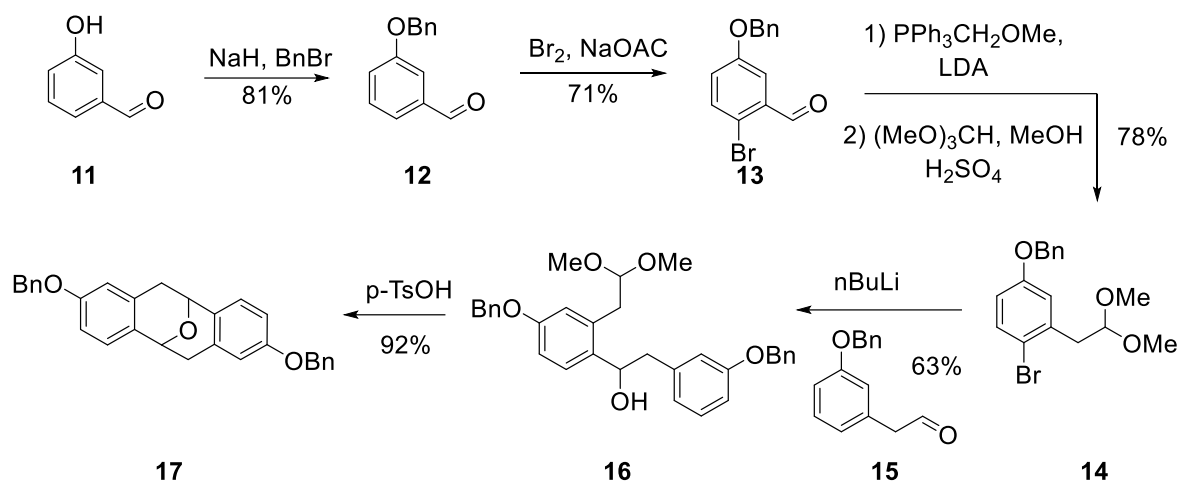
The alkyne-pyrones **5** and **6** were efficiently synthesized starting from the commercially available 4-hydroxy 6-methyl pyrone **8** using Hsung's procedure for the alkylation of **8** (Scheme 2.6).²⁵ But, subjecting these pyrones to microwave conditions never generated the desired Diels-Alder product; instead, they gave a messy and un-characterizable reaction mixture. We believe the lactone must be hydrolyzing due to the presence of the free alcohol. Thus, the alcohol was methylated with trimethylphosphate. Upon subjecting the pyrones **9** and **10** to microwave irradiation up to 250 °C, no reaction was observed. We finally concluded that the pyrone and alkyne were too inactive as intermolecular Diels-Alder partners.



Scheme 2.6: Synthesis of the Diels-Alder precursors

2.3.2 Kagan ether route

The group of Harmata, in 1999, reported an efficient synthesis of 2,8-bis(benzyloxy)-5,6,11,12-tetrahydro-5,11-epoxydibenzo[a,e]cyclooctene **17**, a compound which is an analogue of the Kagan ether.¹⁸ Their synthesis featured a cyclic acetal formation followed by an intramolecular Friedel-Crafts alkylation to generate the eight-membered ring with the oxygen bridge (Scheme 2.7).

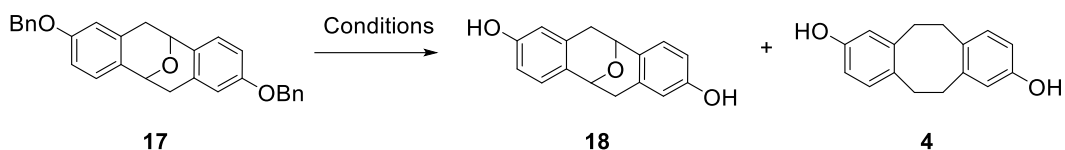


Scheme 2.7: Harmata's synthesis of Kagan ether analogue

Hoping that the oxygen bridge of **17** being benzylic on both sides could be easily removed, we followed the protocol to synthesize this intermediate.

Hydrogenation attempts to cleave the oxygen bridge

With the Kagan ether **17** in hand, we sought out to use hydrogenation to cleave both the benzyl protecting group and the oxygen bridge. However, several attempts with various palladium catalysts and Lewis acids just effected deprotection and could not reduce the oxygen bridge.



Conditions	18	4
H ₂ , Pd/C, TFA, MeOH, 60 °C	43%	0%
H ₂ , Pd/C, BF ₃ .Et ₂ O, MeOH, 60 °C	52%	0%
H ₂ , Pd(OH) ₂ /C, TFA, MeOH, 60 °C	59%	0%
H ₂ , Pd(OH) ₂ /C, BF ₃ .Et ₂ O, MeOH, 60 °C	68%	0%

Table 2.1: Hydrogenation attempts with H₂

With the failure in reduction using H₂, we thought of using Et₃SiH as both an in-situ generator of H₂ using a Pd-catalyst^{26,27} and as a hydride donor to effect the reduction of the bridge.^{28,29} Here again, use of several different Lewis acids in a variety of solvents proved unfruitful and either only the debenzylated product was isolated or decomposition of the material was observed.

Conditions	18	4
Et ₃ SiH, Pd/C, BBr ₃ , MeOH-CH ₂ Cl ₂ , 60 °C	32%	0%
Et ₃ SiH, Pd/C, BF ₃ .Et ₂ O, MeOH-CH ₂ Cl ₂ , 60 °C	65%	0%
Et ₃ SiH, Pd(OH) ₂ /C, BBr ₃ , Acetone, 60 °C	18%	0%
Et ₃ SiH, Pd(OH) ₂ /C, BF ₃ .Et ₂ O, Acetone, 60 °C	49%	0%
Et ₃ SiH, BBr ₃ , CH ₂ Cl ₂ , 60 °C	Decomposition	
Et ₃ SiH, BF ₃ .Et ₂ O, CH ₂ Cl ₂ , 60 °C	Decomposition	
Et ₃ SiH, TFA, CH ₂ Cl ₂ , 60 °C	Decomposition	

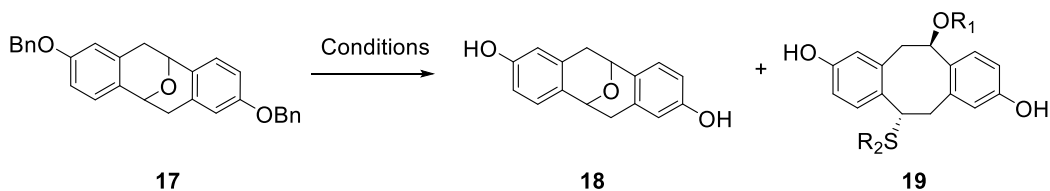
Table 2.2: Hydrogenation attempts with Et₃SiH

With a significant amount of the debenzylated product **18** in hand, we thought of attempting the bridge reduction on the free alcohol. Repeating the same conditions on **18** were not successful and we did not observe the product **4**, recovering only the starting material.

We attributed the failure of all the above hydrogenation conditions to the geometry of the oxygen bridge in these Kagan ether molecules. Since the oxygen atom is present on a bridge, it can never be on the same plane as the aromatic rings. Because of this, the formation of a π -complex with the Pd is prohibited and there is no efficient orbital overlap between the benzylic C-O bond and the Pd for the metal to insert into it.³⁰⁻³³ Hence, hydrogenation was incapable in removing the benzylic bridge head O atom.

Nucleophilic attack to reduce the bridge

After the failure in reducing the bridge by hydrogenation conditions, we thought of opening up the oxygen bridge using a nucleophilic attack of a thiol using a Lewis acid as an activator. We thought using a strong Lewis acid like Meerwein's salt (Me_3OBF_4) or Et_2AlCl could make the bridgehead carbon electrophilic enough to be attacked by a strong nucleophile like thiol. But, here too, we did not have any success. In all the conditions attempted with the Et_2AlCl , we could only isolate the debenzylated product in very good yields, whereas Meerwein's salt resulted in decomposition of the starting material. (Table 2.3)

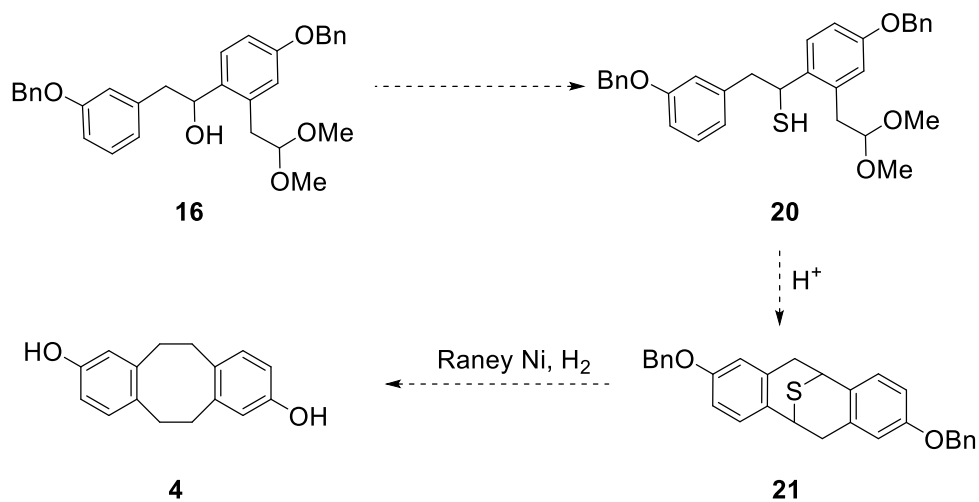


Conditions	18	19
Et ₂ AlCl, EtSH, THF, reflux (R ₁ = H, R ₂ = Et)	100%	0%
Et ₂ AlCl, PhSH, THF, reflux (R ₁ = H, R ₂ = Ph)	80%	0%
Me ₃ OBF ₄ , EtSH, THF, reflux (R ₁ = Me, R ₂ = Et)	Decomposition	
Me ₃ OBF ₄ , PhSH, THF, reflux (R ₁ = Me, R ₂ = Ph)	Decomposition	

Table 2.3: Attempts at nucleophilic attack

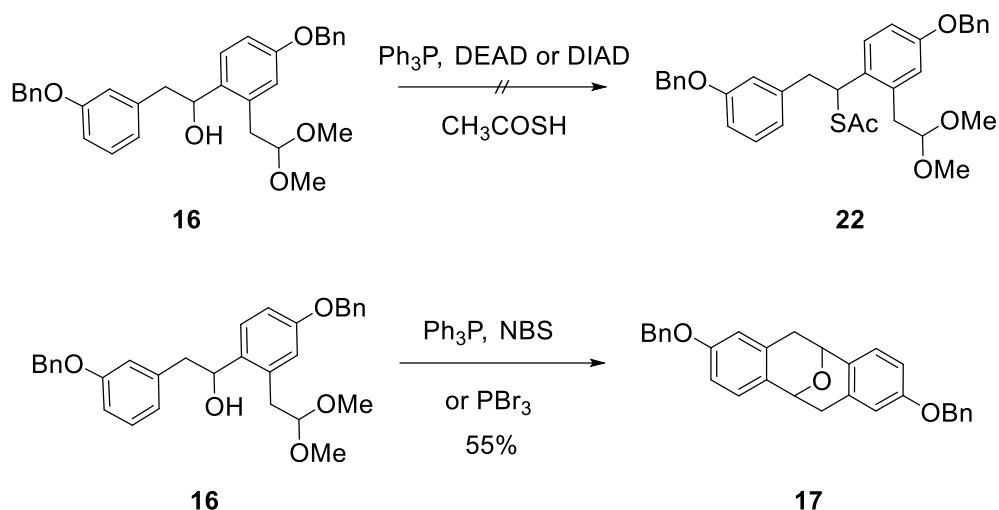
Sulfur bridge formation

Because of the difficulties faced in reducing the oxygen bridge, we next thought of constructing a sulfur bridge which might give us an opportunity to reduce the bridge easily using Raney Ni. To replace the oxygen bridge with sulfur, we had to convert **16** into a thiol **20** (Scheme 2.8).



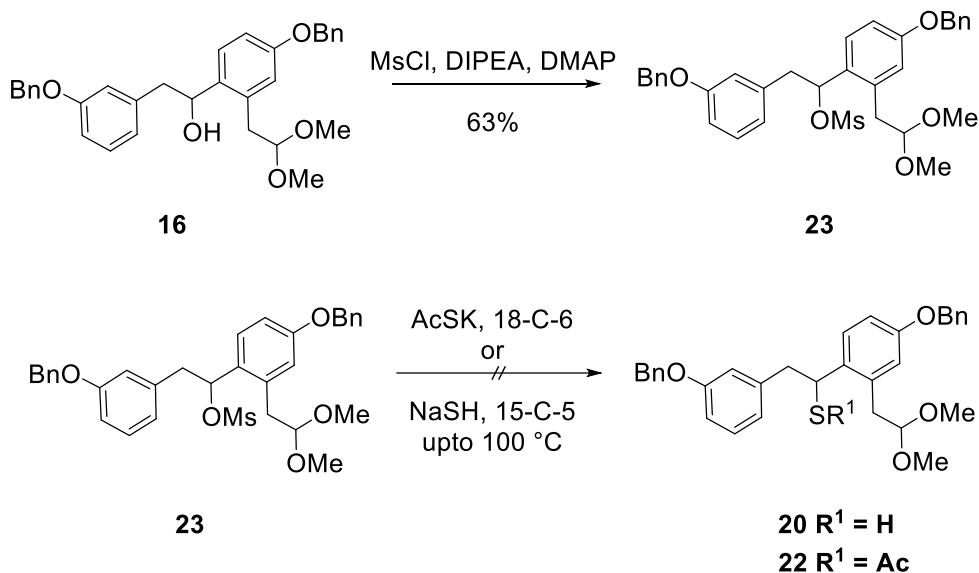
Scheme 2.8: Conversion of O bridge to S bridge

In theory, this could be achieved using Mitsunobu conditions to directly convert the alcohol **16** to the thioacetate **22** followed by hydrolysis to give thiol **20**. This however, cleaved the dimethyl acetal and triggered the decomposition of the alcohol because of the strong acidic conditions. Attempts to convert the hydroxy group into a bromide using PBr_3 or Ph_3P , NBS delivered instead the Kagan ether **17** in 55% yield. The mild acidic nature of the reagents was enough to effect the cyclic acetal formation and intramolecular Friedel-Crafts alkylation (Scheme 2.9).



Scheme 2.9: Attempted Mitsunobu and bromination

Conversion of the alcohol **16** to a mesylate **23** was successful using Hunig's base in the presence of catalytic DMAP. However, attempts to replace the mesylate **23** with a thiol **20** or a thioacetate **22** using AcSK or NaSH in the presence of crown ethers failed with quantitative recovery of the starting material (Scheme 2.10).

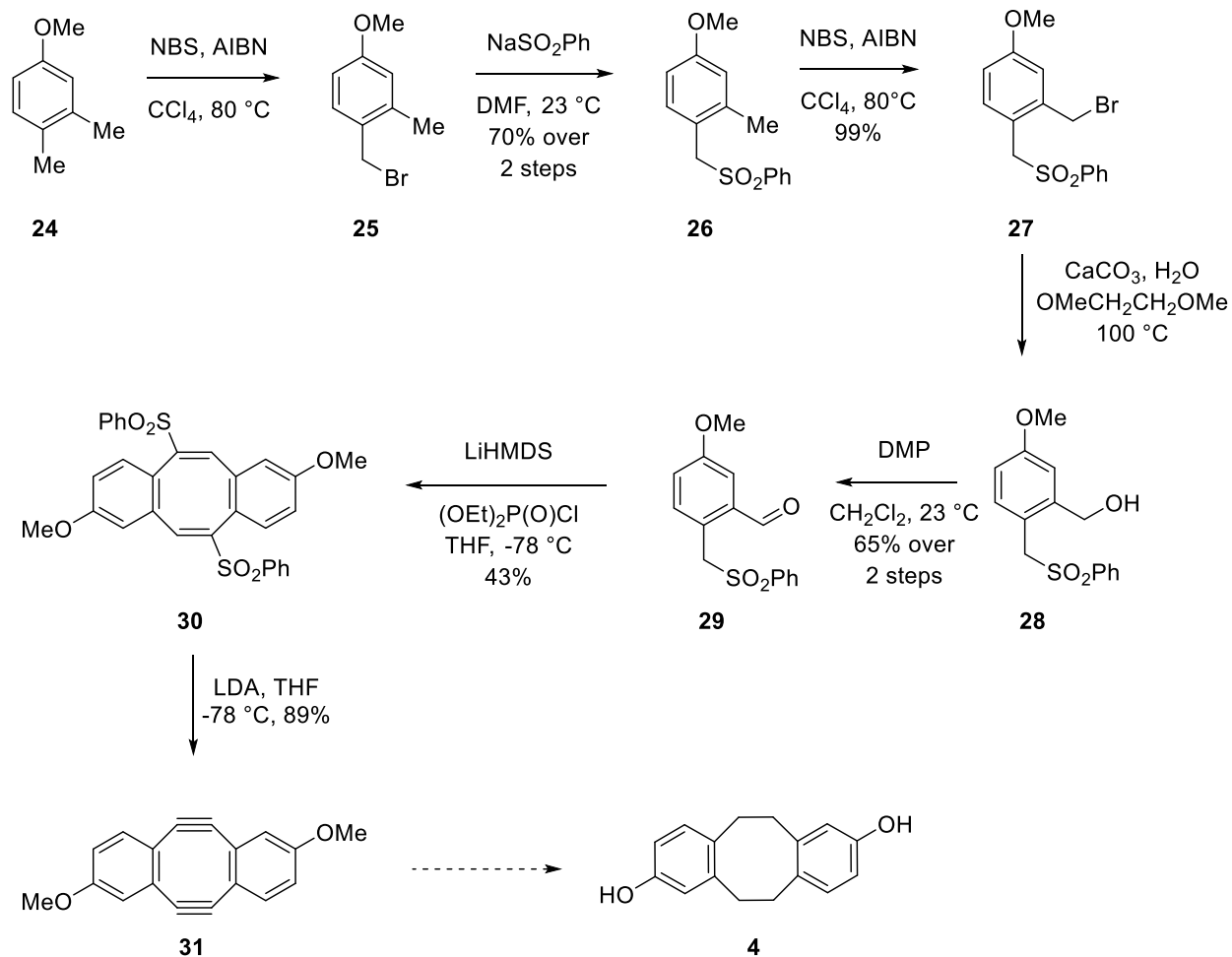


Scheme 2.10: Attempted displacement of the mesylate

2.3.3 Orita's strategy for the eight-membered ring formation

After repeated failed attempts, we decided to follow Orita's strategy for the construction of the eight-membered ring compound **4** via the formation of the alkyne intermediate **31** (Scheme 2.11).³⁴ Following the procedure followed by Orita for the synthesis of compound **31**, we started with radical bromination of 3,4-dimethyl anisole using NBS, AIBN to give bromide **25** which was converted to the sulfone **26** via S_N2 displacement. A second radical bromination of the methyl group at the meta-position gives the bromide **27**. Nucleophilic hydroxylation using calcium carbonate followed by oxidation of the resulting alcohol **28** using Dess-Martin Periodinane delivered the aldehyde **29** (Scheme 2.11).

With the formyl sulfone **29** in hand, employing an intermolecular and intramolecular Horner-Wadsworth-Emmons olefination protocol provides the cyclic vinyl sulfone **30** which undergoes sulfone elimination under LDA conditions to deliver the diyne **31**. Hydrogenation of this compound should then give us the key precursor **4** for the oxidative coupling step (Scheme 2.11).

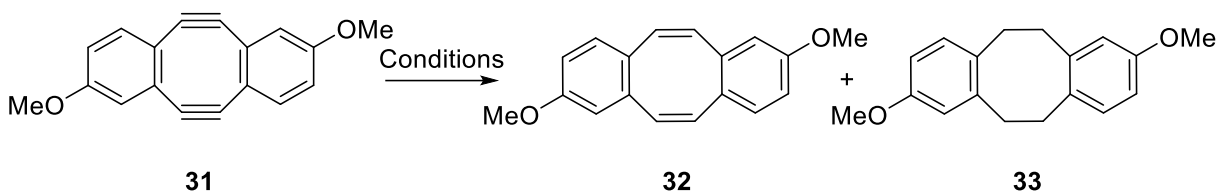


Scheme 2.11: Orita's strategy for the synthesis of the eight-membered ring

2.3.4 Hydrogenation of the diyne **31**

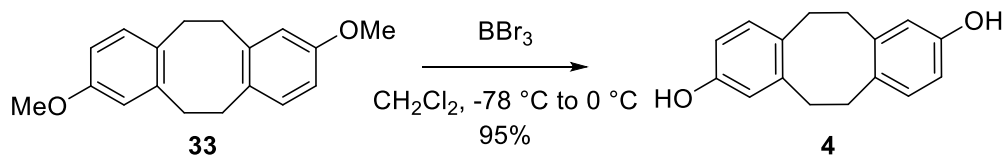
The next step, hydrogenation of the alkynes to the alkane, required some experimentation. Simple hydrogenation conditions using Pd/C as the catalyst reduced the alkyne **31** down to the alkene **32** but the reaction did not proceed any further. The reaction performed under various solvents like methanol, ethyl acetate, dichloromethane and dichloroethane and even under reflux conditions did not yield different results and the reaction stopped at the alkene stage. Homogenous catalysis using Wilkinson's catalyst or Crabtree's catalyst under reflux conditions in dichloroethane also gave us the same result and only the alkene **32** could be isolated.

Fortunately, using Pearlman's catalyst in chloroform at ambient temperatures³⁵ delivered us the desired compound **33**. Deprotection of the methoxy group using boron tribromide produced the precursor **4** for the key oxidative coupling step (Scheme 2.12).



Conditions	Results
H ₂ , Pd/C, MeOH, 23 °C	Only 32 isolated
H ₂ , Pd/C, EtOAc, 23 °C	Only 32 isolated
H ₂ , Pd/C, CH ₂ Cl ₂ , 23 °C	Only 32 isolated
H ₂ , Pd/C, ClCH ₂ CH ₂ Cl, reflux	Only 32 isolated
H ₂ , Pd/C, CHCl ₃ , reflux	Only 32 isolated
H ₂ , Crabtree's catalyst, CH ₂ Cl ₂ , reflux	Only 32 isolated
H ₂ , Wilkinson's catalyst, CH ₂ Cl ₂ , reflux	Only 32 isolated
H ₂ , Pd(OH) ₂ /C, CHCl ₃ , 23 °C	79% yield of 33

Table 2.4: Hydrogenation attempts

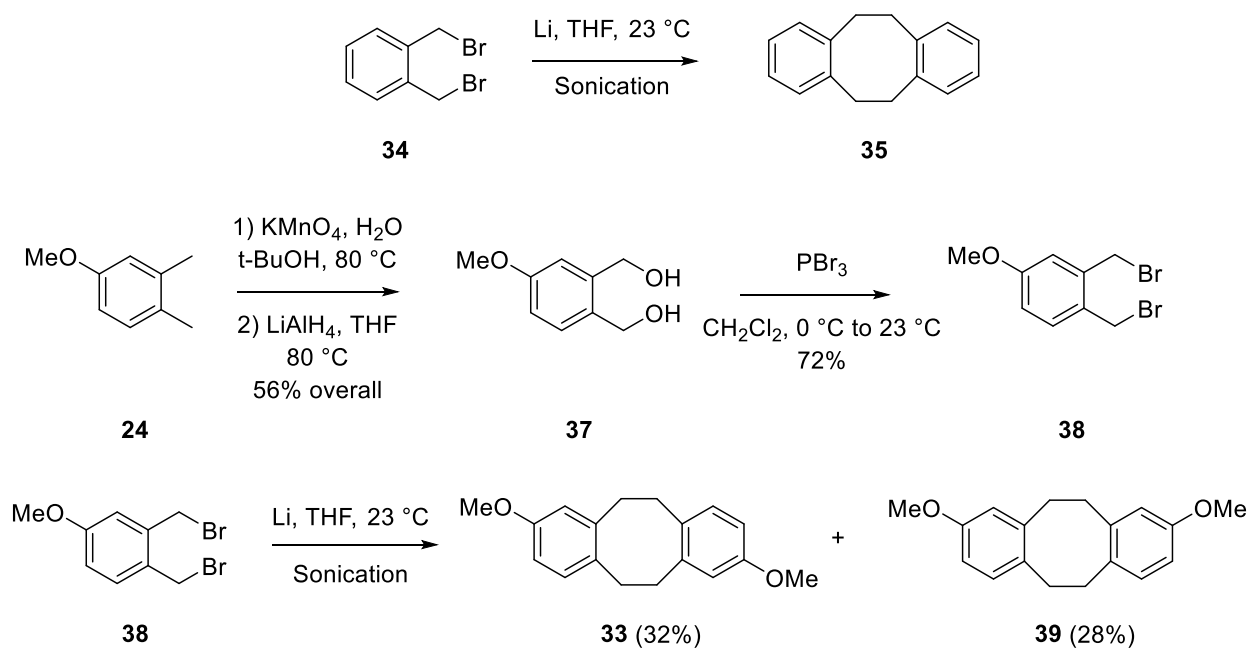


Scheme 2.12: Synthesis of key precursor **4**

2.3.5 Dimerization of dibromide

Considering the length and poor yields of some of the steps involved in the previous route towards key precursor **4**, we thought of a quicker route involving lesser steps which involved dimerization of the benzylic dibromide **38** to give the eight membered ring key precursor **33**.^{36,37} Therefore, starting from 3,4-dimethyl anisole **24**, oxidation using KMnO_4 produced the acid **36** which is then reduced under LiAlH_4 conditions to deliver the diol **37**.³⁸ Conversion of the diols using phosphorous tribromide to the dibromide **38**³⁹ gave the precursor for the dimerization (Scheme 2.13).

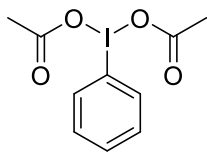
Subjecting the dibromide **38** to lithium under sonication conditions in THF then delivered the desired compound **33** in 32% yield along with the undesired regioisomer **39** in 28% yield. This route although had steps which were very low-yielding, it was much efficient in terms of step count and overall yield (Scheme 2.13).



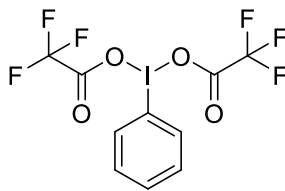
Scheme 2.13: A different strategy towards **33**

2.4 Oxidative coupling attempts

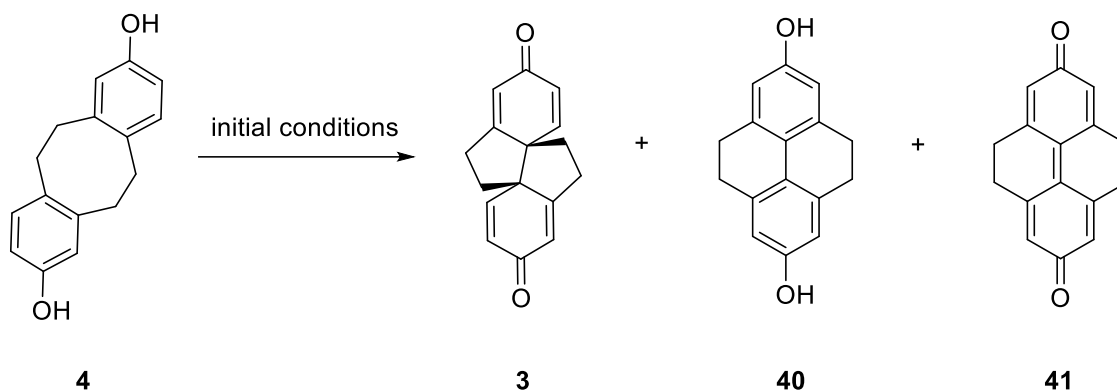
With the key precursor **4** in hand, we endeavored to attempt the key oxidative coupling step. According to the literature, we figured that the use of hypervalent iodine reagents would be a good start for the reaction.^{4,40-45} Therefore, for our initial attempt, we decided to use PIDA and PIFA reagents in acetonitrile as the solvent. Under these conditions, instead of getting our desired product we isolated a mixture of compounds **40** and **41** (Table 2.5). These initial results were exciting as it showed that the reaction does form the key C-C bond connection we were hoping to construct. We hypothesized, however, that after formation of the product, it undergoes a dienone-phenol rearrangement to give the tetracyclic compounds **40** and **41**. As these types of rearrangements are usually catalyzed by acid, we thought that the trace amounts of acid generated by the hypervalent iodine reagents were responsible for the rearrangement of the product. So, to circumvent this issue, we decided to add a base to the reaction mixture which could sequester the residual acid formed and stop the reaction at the product stage. To our delight, simply adding solid sodium bicarbonate did the trick for us and the reaction stopped before the rearrangement to deliver us the desired product **3** in 25% yield. Adding $\text{BF}_3 \cdot \text{Et}_2\text{O}$ to the reaction mixture to further activate the hypervalent iodine reagent bumped the yield up to 50%. Using several metal oxidants in this case was ineffective as none of the oxidants we tried were able to deliver us the coupling product **3**.



PIDA

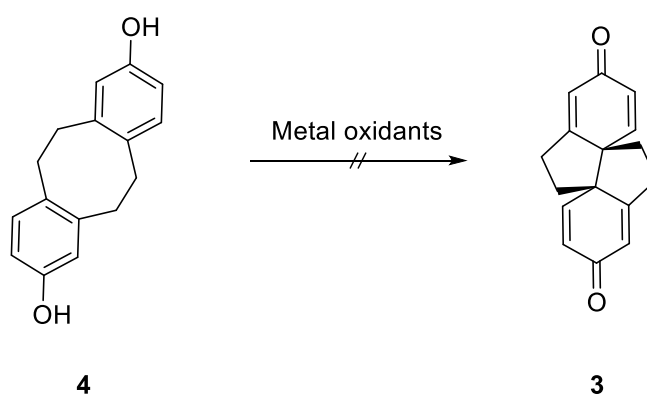


PIFA



Conditions	Results
PIDA (1.1 eq), CH ₃ CN, -40 °C	40 + 41 observed
PIFA (1.1 eq), CH ₃ CN, -40 °C	40 + 41 observed
PIDA (2.2 eq), CH ₃ CN, -40 °C	41 observed
PIFA (2.2 eq), CH ₃ CN, -40 °C	41 observed
PIDA (1.1 eq), NaHCO ₃ , CH ₃ CN, -40 °C	20% 3
PIFA (1.1 eq), NaHCO ₃ , CH ₃ CN, -40 °C	25% 3
PIFA (1.1 eq), NaHCO ₃ , BF ₃ ·Et ₂ O, CH ₃ CN, -40 °C	50% 3

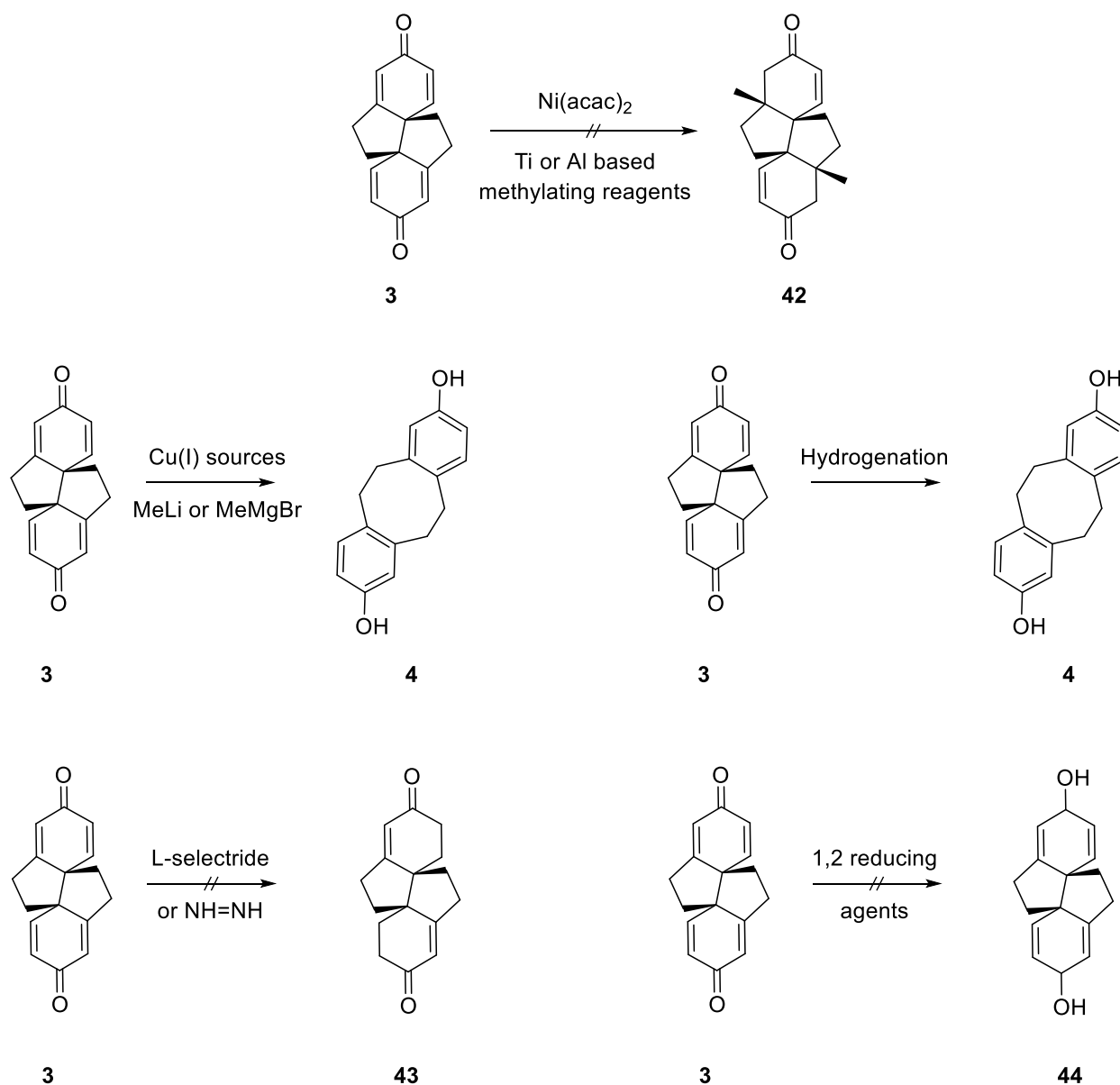
Table 2.5: Oxidative coupling



Scheme 2.14: Oxidative coupling attempts

2.5 Installation of the methyl groups

With the oxidative coupling product **3** in hand, the next task was the installation of the methyl groups via a conjugate addition on the enones. As previously mentioned, the role of nickel catalysts to install methyl groups on to very hindered enones using aluminum or titanium-based reagents is known.^{14,15} However, using various different methylating reagents, the desired product was never isolated, instead we could only observe decomposition of the product. Switching to copper catalysis, we observed very interesting results. Subjecting the compound to any copper conditions, the compound reverted back to the diphenol compound **4**. This result was very surprising and it showed the lability of the newly formed C-C bond and the propensity of the molecule to attain a highly stable aromatic state. The same result was also obtained when the compound was subjected to hydrogenation under various conditions. Instead of the reduction of the double bonds, we once again observed the reduction of the new C-C bond and the compound **4** was cleanly isolated. Many other attempts, for example, reduction of the double bonds using L-selectride or di-imide, reduction of the ketone using sodium borohydride also did not bear any fruitful attempts and only decomposition was observed (Scheme 2.15).



Scheme 2.15: Attempts at conjugate addition

2.6 Conclusion

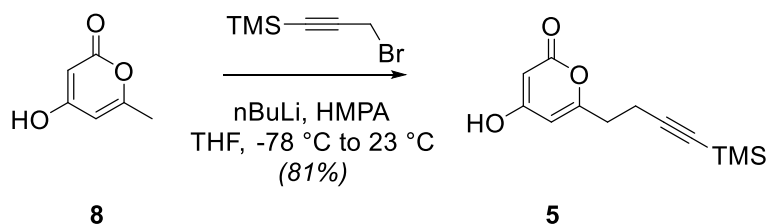
We were able to achieve the key oxidative coupling step and synthesized the tetracyclic ring framework of the natural product waihoensene. However, we were not able to achieve any transformations on compound **3** to reach the final target. Any attempts to install the four methyl groups on the compound either led to decomposition or reverted the compound back to the

tricyclic oxidative coupling precursor **4**. Since, we hypothesized that the presence of the double bonds increased the propensity of the molecule to achieve the aromatic state, we had to come up with a new route that eliminated this issue while still taking the inherent symmetry of the molecule into account.

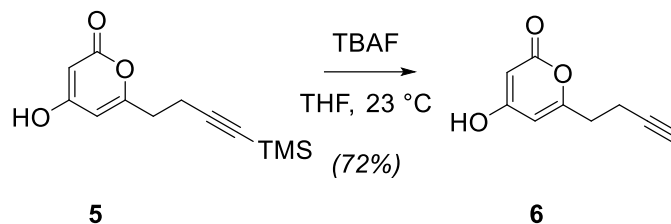
2.7 Experimental Procedures

All reactions were carried out under an argon atmosphere with dry solvents under anhydrous conditions, unless otherwise noted. Dry tetrahydrofuran (THF), toluene, diethyl ether (Et₂O), acetonitrile (CH₃CN) and dichloromethane (CH₂Cl₂) were obtained by passing commercially available pre-dried, oxygen-free formulations through activated alumina columns. Anhydrous MeOH was purchased from Sigma-Aldrich and was used without further purification. Yields refer to chromatographically and spectroscopically (¹H and ¹³C) homogeneous materials, unless otherwise stated. Reagents were purchased at the highest commercial quality and used without further purification, unless otherwise stated. Reactions were magnetically stirred and monitored by thin-layer chromatography (TLC) carried out on 0.25 mm E. Merck silica gel plates (60F-254) using UV light as visualizing agent, and an ethanolic solution of phosphomolybdic acid and cerium sulfate and vanillin, and heat as developing agents. SiliCycle silica gel (60, academic grade, particle size 0.040–0.063 mm) was used for flash column chromatography. Preparative thin-layer chromatography separations were carried out on 0.50 mm E. Merck silica gel plates (60F-254). NMR spectra were recorded on Bruker 500 MHz and 400 MHz instruments and calibrated using residual undeuterated solvent as an internal reference. The following abbreviations were used to explain the multiplicities: s = singlet, d = doublet, t = triplet, q = quartet, br = broad, m =

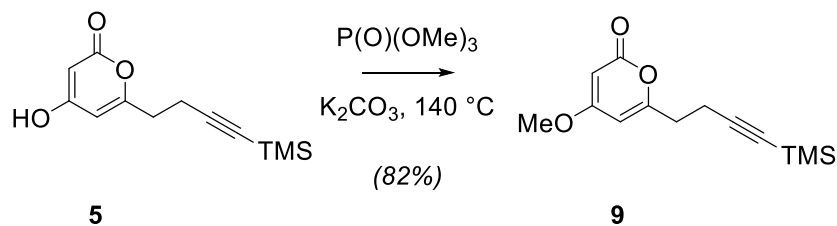
multiplet, app = apparent. IR spectra were recorded on a Perkin-Elmer 1000 series FT-IR spectrometer. High-resolution mass spectra (HRMS) were recorded on Agilent 6244 TOF-MS using ESI (Electrospray Ionization) at the University of Chicago Mass Spectroscopy Core Facility.



TMS-protected hydroxy alkyne pyrone 5: A 100 mL, flame-dried round bottom flask, equipped with a magnetic stir bar, is charged with hydroxy pyrone **8** (1.0 g, 7.93 mmol, 1.0 equiv), THF (24 mL) and HMPA (4 mL). The reaction mixture is cooled down to -78 °C followed by the dropwise addition of n-BuLi (7.3 mL, 2.5 M in hexanes, 18.24 mmol, 2.3 equiv) and stirred for an hour. TMS-protected propargyl bromide (3.03 g, 2.6 mL, 15.86 mmol, 2.0 equiv) is then added and the stirring is continued for another 15 h at 23 °C. After the reaction is complete, the reaction mixture is quenched by the addition of 1 N HCl (20 mL). The reaction contents are transferred to a separatory funnel and the layers are separated. The aqueous layer is extracted with Et₂O (3 x 20 mL) and the combined organic layer is washed with water and brine, dried (MgSO₄), filtered, and concentrated. Flash column chromatography (silica gel, hexanes/EtOAc, 2/1) of the resultant residue gave TMS-protected alkyne hydroxy pyrone **5** (1.52 g, 81% yield) as a white solid. **5**: R_f = 0.30 (silica gel, hexanes/EtOAc, 1/1); ¹H NMR (500 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 6.07 (d, *J* = 2.0 Hz, 1 H), 5.61 (d, *J* = 2.1 Hz, 1 H), 2.69 (t, *J* = 7.2 Hz, 2 H), 2.57 (t, *J* = 6.9 Hz, 2 H), 0.13 (s, 9 H).

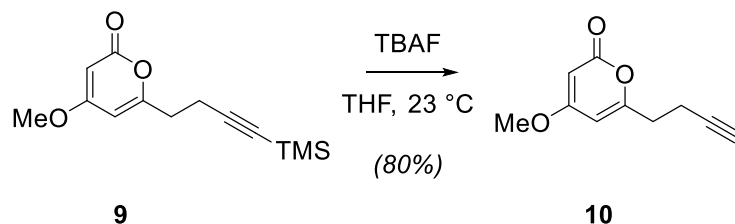


Hydroxy Alkyne pyrone 6: To a 100 mL, flame-dried round bottom flask equipped with a magnetic stir bar, a solution of TMS-protected alkyne hydroxy pyrone **5** (1.0 g, 4.23 mmol, 1.0 equiv) in THF (42 mL) is added. The reaction contents are cooled down to 0 °C and a solution of TBAF (5.1 mL, 1 M in THF, 5.1 mmol, 1.2 equiv) is added dropwise. The reaction mixture is warmed to 23 °C and stirred for 2 h. Upon completion, the reaction is quenched by the addition of a saturated aqueous solution of NH₄Cl (30 mL). The reaction contents are then transferred to a separatory funnel and the layers are separated. The aqueous layer is extracted with EtOAc (3 x 30 mL) and the combined organics are washed with water and brine, dried (MgSO₄), filtered, and concentrated. Flash column chromatography (silica gel, hexanes/EtOAc, 2/1) of the resultant residue gave hydroxy alkyne pyrone **6** (500 mg, 72% yield) as a white solid. **6:** R_f = 0.26 (silica gel, hexanes/EtOAc, 1/1).



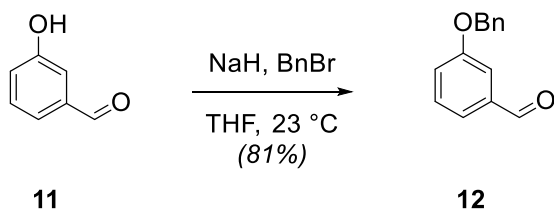
TMS-protected alkyne methoxy pyrone 9: A 50 mL round bottom flask, equipped with a magnetic stir bar is charged with TMS-protected alkyne hydroxy pyrone **5** (590 mg, 2.5 mmol, 1.0 equiv). K₂CO₃ (415 mg, 3 mmol, 1.2 equiv) and trimethyl orthophosphate (1.09 g, 900 μL, 5.6

mmol, 2.1 equiv) is added and the reaction mixture is heated to 140 °C and stirred for 2h. Upon completion, the reaction mixture is cooled down to 23 °C and quenched by the addition of water (20 mL) and diluted by the addition of EtOAc (50 mL). The reaction contents are then transferred to a separatory funnel and the layers are separated. The aqueous layer is extracted with EtOAc (3 x 50 mL) and the combined organic layers are washed with water and brine, dried (MgSO₄), filtered, and concentrated. Flash column chromatography (silica gel, hexanes/EtOAc, 2/1) of the resultant residue gave TMS-protected alkyne methoxy pyrone **9** (513 mg, 82% yield) as a white solid. **9**: R_f = 0.42 (silica gel, hexanes/EtOAc, 1/1); ¹H NMR (500 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 5.84 (d, *J* = 2.2 Hz, 1 H), 5.40 (d, *J* = 2.2 Hz, 1 H), 3.78 (s, 3 H), 2.61 (t, *J* = 7.2 Hz, 2 H), 2.54 (t, *J* = 7.0 Hz, 2 H), 0.09 (s, 9 H).

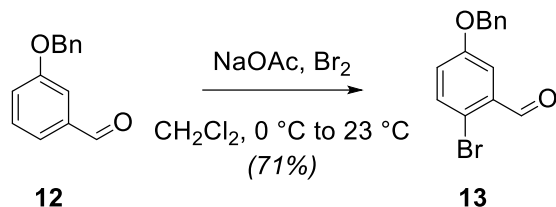


Methoxy alkyne pyrone 10: To a 100 mL, flame-dried round bottom flask equipped with a magnetic stir bar, a solution of TMS-protected alkyne methoxy pyrone **9** (500 mg, 2.0 mmol, 1.0 equiv) in THF (20 mL) is added. The reaction contents are cooled down to 0 °C and a solution of TBAF (2.4 mL, 1 M in THF, 2.4 mmol, 1.2 equiv) is added dropwise. The reaction mixture is warmed to 23 °C and stirred for 2 h. Upon completion, the reaction is quenched by the addition of a saturated aqueous solution of NH₄Cl (20 mL). The reaction contents are then transferred to a separatory funnel and the layers are separated. The aqueous layer is extracted with EtOAc (3 x 20 mL) and the combined organics are washed with water and brine, dried (MgSO₄), filtered, and concentrated. Flash column chromatography (silica gel, hexanes/EtOAc, 2/1) of the resultant

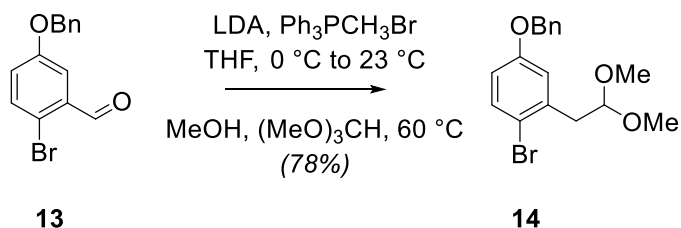
residue gave methoxy alkyne pyrone **10** (285 mg, 80% yield) as a white solid. **10**: $R_f = 0.35$ (silica gel, hexanes/EtOAc, 1/1); $^1\text{H NMR}$ (500 MHz, CDCl_3) δ 5.88 (d, $J = 2.1$ Hz, 1 H), 5.43 (d, $J = 2.3$ Hz, 1 H), 3.80 (s, 3 H), 2.66 (t, $J = 7.1$ Hz, 2 H), 2.55 (tdd, $J = 7.2, 2.7, 0.9$ Hz, 2 H), 2.00 (t, $J = 2.6$ Hz, 1 H).



3-benzyloxy benzaldehyde 12 was prepared using the procedure reported by Lee.⁴⁶ To a 250 mL, flame-dried round bottom flask equipped with a magnetic stir bar, NaH (4.29 g, 60% dispersion in mineral oil, 98.3 mmol, 1.2 equiv) was added and washed with dry hexanes (3 x 25 mL) to remove the oil. THF (120 mL) was added followed by the addition of 3-hydroxy benzaldehyde **11** (10.0 g, 122.1 mmol, 1.0 equiv) as a solid in small portions at 23 °C. BnBr (20.87 g, 14.5 mL, 171.0 mmol, 1.5 equiv) is added over 30 min and stirring is continued for 3 h. After completion, the reaction is quenched by the addition of saturated aqueous NH_4Cl solution (100 mL) and diluted with EtOAc (100 mL). The reaction contents were transferred to a separatory funnel and the layers were separated. The aqueous layer was extracted with EtOAc (3 x 100 mL) and the combined organics were washed with water and brine, dried (MgSO_4), filtered and concentrated. Flash column chromatography (silica gel, hexanes/EtOAc, 4/1) of the resultant residue gave 3-benzyloxy benzaldehyde **12** (14.6 g, 81% yield) as a white solid. **12**: $R_f = 0.35$ (silica gel, hexanes/EtOAc, 4/1); $^1\text{H NMR}$ and $^{13}\text{C NMR}$ matched those reported by the Lee group.⁴⁶

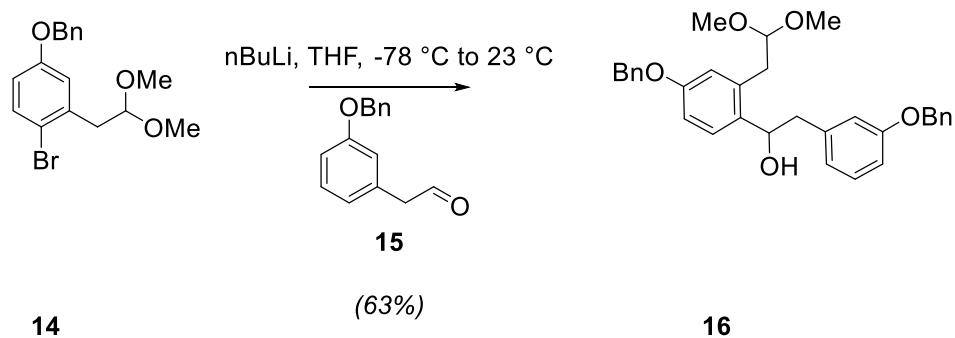


2-bromo 5-benzyloxy benzaldehyde 13 was prepared using the procedure reported by Lipshutz.⁴⁷ To a 250 mL, flame-dried round bottom flask equipped with a magnetic stir bar, NaOAc (27.1 g, 329.8 mmol, 7.0 equiv) was added. CH₂Cl₂ (120 mL) was added followed by the addition of 3-benzyloxy benzaldehyde **12** (10.0 g, 47.1 mmol, 1.0 equiv) as a solid in small portions at 23 °C. Br₂ (37.60 g, 12.1 mL, 235.6 mmol, 5.0 equiv) is added over 45 min at 0 °C and stirring is continued for 3 h at 23 °C. After completion, the reaction is quenched by the addition of saturated aqueous Na₂S₂O₃ solution (100 mL) and diluted with EtOAc (100 mL). The reaction contents were transferred to a separatory funnel and the layers were separated. The aqueous layer was extracted with EtOAc (3 x 100 mL) and the combined organics were washed with water and brine, dried (MgSO₄), filtered and concentrated. Flash column chromatography (silica gel, hexanes/EtOAc, 4/1) of the resultant residue gave 2-bromo 5-benzyloxy benzaldehyde **13** (9.7 g, 71% yield) as a white solid. **13**: *R_f* = 0.41 (silica gel, hexanes/EtOAc, 4/1); ¹H NMR and ¹³C NMR matched those reported by the Lipshutz group.⁴⁷

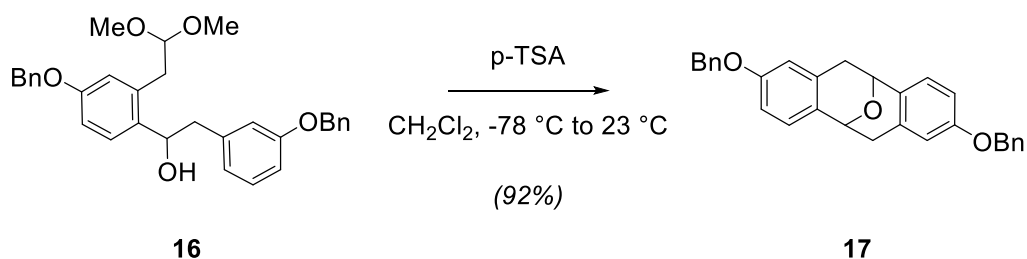


Bromoacetal 14 was prepared according to the procedure developed by Harmata.¹⁸ To a 1000 mL, flame-dried, round bottom flask equipped with a magnetic stir bar, freshly distilled

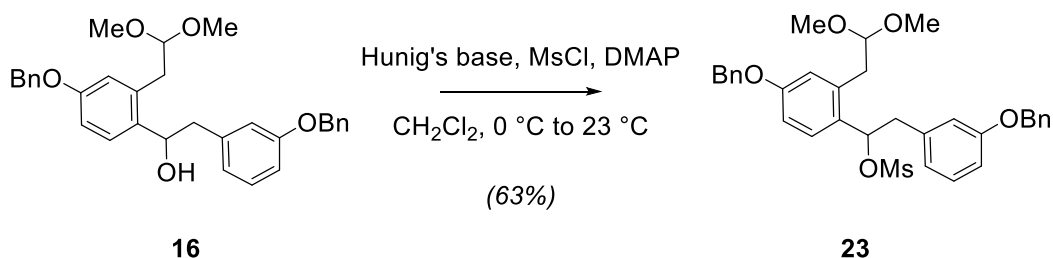
diisopropylamine (1.5 g, 2.1 mL, 14.8 mmol, 1.5 equiv) and dry THF (40 mL). The flask was cooled to 0 °C in an ice bath. To this flask, n-BuLi (9.3 mL, 14.8 mmol, 1.6 M in hexane) was added dropwise. Powdered (methoxymethyl)- triphenylphosphonium chloride (5.1 g, 14.8 mmol, 1.5 equiv) was added as a solid, resulting in a blood-red-colored solution. The mixture was allowed to stir at 23 °C for 2 h. To this solution was then added a solution of 2-bromo 5-benzyloxy benzaldehyde **13** (2.12 g, 9.9 mmol, 1.0 equiv) in 50 mL of dry THF via a syringe over 15 min. The reaction mixture was stirred at 23 °C for 8 h. Upon completion, the reaction mixture was quenched with the addition of brine (100 mL). The reaction contents were transferred into a separatory funnel and the layers were separated. The aqueous layer was extracted with EtOAc (3 × 100 mL) and the combined organics were washed with water and brine, dried (MgSO₄), filtered and concentrated. To the crude residue, methanol (90 mL), trimethyl orthoformate (20.9 g, 21.6 mL, 197.1 mmol, 20 equiv), and 2 mL of concentrated sulfuric acid were added, and the mixture was stirred at 60 °C for 4 h. Upon completion, the reaction contents are cooled down to 23 °C and the flask was concentrated on a rotary evaporator to remove the methanol. The resulting residue was then transferred into a separatory funnel and diluted with EtOAc (200 mL). It was washed with water and brine, dried (MgSO₄), filtered and concentrated. Flash column chromatography (silica gel, hexanes/EtOAc/Et₃N, 4/1/0.01) of the resultant residue gave acetal **14** (1.9 g, 78% yield) as a white solid. **14**: R_f = 0.36 (silica gel, hexanes/EtOAc, 4/1); ¹H NMR and ¹³C NMR matched those reported by the Harmata group.¹⁸



Alcohol 16 was prepared according to the procedure developed by Harmata.¹⁸ To a 500 mL flame-dried, round bottom flask equipped with a magnetic stir bar, was added bromoacetal **14** (1.45 g, 4.1 mmol, 1.0 equiv) and THF (180 mL). The flask was cooled down to -78 °C and n-BuLi (2.8 mL, 4.5 mmol, 1.6 M solution in hexane) was added via a syringe over 5 min, and the mixture was allowed to stir at -78 °C for 1 h. To the resulting yellow solution was added the 3-benzyloxy phenyl acetaldehyde **15** (1.06 g, 4.7 mmol, 1.15 equiv) as a solution in THF (5 mL). The reaction was stirred at -78 °C for 1 h. The mixture warmed to the 23 °C and stirred for 2 h. After completion, the reaction is quenched by the addition of saturated aqueous NH₄Cl solution (100 mL) and diluted with EtOAc (100 mL). The reaction contents were transferred to a separatory funnel and the layers were separated. The aqueous layer was extracted with EtOAc (3 x 100 mL) and the combined organics were washed with water and brine, dried (MgSO₄), filtered and concentrated. Flash column chromatography (silica gel, hexanes/EtOAc, 4/1) of the resultant residue gave alcohol **16** (1.29 g, 63% yield) as a colorless oil. **16**: *R_f* = 0.12 (silica gel, hexanes/EtOAc/Et₃N, 4/1/0.01); ¹H NMR and ¹³C NMR matched those reported by the Harmata group.¹⁸

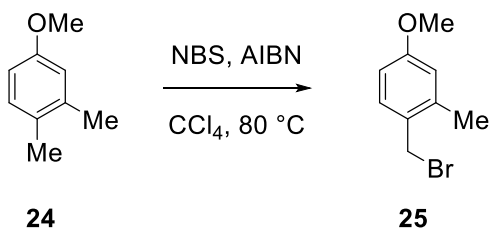


Kagan ether 17 was prepared according to the procedure developed by Harmata.¹⁸ To a 100 mL flame-dried, round bottom flask equipped with a magnetic stir bar, alcohol **16** (1.72 g, 3.4 mmol, 1.0 equiv) and CH_2Cl_2 (69 mL) is added. Temperature is brought down to $-78\text{ }^\circ\text{C}$ and *p*-toluenesulfonic acid (59 mg, 0.31 mmol, 0.09 equiv) is added as a solid in one portion. The solution is allowed to come to $23\text{ }^\circ\text{C}$ and stirred for 8h. Upon completion, solid K_2CO_3 is added and stirring is continued for 10 min. The reaction mixture is filtered and concentrated. Flash column chromatography (silica gel, hexanes/EtOAc, 6/1) of the resultant residue gave Kagan ether **17** (1.38 g, 92% yield) as a white solid. **17**: $R_f = 0.42$ (silica gel, hexanes/EtOAc, 6/1); ^1H NMR and ^{13}C NMR matched those reported by the Harmata group.¹⁸

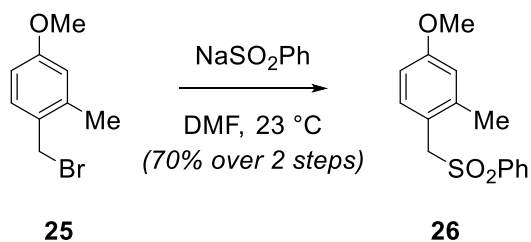


Mesylate 23: A 10 mL, flame-dried round bottom flask equipped with a magnetic stir bar, is charged with alcohol **16** (47 mg, 94 μmol , 1.0 equiv), CH_2Cl_2 (0.2 mL), Hunig's base (15 mg, 20 μL , 113 μmol , 1.2 equiv) and a single crystal of DMAP. The reaction mixture is cooled down to $0\text{ }^\circ\text{C}$ and MsCl (13 mg, 9 μL , 113 μL , 1.2 equiv) is added. Stirring is continued at $0\text{ }^\circ\text{C}$ for 2 h and at $23\text{ }^\circ\text{C}$ for 4 h. Upon completion, the reaction system is quenched with water (2 mL) and diluted with

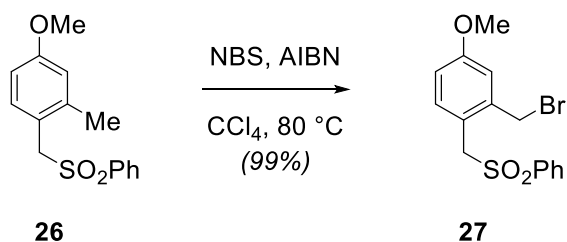
CH₂Cl₂ (2 mL) and the contents are transferred to a separatory funnel. The layers are extracted and the aqueous layer is extracted with CH₂Cl₂ (3 x 5 mL). The combined organic layer is washed with water, dried (MgSO₄), filtered and concentrated. Flash column chromatography (silica gel, hexanes/EtOAc, 4/1) of the resultant residue gave mesylate **23** (34 mg, 63% yield) as a light yellow oil. **23**: R_f = 0.52 (silica gel, hexanes/EtOAc, 4/1); ¹H NMR (500 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 7.52–7.25 (m, 11 H), 7.24–7.13 (m, 1 H), 6.96 (ddd, *J* = 8.5, 4.8, 2.8 Hz, 1 H), 6.88–6.82 (m, 2 H), 6.82–6.73 (m, 2 H), 5.09 (d, *J* = 4.1 Hz, 2 H), 5.01 (dd, *J* = 11.0, 6.7 Hz, 2 H), 4.72 (dd, *J* = 7.5, 5.5 Hz, 1 H), 4.30 (q, *J* = 5.5, 5.0 Hz, 1 H), 3.35–3.30 (m, 3 H), 3.30–3.25 (m, 3 H), 3.21–3.15 (m, 3 H), 3.07 (dt, *J* = 13.5, 5.9 Hz, 1 H), 2.92–2.83 (m, 1 H), 2.77 (tt, *J* = 14.0, 7.7 Hz, 2 H).



Bromide 25 was prepared according to the procedure developed by Gilligan⁴⁸. To a 500 mL, flame-dried round bottom flask, equipped with a magnetic stir bar, a solution of 3,4 dimethyl anisole **24** (13.62 g, 100.0 mmol, 1.0 equiv) in carbon tetrachloride (200 mL) is added followed by the addition of N-bromo succinimide (17.8 g, 100.0 mmol, 1.0 equiv) and azobisisobutyronitrile (164 mg, 1 mmol, 0.01 equiv). The reaction mixture is heated to 80 °C and stirred for 3 h. Upon completion, the reaction contents are allowed to cool down to ambient temperature and is filtered and washed with CH₂Cl₂. Concentration on a rotary evaporator gave a yellow oily residue which was directly used for the next step.

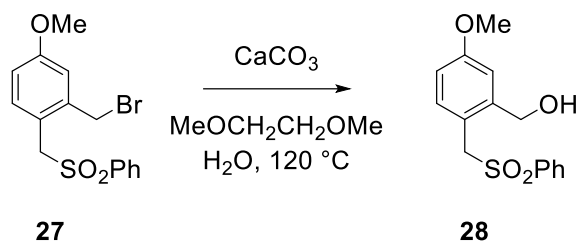


Sulphone 26 was prepared according to the procedure developed by Ghera.⁴⁹ To the crude mixture of the previous bromide **25** (100.0 mmol, 100% yield assumed), DMF (50 mL) is added followed by the addition of benzene sulfinic acid sodium salt (19.7 g, 120.0 mmol, 1.2 equiv). The reaction is allowed to stir for 4 h at 23 °C after which the reaction is quenched with water (50 mL) and diluted with Et₂O (200 mL). The reaction contents are transferred to a separatory funnel and the layers are separated. The aqueous layer is extracted with Et₂O (4 x 100 mL) until TLC showed no presence of product in the aqueous layer. The combined organic layer is then washed with water and brine, dried (MgSO₄), filtered, and concentrated. Flash column chromatography (silica gel, hexanes/EtOAc, 2/1) of the resultant residue gave sulphone **26** (19.3 g, 70% yield over 2 steps) as a white solid. **26**: *R*_f = 0.30 (silica gel, hexanes/EtOAc, 2/1); ¹H NMR (500 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 7.64 (dq, *J* = 14.9, 7.5, 6.8 Hz, 3 H), 7.47 (t, *J* = 7.7 Hz, 2 H), 6.94 (d, *J* = 8.2 Hz, 1 H), 6.64 (d, *J* = 9.3 Hz, 2 H), 4.31 (s, 2 H), 3.78 (s, 3 H), 2.06 (s, 3 H).

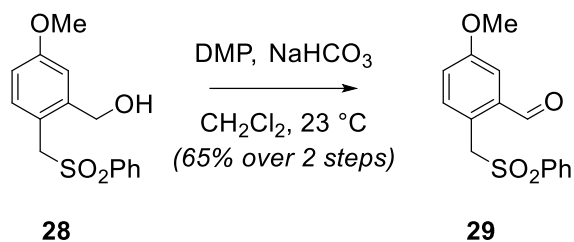


Bromo sulphone 27 was prepared according to the procedure developed by Ghera.⁴⁹ To a 2000 mL, flame-dried round bottom flask, equipped with a magnetic stir bar, a solution of sulphone **26**

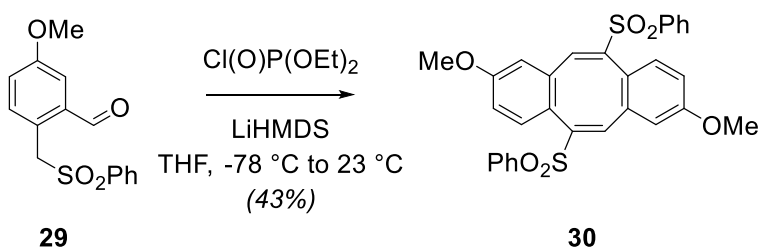
(19.3 g, 70.0 mmol, 1.0 equiv) in carbon tetrachloride (700 mL) is added followed by the addition of N-bromo succinimide (12.5 g, 70.0 mmol, 1.0 equiv) and azobisisobutyronitrile (574 mg, 3.5 mmol, 0.05 equiv). The reaction mixture is heated to 80 °C and stirred for 3 h. Upon completion, the reaction contents are allowed to cool down to ambient temperature and is filtered and washed with CH₂Cl₂. Concentration on a rotary evaporator gave a yellow oily residue which was purified by flash column chromatography (silica gel, hexanes/EtOAc, 2/1) to give bromo sulphone **27** (24.7 g, 99% yield) as a white solid. **27**: R_f = 0.30 (silica gel, hexanes/EtOAc, 2/1); ¹H NMR and ¹³C NMR spectra match those reported by Ghera.⁴⁹



Alcohol 28: To a 1000 mL round bottom flask equipped with a magnetic stir bar, bromo sulphone **27** (24.7 g, 69.5 mmol, 1.0 equiv), CaCO₃ (69.5 g, 695 mmol, 10.0 equiv), 1,2-dimethoxy ethane (210 mL) and water (210 mL) is added and heated to 120 °C and stirred for 12 h. The solution is neutralized by the slow addition of 2 N HCl until gas evolution ceases and then diluted with CH₂Cl₂ (200 mL). The reaction contents are transferred to a separatory funnel and the layers are separated. The aqueous layer is extracted with CH₂Cl₂ (3 x 100 mL) and the combined organics is washed with brine, dried (MgSO₄), filtered, concentrated and directly used for the next step.

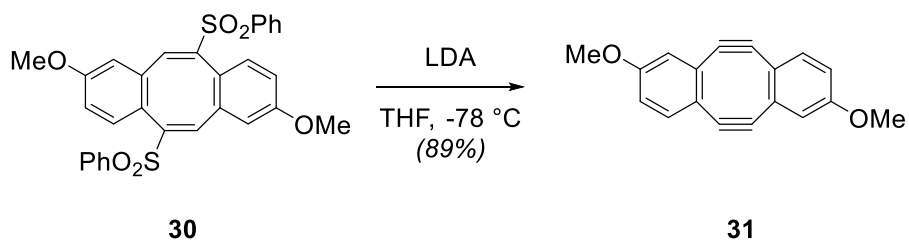


Aldehyde 29: To the crude mixture of the alcohol **28** (69.5 mmol, 100% yield assumed), CH_2Cl_2 (350 mL) is added followed by Dess-Martin periodinane (35.4 g, 83.4 mmol, 1.2 equiv) and NaHCO_3 (29.2 g, 347.5 mmol, 5.0 equiv) and the reaction is stirred at 23 °C for 2 h. After completion, the reaction mixture is concentrated and loaded directly onto a column for flash column chromatography (silica gel, hexanes/EtOAc, 2/1) to give aldehyde **29** (13.1 g, 65% yield over 2 steps) as a white solid. **29:** $R_f = 0.24$ (silica gel, hexanes/EtOAc, 2/1); $^1\text{H NMR}$ (500 MHz, CDCl_3) δ 9.80 (s, 1 H), 7.69 – 7.65 (m, 2 H), 7.60 (ddt, $J = 8.7, 7.1, 1.3$ Hz, 1 H), 7.49–7.43 (m, 2 H), 7.30 (d, $J = 8.4$ Hz, 1 H), 7.26 (s, 1 H), 7.09 (dd, $J = 8.4, 2.8$ Hz, 1 H), 4.90 (s, 2 H), 3.88 (d, $J = 0.8$ Hz, 3 H).



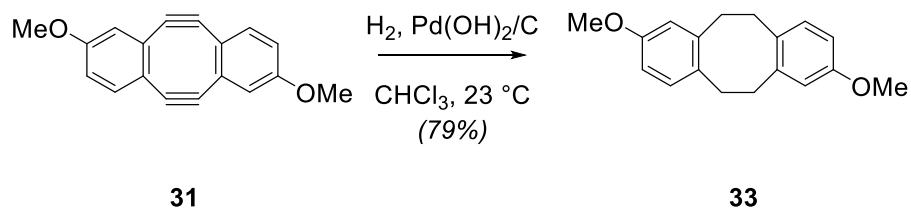
Vinyl sulphone dimer 30: To a 2000 mL, flame-dried round bottom flask equipped with a magnetic stir bar was added the aldehyde **29** (13.1 g, 45.2 mmol, 1.0 equiv), THF (675 mL) and Cl(O)P(OEt)_2 (9.4 g, 54.2 mmol, 1.2 equiv). The reaction mixture was then cooled down to -78 °C and LiHMDS (90.4 mL, 1 M in THF, 90.4 mmol, 2.0 equiv) is added dropwise. The reaction contents

are stirred for 30 min at -78 °C and for 90 min at 23 °C. Upon completion, the reaction is quenched by the addition of saturated NH₄Cl solution (200 mL). The contents are transferred to a separatory funnel and the layers are separated. The aqueous layer is extracted with EtOAc (3 x 200 mL) and the combined organics is washed with water and brine, dried (MgSO₄), filtered and concentrated. Flash column chromatography (silica gel, hexanes/EtOAc, 2/1) of the resultant residue gave vinyl sulphone dimer **30** (5.3 g, 43% yield) as a white solid. **30**: R_f = 0.42 (silica gel, hexanes/EtOAc, 2/1); ¹H NMR (500 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 7.64 (t, *J* = 7.4 Hz, 2 H), 7.51–7.38 (m, 10 H), 6.80 (dd, *J* = 8.7, 2.7 Hz, 2 H), 6.48 (d, *J* = 2.7 Hz, 2 H), 3.74 (d, *J* = 0.9 Hz, 6 H).

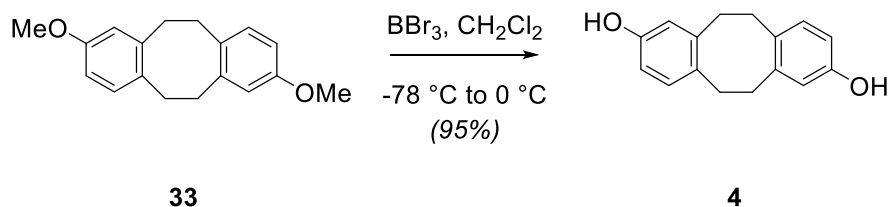


Dialkyne 31: In a 100 mL, flame-dried round bottom flask equipped with a magnetic stir bar, *n*-BuLi (15.4 mL, 2.5 M solution in hexanes, 38.5 mmol, 5.0 equiv) is added to a solution of diisopropyl amine (3.9 g, 5.4 mL, 38.5 mmol, 5.0 equiv) in THF (18 mL, 1 M solution of LDA) at -78 °C and the temperature is raised to 0 °C and stirred for 15 min. A separate 250 mL, flame-dried round bottom flask equipped with a magnetic stir bar, was charged with vinyl sulphone dimer **30** (5.3 g, 9.7 mmol, 1.0 equiv) and THF (40 mL). To this, the fresh LDA solution prepared above (1 M, 5.0 equiv) is added dropwise at -78 °C. After stirring at that temperature for 2 h, the reaction is quenched by the addition of saturated NH₄Cl solution (50 mL). The contents are transferred to a separatory funnel and the layers are separated. The aqueous layer is extracted with EtOAc (3 x 50 mL) and the combined organics is washed with water and brine, dried (MgSO₄), filtered and

concentrated. Flash column chromatography (silica gel, hexanes/CH₂Cl₂, 5/2) of the resultant residue gave dialkyne **31** (2.25 g, 89% yield) as a yellow solid. **31**: R_f = 0.53 (silica gel, hexanes/CH₂Cl₂, 3/2); ¹H NMR (500 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 6.68 (d, *J* = 8.4 Hz, 2 H), 6.39 (dd, *J* = 8.4, 2.7 Hz, 2 H), 6.34 (d, *J* = 2.6 Hz, 2 H), 3.72 (s, 6 H).

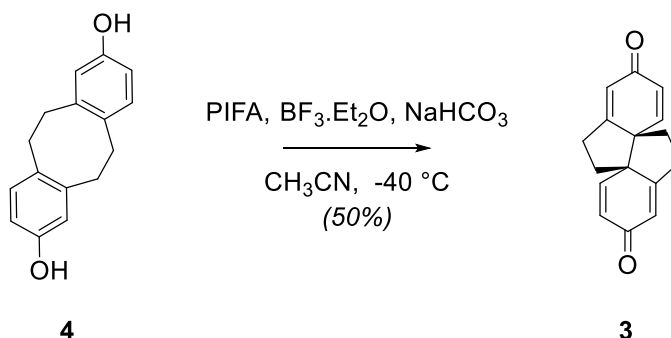


Cyclooctane 33: To a 100 mL, round bottom flask equipped with a magnetic stir bar, a solution of the dialkyne **31** (2.25 g, 8.6 mmol, 1.0 equiv) in chloroform (43 mL) is added followed by Pearlman's catalyst Pd(OH)₂/C (10%, 200 mg). The system is bubbled with H₂ gas for 45 min and stirred for 3 h at 23 °C. Upon completion as judged by TLC, the system is filtered through celite, concentrated and purified by flash column chromatography (silica gel, hexanes/EtOAc, 6/1) to give cyclooctane **33** (1.90 g, 79% yield) as a white solid. **33**: R_f = 0.38 (silica gel, hexanes/EtOAc, 6/1); ¹H NMR (500 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 6.90 (dd, *J* = 8.0, 2.5 Hz, 2 H), 6.58–6.53 (m, 4 H), 3.73 (s, 6 H), 3.03–2.98 (m, 8 H); ¹³C NMR (126 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 157.75, 141.78, 132.96, 130.56, 115.62, 110.74, 55.10, 35.33, 34.51.



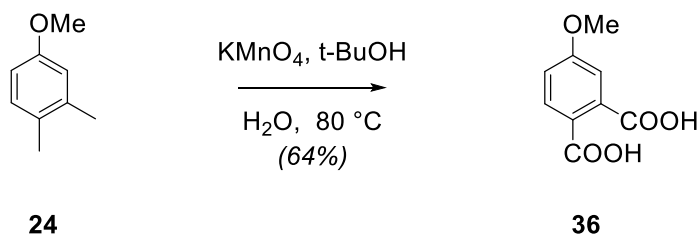
Diphenol 4: To a 250 mL, flame-dried round bottom flask equipped with a magnetic stir bar, a solution of the cyclooctane **33** (1.90 g, 6.9 mmol, 1.0 equiv) in CH₂Cl₂ (69 mL) is added. The

temperature of the reaction is lowered to $-78\text{ }^{\circ}\text{C}$ and BBr_3 (17.3 mL, 1 M solution in CH_2Cl_2 , 17.3 mmol, 2.5 equiv) is added. The temperature is brought back up to $0\text{ }^{\circ}\text{C}$ and stirred for 2 h. Upon completion, the reaction is quenched with the dropwise addition of saturated NaHCO_3 solution until gas evolution ceases. The reaction contents are transferred to a separatory funnel and the layers are separated. The aqueous layer is extracted with CH_2Cl_2 (3 x 50 mL) and the combined organics are dried (MgSO_4), filtered, and concentrated. Flash column chromatography (silica gel, hexanes/ EtOAc , 1/1) of the resultant residue gave diphenol **4** (1.58 g, 95% yield) as a white amorphous solid. **4**: $R_f = 0.25$ (silica gel, hexanes/ EtOAc , 1/1); ^1H NMR (500 MHz, $\text{Acetone-}d_6$) δ 7.86 (s, 2 H), 6.80 (d, $J = 7.9$ Hz, 2 H), 6.50 (d, $J = 2.6$ Hz, 2 H), 6.46 (dd, $J = 8.1, 2.6$ Hz, 2 H), 3.01–2.98 (m, 8 H); ^{13}C NMR (126 MHz, $\text{Acetone-}d_6$) δ 155.85, 142.15, 131.59, 130.98, 117.11, 112.92, 35.54, 34.27.

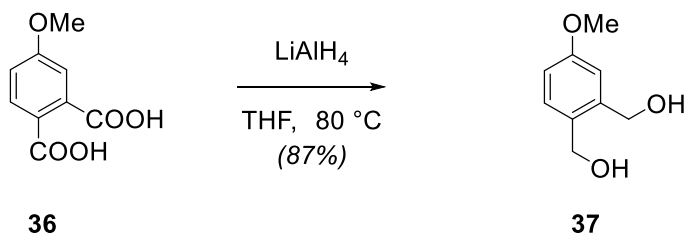


Tetracyclic tetra-enone 3: A 250 mL, flame-dried round bottom flask equipped with a magnetic stir bar is charged with PIFA (3.4 g, 7.9 mmol, 1.2 equiv), NaHCO_3 (2.76 g, 32.9 mmol, 5.0 equiv), $\text{BF}_3 \cdot \text{Et}_2\text{O}$ (1.87 g, 1.6 mL, 13.2 mmol, 2.0 equiv) and CH_3CN (132 mL). The reaction mixture is cooled down to $-40\text{ }^{\circ}\text{C}$ and diphenol **4** (1.58 g, 6.6 mmol, 1.0 equiv) is added as a solid in one shot and stirred at $-40\text{ }^{\circ}\text{C}$ for 2 h. Upon completion, the reaction system is concentrated and loaded directly onto a column for flash column chromatography (silica gel, hexanes/ EtOAc , 1/3) to give

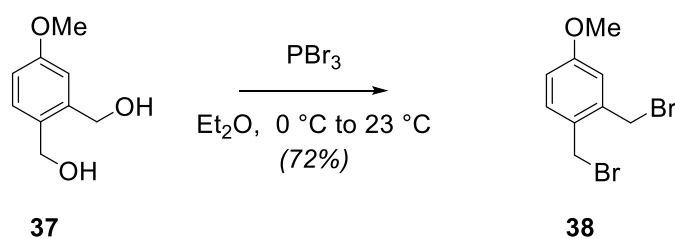
tetracyclic tetra-enone **3** (786 mg, 50% yield) as a white solid. **3**: $R_f = 0.32$ (silica gel, hexanes/EtOAc, 1/3); $^1\text{H NMR}$ (500 MHz, CDCl_3) δ 6.63 (d, $J = 9.8$ Hz, 1 H), 6.26 (dd, $J = 2.6, 1.3$ Hz, 1 H), 6.17 (dd, $J = 9.9, 1.7$ Hz, 1 H), 3.09 (dddd, $J = 17.8, 11.2, 5.4, 2.3$ Hz, 1 H), 2.80 (dddd, $J = 17.7, 9.6, 6.2, 1.3$ Hz, 1 H), 2.32 (ddd, $J = 14.2, 11.2, 6.1$ Hz, 1 H), 2.07 (ddd, $J = 14.5, 9.5, 5.3$ Hz, 1 H); $^{13}\text{C NMR}$ (126 MHz, CDCl_3) δ 207.12, 168.72, 147.25, 128.69, 124.43, 58.78, 35.64, 28.56. HRMS (ESI) calcd for $\text{C}_{16}\text{H}_{15}\text{O}_2$ + $[\text{M} + \text{H}]^+$ 239.1067, found 239.1076.



4-methoxy phthalic acid 36 was prepared according to the procedure developed by Wentzel.³⁸ A 1000 mL round bottom flask is charged with 3,4-dimethylanisole **24** (13.6 g, 100.0 mmol, 1.0 equiv), potassium permanganate (94.8 g, 600.0 mmol, 6.0 equiv), t-BuOH (160 mL) and water (400 mL), and refluxed at 80 °C for 20 h. Excess potassium permanganate is destroyed by adding EtOH (100 mL). The mixture is filtered through celite to remove MnO_2 and then concentrated on a rotary evaporator to remove excess EtOH. The mixture is then acidified by the addition of 3 N HCl and filtered to get 4-methoxy phthalic acid **36** (12.6 g, 64% yield) as a white solid. $^1\text{H NMR}$ and $^{13}\text{C NMR}$ spectra match those reported by Wentzel.³⁸

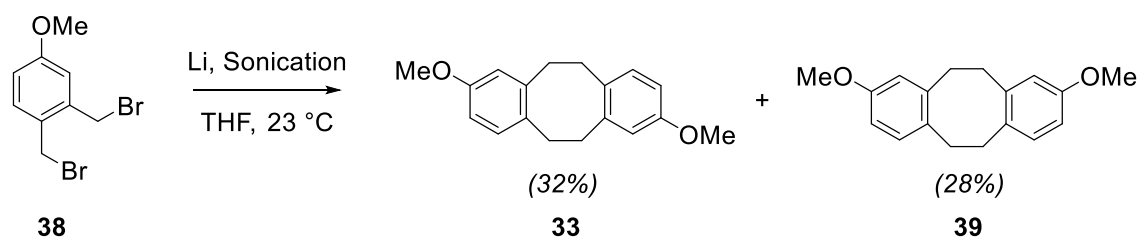


(2-hydroxymethyl-5-methoxy-phenyl)-methanol 37 was prepared according to the procedure developed by Haubrich.⁵⁰ A 500 mL, flame-dried round bottom flask equipped with a magnetic stir bar, is charged with 4-methoxy phthalic acid **36** (12.6 g, 64.0 mmol, 1.0 equiv) and THF (128 mL). Temperature is reduced to 0 °C and LiAlH₄ (5.8 g, 153.6 mmol, 2.4 equiv) is added to the mixture in batches. After the addition is complete, temperature is increased to 80 °C and stirred for 2 h. Upon completion, the temperature is brought back down to 0 °C and water (5.8 mL) is added very slowly followed by aqueous NaOH solution (5.8 mL, 15 g in 100 mL) and water (17.4 mL). The resulting solution is stirred for 15 min at 23 °C followed by the addition of MgSO₄. After 5 min, the mixture is filtered and concentrated. Flash column chromatography (silica gel, hexanes/EtOAc, 1/1) of the resultant residue gave (2-hydroxymethyl-5-methoxy-phenyl)-methanol **37** (9.42 g, 87% yield) as a colorless oil. **37**: R_f = 0.30 (silica gel, hexanes/EtOAc, 1/1); ¹H NMR and ¹³C NMR spectra match those reported by Haubrich.⁵⁰



1,2-bis(bromomethyl)-4-methoxybenzene 38 was prepared according to the procedure developed by Gleason.³⁹ To a 500 mL flame-dried round bottom flask charged with a magnetic stir bar, (2-hydroxymethyl-5-methoxy-phenyl)-methanol **37** (9.42 g, 56.0 mmol, 1.0 equiv) and Et₂O (280 mL), is added phosphorous tribromide (37.9 g, 16.1 mL, 140.0 mmol, 2.5 equiv) dropwise at 0 °C. Temperature is then raised to 23 °C and stirring is continued for 2 h. Upon

completion, the reaction is quenched by the addition of water (100 mL). The reaction contents are transferred to a separatory funnel and the layers are separated. The aqueous layer is extracted with Et₂O (3 x 100 mL) and the combined organic layer is washed with water and brine, dried (MgSO₄), filtered and concentrated. Flash column chromatography (silica gel, hexanes/EtOAc, 9/1) of the resultant residue gave 1,2-bis(bromomethyl)-4-methoxybenzene **38** (11.8 g, 72% yield) as a colorless oil. **38**: R_f = 0.48 (silica gel, hexanes/EtOAc, 9/1); ¹H NMR and ¹³C NMR spectra match those reported by Gleason.³⁹



Cyclooctane 33 was prepared according to the sonication procedure developed by Han.³⁶ To a 250 mL, flame-dried round bottom flask equipped with a magnetic stir bar, a solution of 1,2-bis(bromomethyl)-4-methoxybenzene **38** (11.8 g, 40.1 mmol, 1.0 equiv) in THF (80 mL) is added. Li pieces (675 mg, 96.3 mmol, 2.4 equiv) are then added at 0 °C and the reaction mixture is subjected to sonication at 23 °C for 12 h. After completion, the reaction is quenched by very slow addition of water and diluted with Et₂O (50 mL). The reaction contents are then transferred to a separatory funnel and the layers are separated. The aqueous layer is then extracted with Et₂O (3 x 50 mL) and the combined organic layer is washed with water and brine, dried (MgSO₄), filtered and concentrated. Flash column chromatography (silica gel, hexanes/EtOAc, 6/1) of the resultant residue gave cyclooctane **33** (1.72 g, 32% yield) as a white solid and cyclooctane **39** (1.51 g, 28% yield) as a white solid. **39**: R_f = 0.36 (silica gel, hexanes/EtOAc, 6/1); ¹H NMR (500 MHz, CDCl₃) δ

7.25 (dd, $J = 9.0, 6.9$ Hz, 2 H), 6.89 (dt, $J = 6.9, 2.2$ Hz, 2 H), 6.79 (dq, $J = 8.3, 2.7$ Hz, 2 H), 3.85 (d, $J = 2.5$ Hz, 6 H), 2.98 (t, $J = 16.6$ Hz, 8 H).

2.8 References

- (1) Funes-Ardoiz, I.; Maseras, F. Oxidative Coupling Mechanisms: Current State of Understanding. **2017**. <https://doi.org/10.1021/acscatal.7b02974>.
- (2) Grzybowski, M.; Sadowski, B.; Butenschön, H.; Gryko, D. T. Synthetic Applications of Oxidative Aromatic Coupling—From Biphenols to Nanographenes. *Angew. Chemie Int. Ed.* **2020**, *59* (8), 2998–3027. <https://doi.org/10.1002/anie.201904934>.
- (3) Kita, Y.; Dohi, T. Pioneering Metal-Free Oxidative Coupling Strategy of Aromatic Compounds Using Hypervalent Iodine Reagents. *Chem. Rec.* **2015**, *15* (5), 886–906. <https://doi.org/10.1002/tcr.201500020>.
- (4) Zheng, Z.; Zhang-Negrerie, D.; Du, Y.; Zhao, K. The Applications of Hypervalent Iodine(III) Reagents in the Constructions of Heterocyclic Compounds through Oxidative Coupling Reactions. *Sci. China Chem.* **2014**, *57* (2), 189–214. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s11426-013-5043-1>.
- (5) Kita, Y.; Dohi, T. Pioneering Metal-Free Oxidative Coupling Strategy of Aromatic Compounds Using Hypervalent Iodine Reagents. *Chem. Rec.* **2015**, *15* (5), 886–906. <https://doi.org/10.1002/tcr.201500020>.
- (6) Silva, L. F.; Olofsson, B. Hypervalent Iodine Reagents in the Total Synthesis of Natural Products †. **2011**. <https://doi.org/10.1039/c1np00028d>.

- (7) Sun, C. L.; Shi, Z. J. Transition-Metal-Free Coupling Reactions. *Chem. Rev.* **2014**, *114* (18), 9219–9280. <https://doi.org/10.1021/cr400274j>.
- (8) Hyatt, I. F. D.; Dave, L.; David, N.; Kaur, K.; Medard, M.; Mowdawalla, C. Hypervalent Iodine Reactions Utilized in Carbon-Carbon Bond Formations. *Org. Biomol. Chem.* **2019**, *17* (34), 7288–7848. <https://doi.org/10.1039/c9ob01267b>.
- (9) Song, Z. L.; Fan, C. A.; Tu, Y. Q. Semipinacol Rearrangement in Natural Product Synthesis. *Chem. Rev.* **2011**, *111* (11), 7523–7556. <https://doi.org/10.1021/cr200055g>.
- (10) Silva, L. Hypervalent Iodine-Mediated Ring Contraction Reactions. *Molecules* **2006**, *11* (6), 421–434. <https://doi.org/10.3390/11060421>.
- (11) Silva, L. F. Construction of Cyclopentyl Units by Ring Contraction Reactions. *Tetrahedron* **2002**, *58* (45), 9137–9161. [https://doi.org/10.1016/S0040-4020\(02\)00990-0](https://doi.org/10.1016/S0040-4020(02)00990-0).
- (12) Kammath, V. B.; Šolomek, T.; Ngoy, B. P.; Heger, D.; Klán, P.; Rubina, M.; Givens, R. S. A Photo-Favorskii Ring Contraction Reaction: The Effect of Ring Size. *J. Org. Chem.* **2013**, *78* (5), 1718–1729. <https://doi.org/10.1021/jo300850a>.
- (13) Harmata, M.; Bohnert, G.; Kürti, L.; Barnes, C. L. Intramolecular 4+3 Cycloadditions. A Cyclohexenyl Cation, Its Halogenated Congener and a Quasi-Favorskii Rearrangement. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **2002**, *43* (13), 2347–2349. [https://doi.org/10.1016/S0040-4039\(02\)00264-2](https://doi.org/10.1016/S0040-4039(02)00264-2).
- (14) Flemming, S.; Kabbara, J.; Nickisch, K.; Neh, H.; Westermann, J. Nickel Catalysed 1,4-Addition of Organotitanium Ate Complexes to Sterically Hindered Enones. *Tetrahedron*

- Lett.* **1994**, 35 (33), 6075–6078. [https://doi.org/10.1016/0040-4039\(94\)88079-4](https://doi.org/10.1016/0040-4039(94)88079-4).
- (15) Flemming, S.; Kabbara, J.; Nickish, K.; Neh, H.; Westermann, J. Nickel-Catalysed Conjugate Addition to Trimethylaluminum to Sterically Hindered α,β -Unsaturated Ketones. *Synthesis (Stuttg)*. **1995**, 1995 (3), 317–320. <https://doi.org/10.1055/s-1995-3901>.
- (16) Dohi, T.; Kita, Y. Hypervalent Iodine. In *Iodine Chemistry and Applications*; John Wiley & Sons, Inc: Hoboken, NJ, 2014; Vol. 9781118466, pp 103–157. <https://doi.org/10.1002/9781118909911.ch7>.
- (17) Dohi, T.; Kita, Y. Hypervalent Iodine-Induced Oxidative Couplings (New Metal-Free Coupling Advances and Their Applications in Natural Product Syntheses). *Top. Curr. Chem.* **2016**, 373, 1–24. https://doi.org/10.1007/128_2016_667.
- (18) Harmata, M.; Kahraman, M. Preparation of 2,8-Dihydroxy-5,6,11,12-Tetrahydro-5,11-Epoxydibenzo[a,e]Cycloctene, an Analogue of Kagan's Ether Michael. *J. Org. Chem.* **1999**, 64, 4949–4952. <https://doi.org/10.1021/jo990031g>.
- (19) Zhao, P.; Beaudry, C. M. Total Synthesis of (\pm)-Cavicularin: Control of Pyrone Diels-Alder Regiochemistry Using Isomeric Vinyl Sulfones. *Org. Lett.* **2013**, 15 (2), 402–405. <https://doi.org/10.1021/ol303390a>.
- (20) Afarinkia, K.; Vinader, V.; Nelson, T. D.; Posner, G. H. Diels-Alder Cycloadditions of 2-Pyrones and 2-Pyridones. *Tetrahedron* **1992**, 48 (42), 9111–9171. [https://doi.org/10.1016/S0040-4020\(01\)85607-6](https://doi.org/10.1016/S0040-4020(01)85607-6).
- (21) Nicolaou, K. C.; Snyder, S. A.; Montagnon, T.; Vassilikogiannakis, G. The Diels-Alder

- Reaction in Total Synthesis. *Angew. Chemie - Int. Ed.* **2002**, *41* (10), 1668–1698.
[https://doi.org/10.1002/1521-3773\(20020517\)41:10<1668::AID-ANIE1668>3.0.CO;2-Z](https://doi.org/10.1002/1521-3773(20020517)41:10<1668::AID-ANIE1668>3.0.CO;2-Z).
- (22) Wang, Y.; Li, H.; Wang, Y. Q.; Liu, Y.; Foxman, B. M.; Deng, L. Asymmetric Diels - Alder Reactions of 2-Pyrones with a Bifunctional Organic Catalyst. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **2007**, *129* (20), 6364–6365. <https://doi.org/10.1021/ja070859h>.
- (23) Cho, C. G.; Kim, Y. W.; Lim, Y. K.; Park, J. S.; Lee, H.; Koo, S. Diels-Alder Cycloadditions of 3,5-Dibromo-2-Pyrone: A New Ambident Diene. *J. Org. Chem.* **2002**, *67* (1), 290–293.
<https://doi.org/10.1021/jo015804r>.
- (24) Gan, P.; Smith, M. W.; Braffman, N. R.; Snyder, S. A. Pyrone Diels-Alder Routes to Indolines and Hydroindolines: Syntheses of Gracilamine, Mesembrine, and Δ^7 -Mesembrenone. *Angew. Chemie* **2016**, *128* (11), 3689–3694. <https://doi.org/10.1002/ange.201510520>.
- (25) Zhang, X.; McLaughlin, M.; Muñoz, R. L. P.; Hsung, R. P.; Wang, J.; Swidorski, J. Syntheses of 2-Pyrones via Electrophilic Substitutions at C7 of 4-Hydroxy-6-Methyl-2-Pyrone through Mono- or Dianion Formation. *Synthesis (Stuttg)*. **2007**, No. 5, 749–753.
<https://doi.org/10.1055/s-2007-965925>.
- (26) Mandal, P. K.; McMurray, J. S. Pd-C-Induced Catalytic Transfer Hydrogenation with Triethylsilane. *J. Org. Chem.* **2007**, *72* (17), 6599–6601.
<https://doi.org/10.1021/jo0706123>.
- (27) Mirza-Aghayan, M.; Boukherroub, R.; Bolourtchian, M. A Mild and Efficient Palladium–Triethylsilane System for Reduction of Olefins and Carbon–Carbon Double Bond

- Isomerization. *Appl. Organomet. Chem.* **2006**, *20* (3), 214–219.
<https://doi.org/10.1002/aoc.1036>.
- (28) Doyle, M. P.; West, C. T. Silane Reductions in Acidic Media. VI. The Mechanism of Organosilane Reductions of Carbonyl Compounds. Transition State Geometries of Hydride Transfer Reactions. *J. Org. Chem.* **1975**, *40* (26), 3835–3838.
<https://doi.org/10.1021/jo00914a004>.
- (29) Layton, M. E.; Morales, C. A.; Shair, M. D. Biomimetic Synthesis of (-)-Longithorone A. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **2002**, *124* (5), 773–775. <https://doi.org/10.1021/ja016585u>.
- (30) Hartung, W. H.; Simonoff, R. Hydrogenolysis of Benzyl Groups Attached to Oxygen, Nitrogen, or Sulfur. In *Organic Reactions*; John Wiley & Sons, Inc.: Hoboken, NJ, USA, 2011; pp 263–326. <https://doi.org/10.1002/0471264180.or007.05>.
- (31) Llàcer, E.; Romea, P.; Urpí, F. Studies on the Hydrogenolysis of Benzyl Ethers. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **2006**, *47* (32), 5815–5818. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.tetlet.2006.05.109>.
- (32) Yakukhnov, S. A.; Ananikov, V. P. Catalytic Transfer Hydrodebenzylation with Low Palladium Loading. *Adv. Synth. Catal.* **2019**, *361* (20), 4781–4789.
<https://doi.org/10.1002/adsc.201900686>.
- (33) Bieg, T.; Szeja, W. Removal of O-Benzyl Protective Groups by Catalytic Transfer Hydrogenation. *Synth.* **1985**, *1985* (1), 76–77. <https://doi.org/10.1055/s-1985-31113>.
- (34) Xu, F.; Peng, L.; Shinohara, K.; Morita, T.; Yoshida, S.; Hosoya, T.; Orita, A.; Otera, J. Substituted 5,6,11,12-Tetrahydrodibenzo[a, e]Cyclooctenes: Syntheses, Properties,

- and DFT Studies of Substituted Sondheimer-Wong Dienes. *J. Org. Chem.* **2014**, *79* (23), 11592–11608. <https://doi.org/10.1021/jo502248p>.
- (35) Cano, M.; Benito, A. M.; Maser, W. K.; Urriolabeitia, E. P. High Catalytic Performance of Palladium Nanoparticles Supported on Multiwalled Carbon Nanotubes in Alkene Hydrogenation Reactions. *New J. Chem.* **2013**, *37* (7), 1968–1972. <https://doi.org/10.1039/c3nj00183k>.
- (36) Boudjouk, P.; Sooriyakumaran, R.; Han, B. H. Organic Sonochemistry. New Ultrasonically Accelerated Reactions Involving Lithium. *J. Org. Chem.* **1986**, *51* (14), 2818–2819. <https://doi.org/10.1021/jo00364a040>.
- (37) Hamza, A. Gas-Phase Conformations and Exciton Couplings in 5,6,11,12-Tetrahydrodibenzo[a,e]Cyclooctene. *Struct. Chem.* **2010**, *21* (4), 787–793. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s11224-010-9612-z>.
- (38) Wentzel, B. B.; Donners, M. P. J.; Alsters, P. L.; Feiters, M. C.; Nolte, R. J. M. N-Hydroxyphthalimide/Cobalt(II) Catalyzed Low Temperature Benzylic Oxidation Using Molecular Oxygen. *Tetrahedron* **2000**, *56* (39), 7797–7803. [https://doi.org/10.1016/S0040-4020\(00\)00679-7](https://doi.org/10.1016/S0040-4020(00)00679-7).
- (39) Elmehriki, A. A. H.; Gleason, J. L. A Spiroalkylation Method for the Stereoselective Construction of α -Quaternary Carbons and Its Application to the Total Synthesis of (R)-Puraquinonic Acid. *Org. Lett.* **2019**, *21* (23), 9729–9733. <https://doi.org/10.1021/acs.orglett.9b03887>.

- (40) Tohma, H.; Kita, Y. *Synthetic Applications (Total Synthesis and Natural Product Synthesis)*; Springer, Berlin, Heidelberg, 2003; pp 209–248. https://doi.org/10.1007/3-540-46114-0_8.
- (41) Quideau, S.; Pouységu, L.; Deffieux, D. Oxidative Dearomatization of Phenols: Why, How and What For? *Synlett* **2008**, 2008 (4), 467–495. <https://doi.org/10.1055/s-2008-1032094>.
- (42) Ozanne-Beaudenon, A.; Quideau, S. Regioselective Hypervalent-Iodine(III)-Mediated Dearomatizing Phenylation of Phenols through Direct Ligand Coupling. *Angew. Chemie* **2005**, 117 (43), 7227–7231. <https://doi.org/10.1002/ange.200501638>.
- (43) Yu, W.; Du, Y.; Zhao, K. PIDA-Mediated Oxidative C-C Bond Formation: Novel Synthesis of Indoles from n-Aryl Enamines. *Org. Lett.* **2009**, 11 (11), 2417–2420. <https://doi.org/10.1021/ol900576a>.
- (44) Takada, T.; Arisawa, M.; Gyoten, M.; Hamada, R.; Tohma, H.; Kita, Y. Oxidative Biaryl Coupling Reaction of Phenol Ether Derivatives Using a Hypervalent Iodine(III) Reagent. *J. Org. Chem.* **1998**, 63 (22), 7698–7706. <https://doi.org/10.1021/jo980704f>.
- (45) Tohma, H.; Morioka, H.; Takizawa, S.; Arisawa, M.; Kita, Y. Efficient Oxidative Biaryl Coupling Reaction of Phenol Ether Derivatives Using Hypervalent Iodine(III) Reagents. *Tetrahedron* **2001**, 57 (2), 345–352. [https://doi.org/10.1016/S0040-4020\(00\)00941-8](https://doi.org/10.1016/S0040-4020(00)00941-8).
- (46) Lee, H. Y.; Sohn, J. H.; Kwon, B. M. Development of Tripeptidyl Farnesyltransferase Inhibitors. *Bioorganic Med. Chem. Lett.* **2002**, 12 (12), 1599–1602. [https://doi.org/10.1016/S0960-894X\(02\)00227-5](https://doi.org/10.1016/S0960-894X(02)00227-5).

- (47) Huang, S.; Petersen, T. B.; Lipshutz, B. H. Total Synthesis of (+)-Korupensamine B via an Atropselective Intermolecular Biaryl Coupling. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **2010**, *132* (40), 14021–14023. <https://doi.org/10.1021/ja1065202>.
- (48) Gilligan, P. J.; He, L.; Clarke, T.; Tivitmahaisoon, P.; Lelas, S.; Li, Y. W.; Heman, K.; Fitzgerald, L.; Miller, K.; Zhang, G.; Marshall, A.; Krause, C.; McElroy, J.; Ward, K.; Shen, H.; Wong, H.; Grossman, S.; Nemeth, G.; Zaczek, R.; Arneric, S. P.; Hartig, P.; Robertson, D. W.; Trainor, G. 8-(4-Methoxyphenyl)Pyrazolo[1,5-a]-1,3,5-Triazines: Selective and Centrally Active Corticotropin-Releasing Factor Receptor-1 (CRF1) Antagonists. *J. Med. Chem.* **2009**, *52* (9), 3073–3083. <https://doi.org/10.1021/jm9000242>.
- (49) Ghera, E.; Ben-David, Y. New Annulation Methods of Aromatic Rings. New Syntheses of Naphthalene, Anthracene and Phenanthrene Structures. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **1983**, *24* (33), 3533–3536. [https://doi.org/10.1016/S0040-4039\(00\)86032-3](https://doi.org/10.1016/S0040-4039(00)86032-3).
- (50) Tolbert, L. M.; Haubrich, J. E. Photoexcited Proton Transfer from Enhanced Photoacids. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1994**, *116* (23), 10593–10600. <https://doi.org/10.1021/ja00102a028>.

2.9 NMR's of selected intermediates

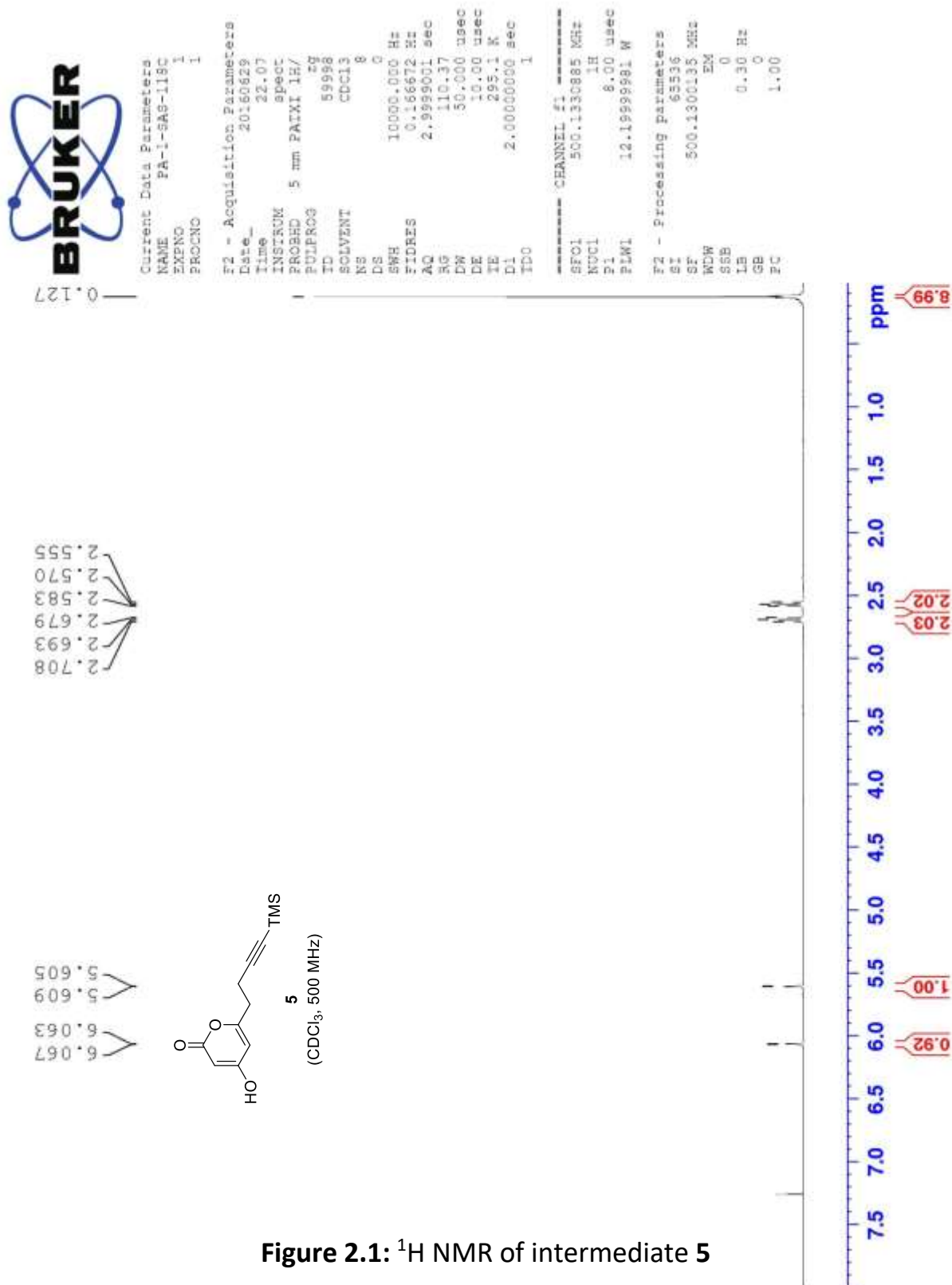


Figure 2.1: ¹H NMR of intermediate 5



0.092

2.630
2.615
2.602
2.551
2.537
2.523

3.776

5.843
5.838
5.406
5.402

Current Data Parameters
NAME PA-1-SAS-160
EXPNO 1
PROCNO 1

F2 - Acquisition Parameters
Date_ 20160801
Time 17.26
INSTRUM spect
PROBHD 5 mm PAIXI 1H/
PULPROG zg
ID 59998
SOLVENT CDCl3
NS 8
DS 0
SWH 10000.000 Hz
FIDRES 0.166672 Hz
AQ 2.9999001 sec
RG 19.08
DW 50.000 usec
DE 10.00 usec
TE 293.6 K
D1 2.0000000 sec
TD0 1

CHANNEL #1
SF01 500.133085 MHz
NUC1 1H
P1 8.00 usec
PLM1 12.1999961 N

F2 - Processing parameters
SI 6536
SF 500.1300134 MHz
WDW EM
SSB 0
LB 0.30 Hz
GB 0
PC 1.00

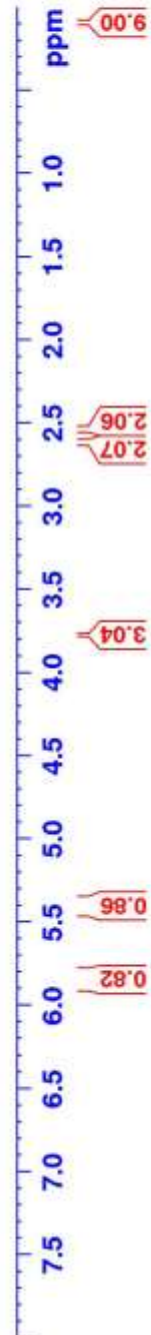
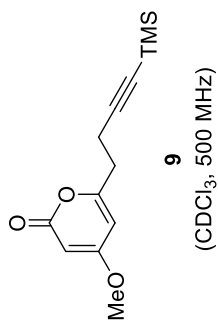


Figure 2.2: ¹H NMR of intermediate 9



Current Data Parameters
NAME PA-1-SAS-163
EXPNO 1
PROCNO 1

F2 - Acquisition Parameters
Date_ 20160802
Time 22.58
INSTRUM spect
PROBHD 5 mm PA1X1 1H/
PULPROG zg
TD 59998
SOLVENT CDCl3
NS 8
DS 0
SWH 10000.000 Hz
FIDRES 0.166672 Hz
AQ 2.9989001 sec
RG 196.79
DW 50.000 usec
DE 10.00 usec
TE 293.7 K
D1 2.00000000 sec
TD0 1

===== CHANNEL f1 =====
SF01 500.133088 MHz
NUC1 1H
P1 8.00 usec
PIW1 12.1999981 W

F2 - Processing Parameters
SI 65536
SF 500.1300137 MHz
WDW EM
SSB 0
LB 0.30 Hz
GB 0
PC 1.00

3.803
2.676
2.662
2.647
2.572
2.570
2.566
2.565
2.558
2.556
2.553
2.007
2.002
1.997

5.881
5.877
5.435
5.431

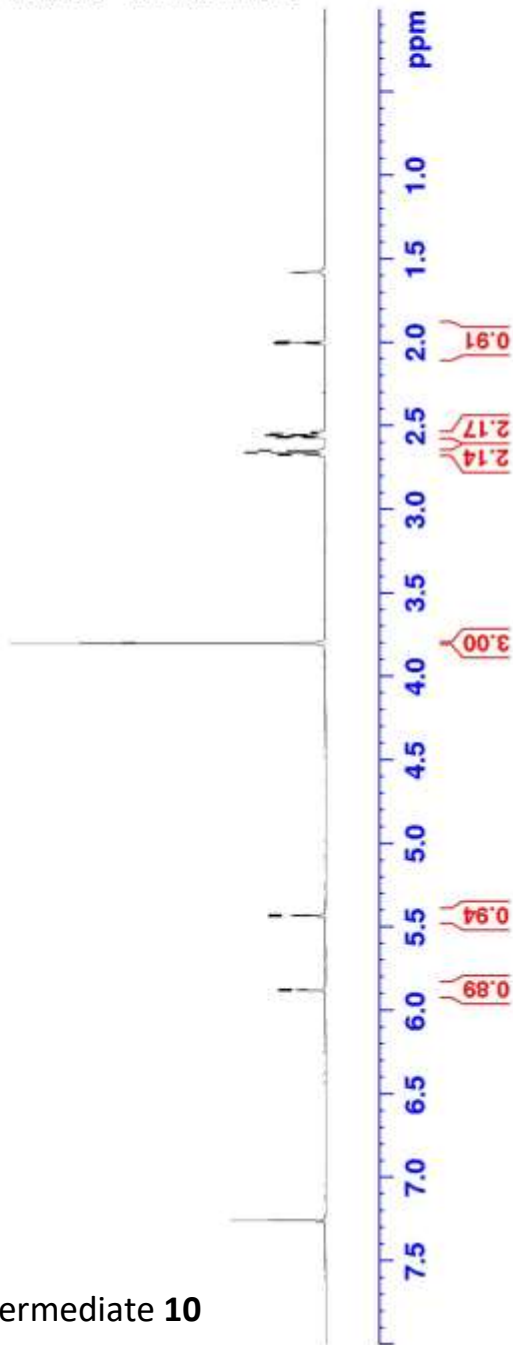
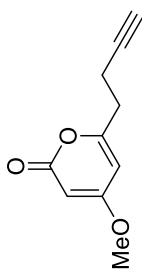


Figure 2.3: ¹H NMR of intermediate 10



Current Data Parameters
NAME PA-1-SAS-55-1
EXPNO 1
PROCNO 1

F2 - Acquisition Parameters
Date_ 20160503
Time 17.10
INSTRUM spect
PROBHD 5 mm PATXI 1H/
PULPROG zgpg30
TD 59998
SOLVENT CDCl3
NS 16
DS 0
SWH 10000.000 Hz
FIDRES 0.166672 Hz
AQ 2.9989001 sec
RG 64.36
DW 50.000 usec
DE 10.00 usec
TE 285.2 K
D1 2.00000000 sec
TD0 1

===== CHANNEL f1 =====
SFO1 500.131085 MHz
NUC1 1H
P1 8.00 usec
PLW1 12.1999981 W

F2 - Processing parameters
SI 65536
SF 500.1300000 MHz
WDW EM
SSB 0
LB 0.30 Hz
GB 0
PC 1.00

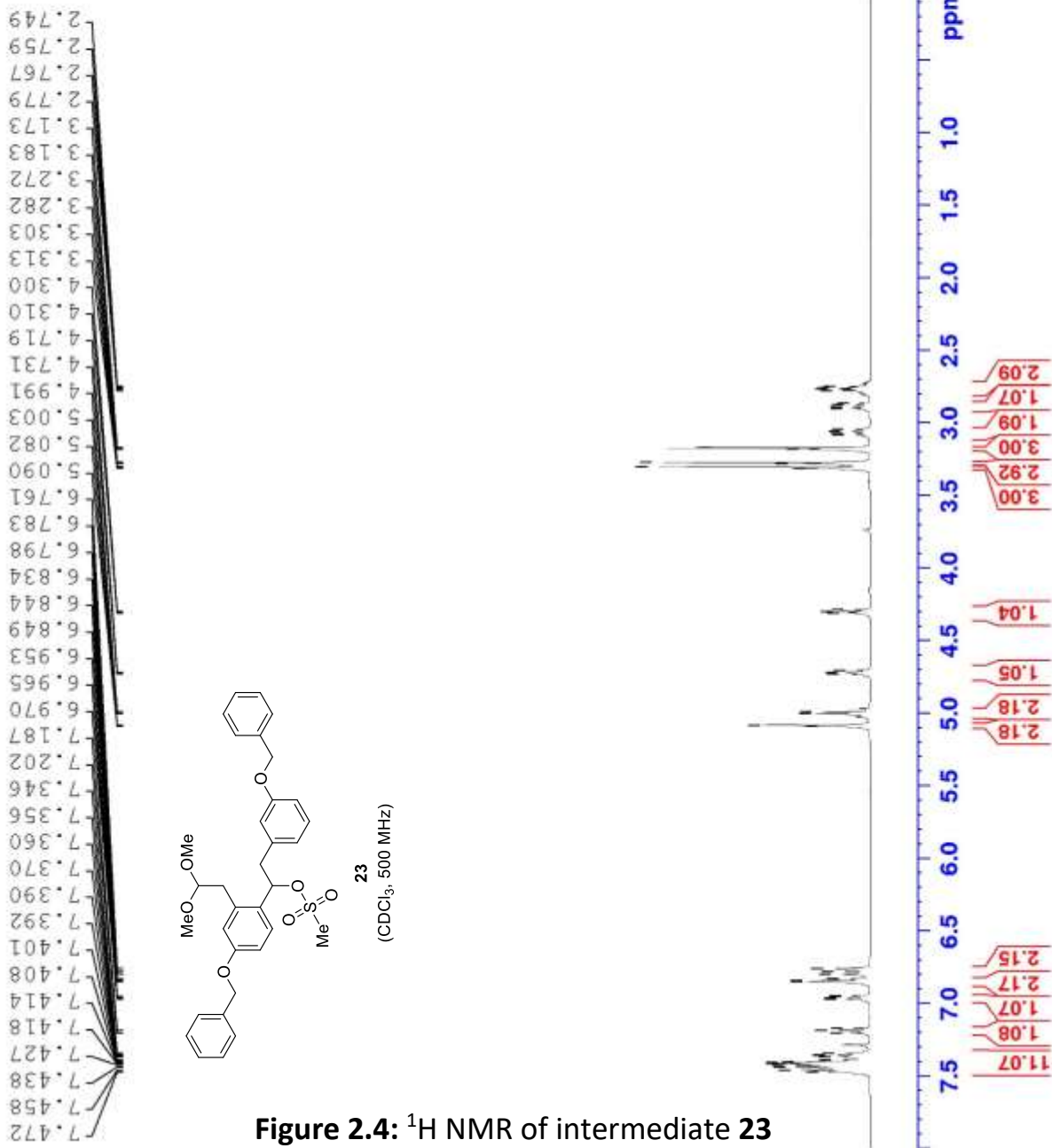


Figure 2.4: ¹H NMR of intermediate 23



Current Data Parameters
NAME PA-3-SAS-13
EXPNO 1
PROCNO 1

F2 - Acquisition Parameters
Date_ 20170216
Time 14.12
INSTRUM spect
PROBHD 5 mm PATXI 1H/
PULPROG zg
TD 59998
SOLVENT CDCl3
NS 8
DS 0
SWH 10000.000 Hz
FIDRES 0.166672 Hz
AQ 2.9999001 sec
RG 87.71
DW 50.000 usec
DE 10.00 usec
TE 294.9 K
D1 2.00000000 sec
ID0 1

===== CHANNEL f1 =====
SFO1 500.130085 MHz
NUC1 1H
P1 8.00 usec
PLW1 12.19999981 W

F2 - Processing Parameters
SI 6336
SF 500.1300133 MHz
WDW EM
SSB 0
LB 0.30 Hz
GB 0
PC 1.00

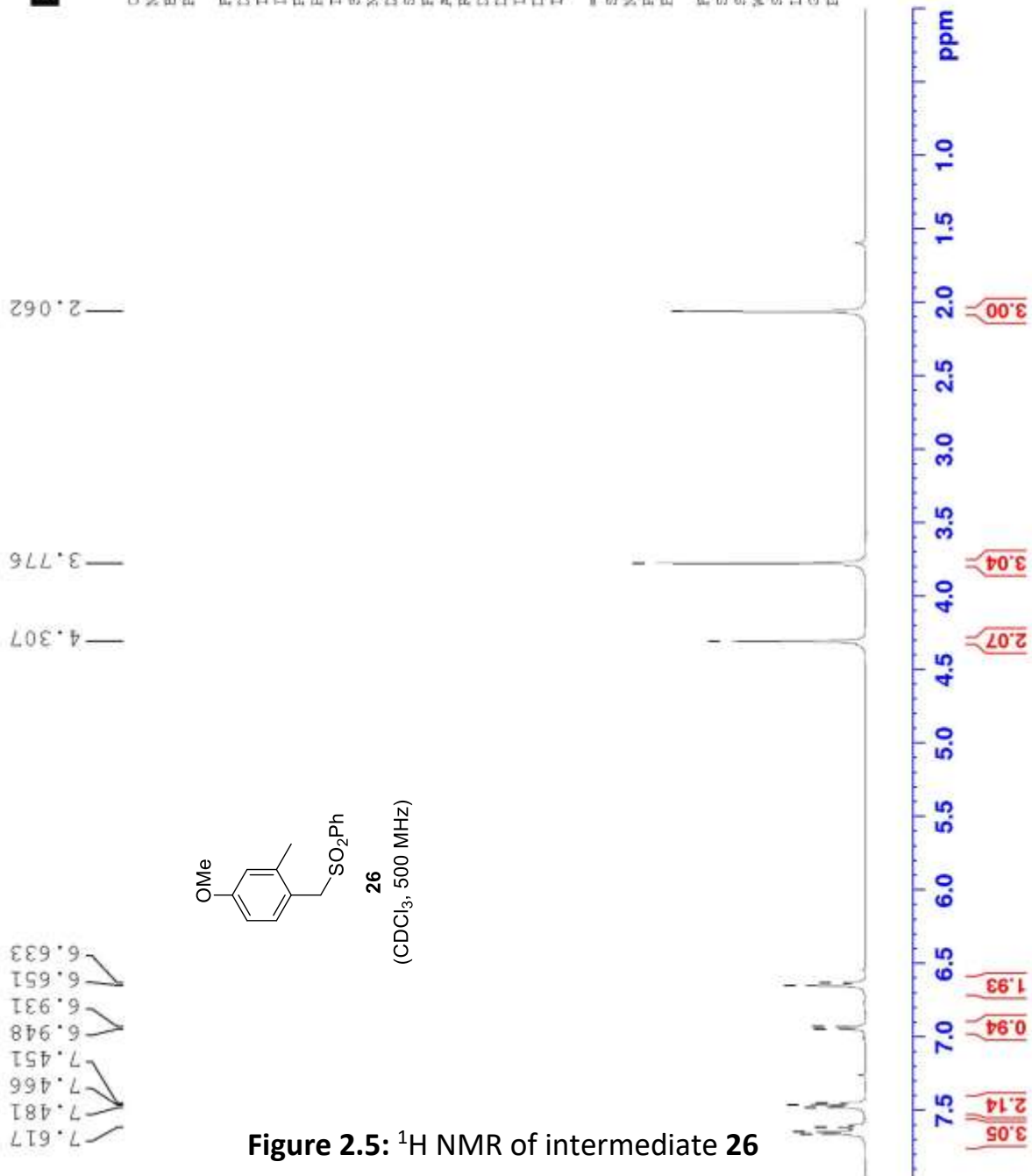


Figure 2.5: ¹H NMR of intermediate 26



Current Data Parameters
NAME PA-1-SAS-27
EXPNO 1
PROCNO 1

F2 - Acquisition Parameters
Date_ 20170102
Time 12.50
INSTRUM spect
PROBHD 5 mm PAIXI 1H/
PULPROG zg
TD 59998
SOLVENT CDC13
NS 8
DS 0
SWH 10000.000 Hz
FIDRES 0.166672 Hz
AQ 2.9999001 sec
RG 79.04
DW 50.000 usec
DZ 10.00 usec
TE 294.9 K
D1 2.00000000 sec
TD0 1

===== CHANNEL F1 =====
SFO1 500.1330885 MHz
NUC1 1H
P1 8.00 usec
PLW1 12.19999881 W

F2 - Processing parameters
SI 65536
SF 500.1300121 MHz
WDW EM
SSB 0
LB 0.30 Hz
GB 0
PC 1.00

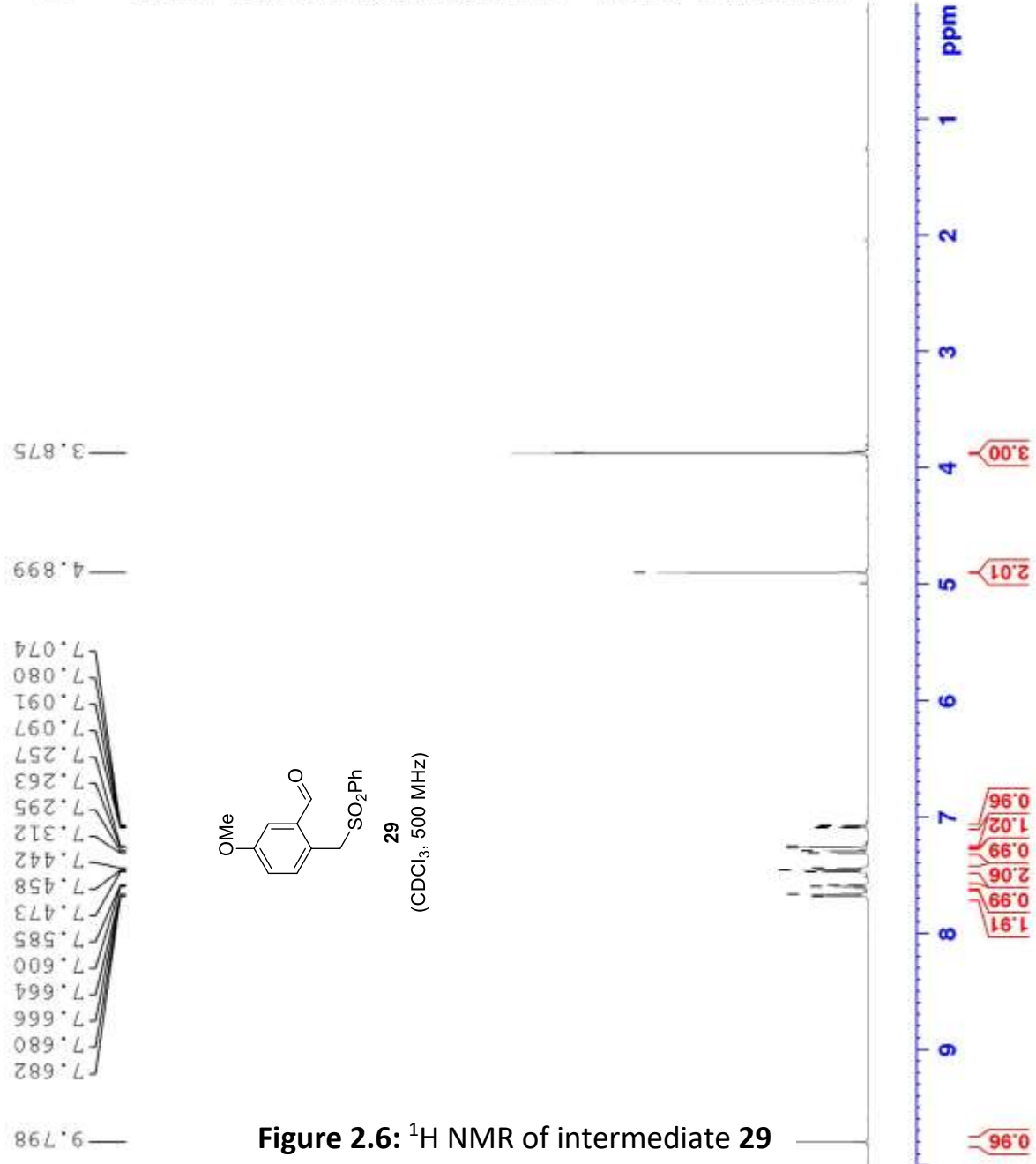


Figure 2.6: ¹H NMR of intermediate **29**



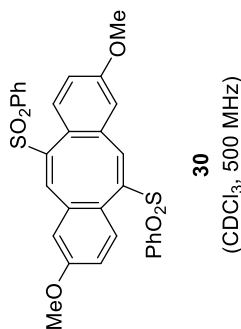
Current Data Parameters
NAME PA-1-BAS-270-2
EXPNO 1
PROCNO 1

F2 - Acquisition Parameters
Date_ 20181230
Time 22.58
INSTRUM spect
PROBHD 5 mm PATXI 1H/
PULPROG zg
ID 59998
SOLVENT CDCl3
NS 8
DS 0
SWH 10000.000 Hz
FIDRES 0.166672 Hz
AQ 2.9989001 sec
RG 196.79
DM 50.000 usec
DE 10.00 usec
TE 294.8 K
D1 2.00000000 sec
TD0 1

***** CHANNEL f1 *****
SFO1 500.1330885 MHz
NUC1 1H
P1 8.00 usec
PLW1 12.1999981 W

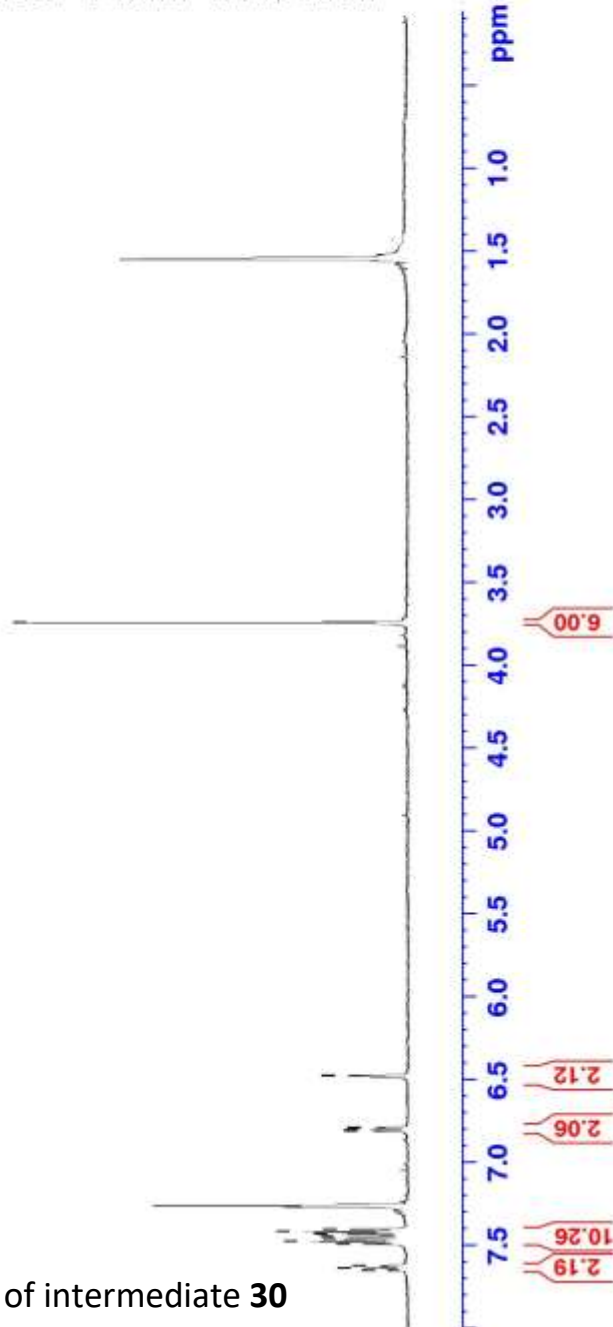
F2 - Processing parameters
SI 65536
SF 500.1300138 MHz
WDW EM
SSB 0
LB 0.30 Hz
GB 0
PC 1.00

7.462
7.446
7.429
7.418
7.403
6.811
6.805
6.793
6.788
6.479
6.474



3.741

Figure 2.7: ¹H NMR of intermediate 30





Current Data Parameters
NAME PA-1-SAS-285
EXPNO 1
PROCNO 1

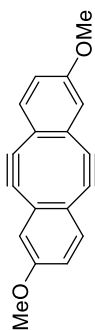
F2 - Acquisition Parameters
Date_ 20170116
Time 11.25
INSTRUM spect
PROBHD 5 mm PAIXI LH/
PULPROG zg
TD 59998
SOLVENT CDCl3
NS 8
DS 0
SWH 10000.000 Hz
FIDRES 0.166672 Hz
AQ 2.9989001 sec
RG 186.79
DW 50.000 usec
DE 10.00 usec
TE 295.0 K
D1 2.00000000 sec
TD0 1

===== CHANNEL f1 =====
SFO1 500.1310885 MHE
NUC1 1H
P1 8.00 usec
PLW1 12.19999981 W

F2 - Processing parameters
SI 65536
SF 500.1300135 MHz
WDW EM
SSB 0
LB 0.30 Hz
GB 0
PC 1.00

3.722

6.683
6.667
6.404
6.399
6.388
6.388
6.382
6.346
6.340



31
(CDCl₃, 500 MHz)

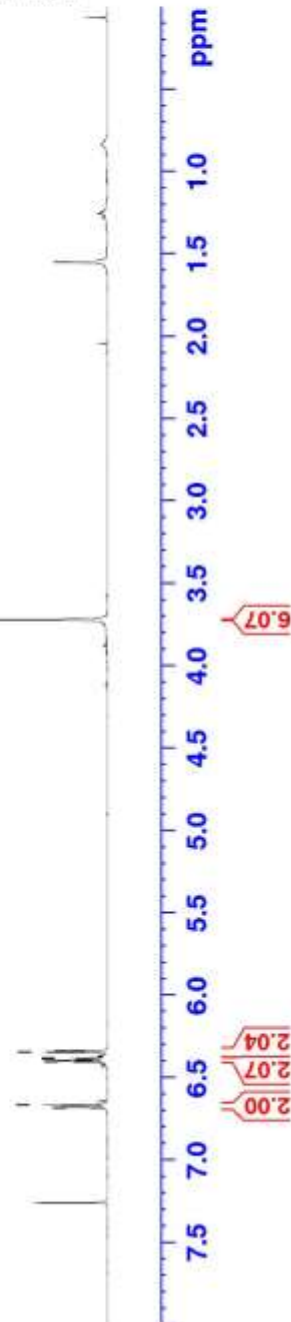


Figure 2.8: ¹H NMR of intermediate **31**



Current Data Parameters
NAME PA-1-SAS-251
EXPNO 1
PROCNO 1

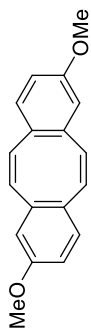
F2 - Acquisition Parameters
Date_ 20170118
Time 19.38
INSTRUM spect
PROBHD 5 mm PAIXI 1H/
PULPROG zg
TD 59998
SOLVENT CDC13
NS 8
DS 0
SWH 10000.000 Hz
FIDRES 0.166672 Hz
AQ 2.9999001 sec
RG 196.79
DW 30.000 usec
DE 10.00 usec
TE 294.8 K
D1 2.0000000 sec
TD0 1

===== CHANNEL f1 =====
SF01 500.1300895 MHz
NUC1 1H
P1 8.00 usec
PLW1 12.19999991 W

F2 - Processing parameters
SI 65336
SF 500.1300136 MHz
WDW EM
SSB 0
LB 0.30 Hz
GB 0
PC 1.00

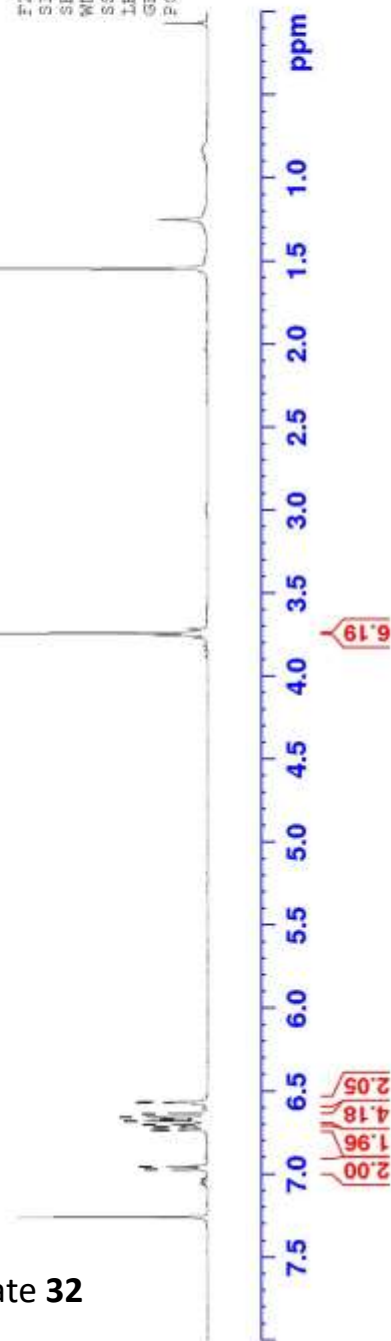
3.743

6.974
6.957
6.737
6.732
6.720
6.715
6.703
6.682
6.673
6.659
6.637
6.571
6.566



32
(CDCl₃, 500 MHz)

Figure 2.9: ¹H NMR of intermediate **32**





Current Data Parameters
NAME PA-2-SAS-102-6
EXPNO 1
PROCNO 1

F2 - Acquisition Parameters
Date_ 20170526
Time 5.40
INSTRUM spect
PROBHD 5 mm PAIXI 1H/
PULPROG zg
TD 59398
SOLVENT CDCl₃
NS 8
DS 0
SMH 1000.000 Hz
FIDRES 0.166672 Hz
AQ 2.9999001 sec
RG 37.62
DW 50.000 usec
DE 10.00 usec
TE 294.2 K
D1 2.0000000 sec
TDO 1

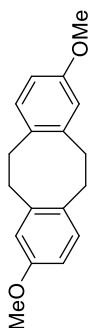
===== CHANNEL f1 =====
SF01 500.130865 MHz
NUC1 1H
P1 8.00 usec
PLW1 12.1999981 W

F2 - Processing Parameters
SI 65336
SF 500.1300135 MHz
WDW EM
SSB 0
LB 0.30 Hz
GB 0
PC 1.00

3.024
3.004
2.987

3.726

6.909
6.893
6.575
6.571
6.568
6.563
6.552
6.547



33

(CDCl₃, 500 MHz)

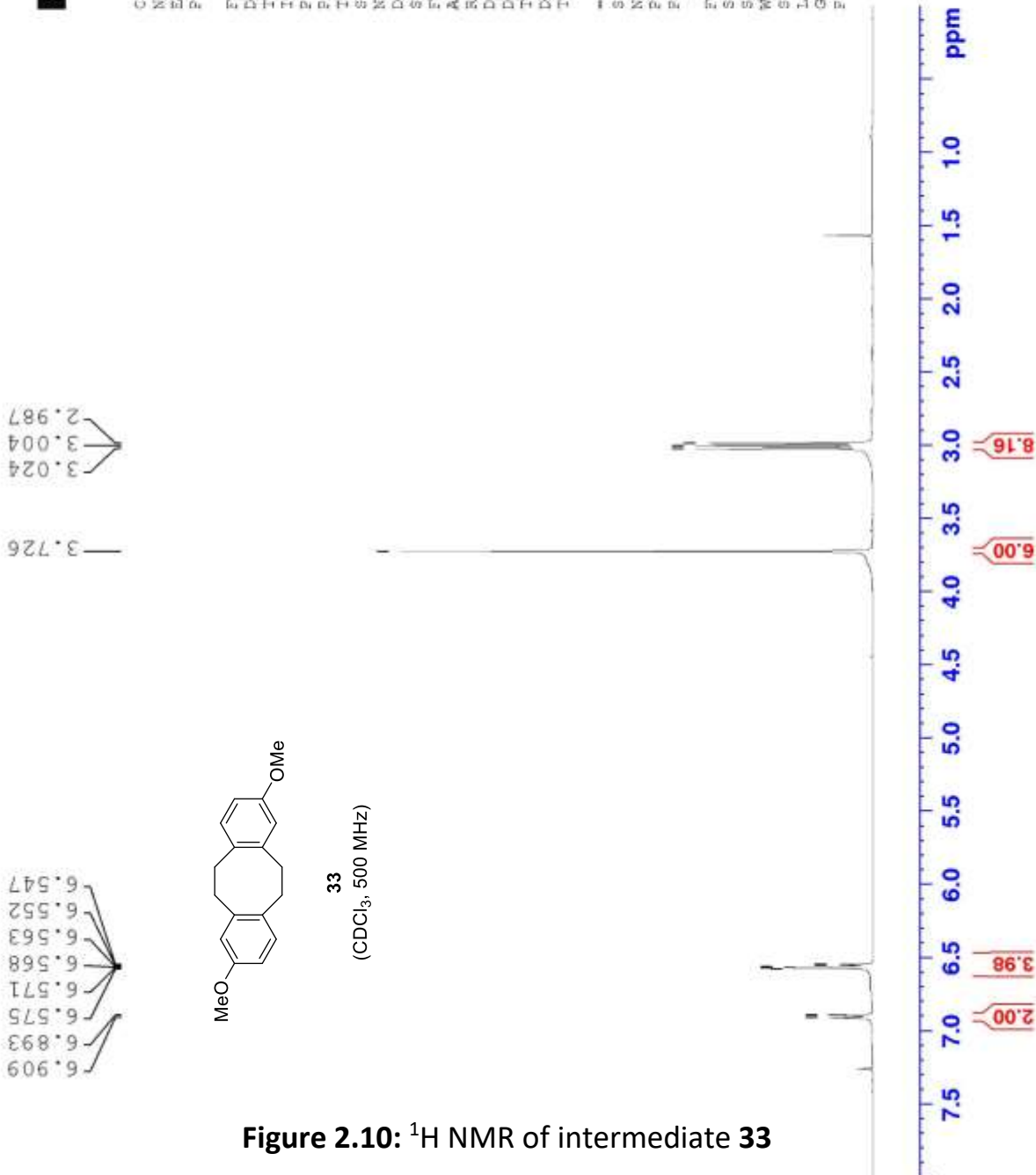


Figure 2.10: ¹H NMR of intermediate 33

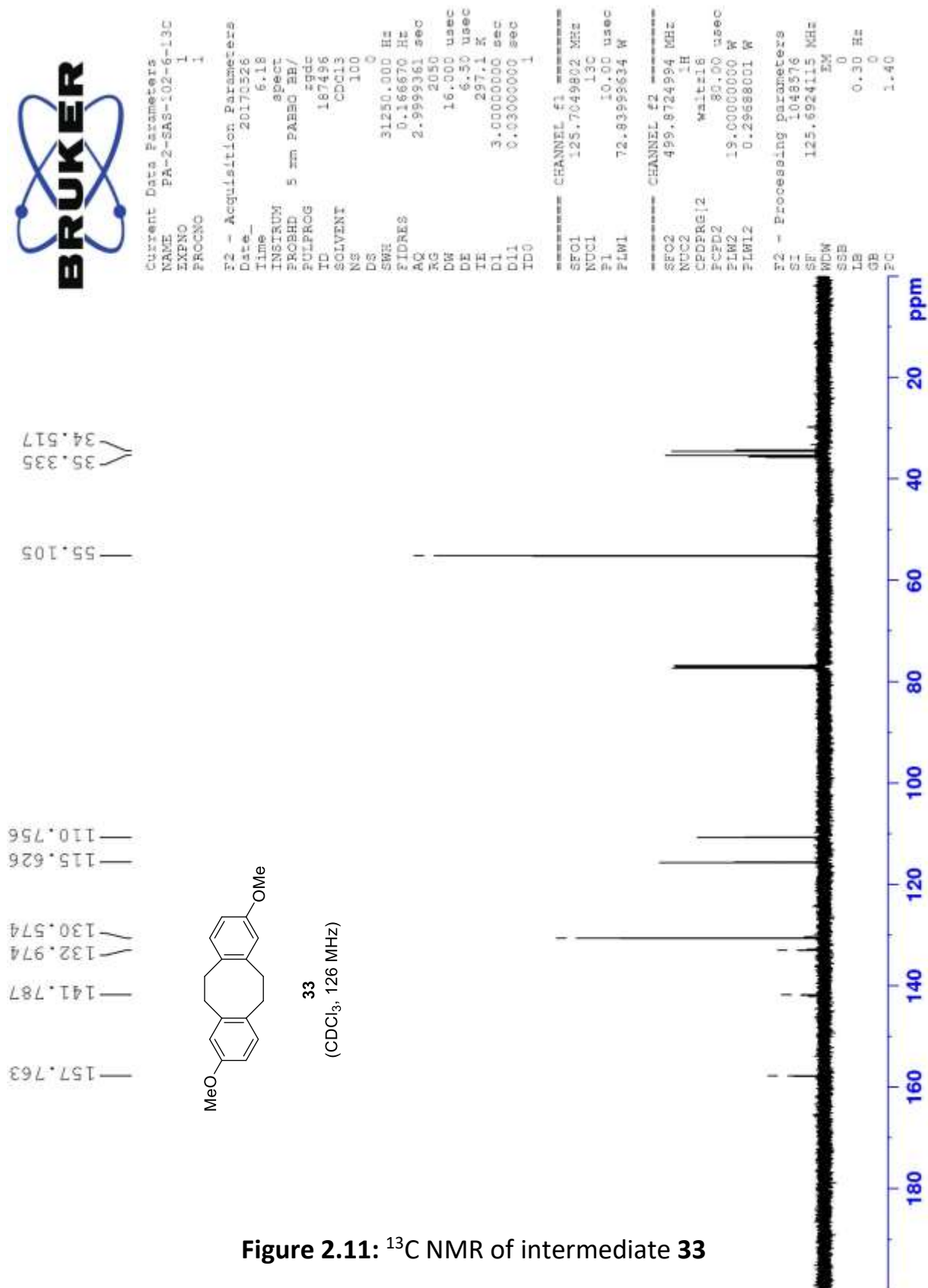


Figure 2.11: ¹³C NMR of intermediate 33



Current Data Parameters
NAME PA-2-SAS-3-2
EXPNO 1
PROCNO 1

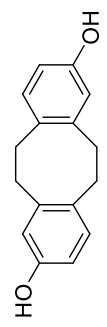
F2 - Acquisition Parameters
Date_ 20170203
Time 2.09
INSTRUM spect
PROBHD 5 mm PA1W1 1H/
PULPROG zg
TD 5998
SOLVENT Acetone
NS 8
DS 0
SWH 10000.000 Hz
FIDRES 0.166672 Hz
AQ 2.9999001 sec
RG 110.37
DW 50.000 usec
DE 10.00 usec
TE 295.2 K
D1 2.00000000 sec
TD0 1

===== CHANNEL f1 =====
SFO1 500.1330885 MHz
NUC1 1H
P1 8.00 usec
PLW1 12.1999981 W

F2 - Processing parameters
SI 5536
SF 500.1299899 MHz
WDW EM
SSB 0
LB 0.30 Hz
GB 0
PC 1.00

3.005
2.998
2.991

6.812
6.796
6.506
6.501
6.467
6.462
6.451
6.446



4
(Acetone-d₆, 500 MHz)

7.859

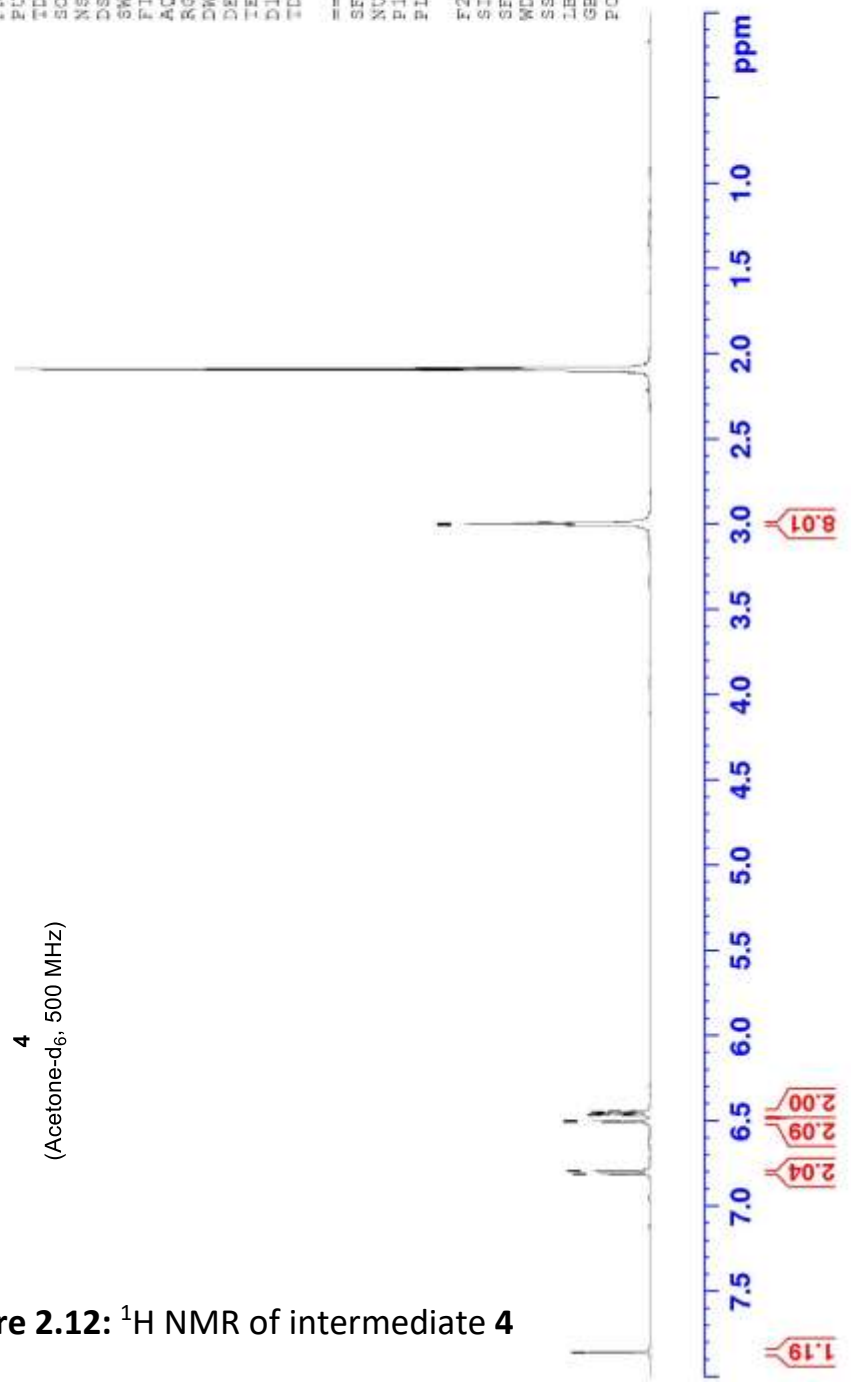


Figure 2.12: ¹H NMR of intermediate 4

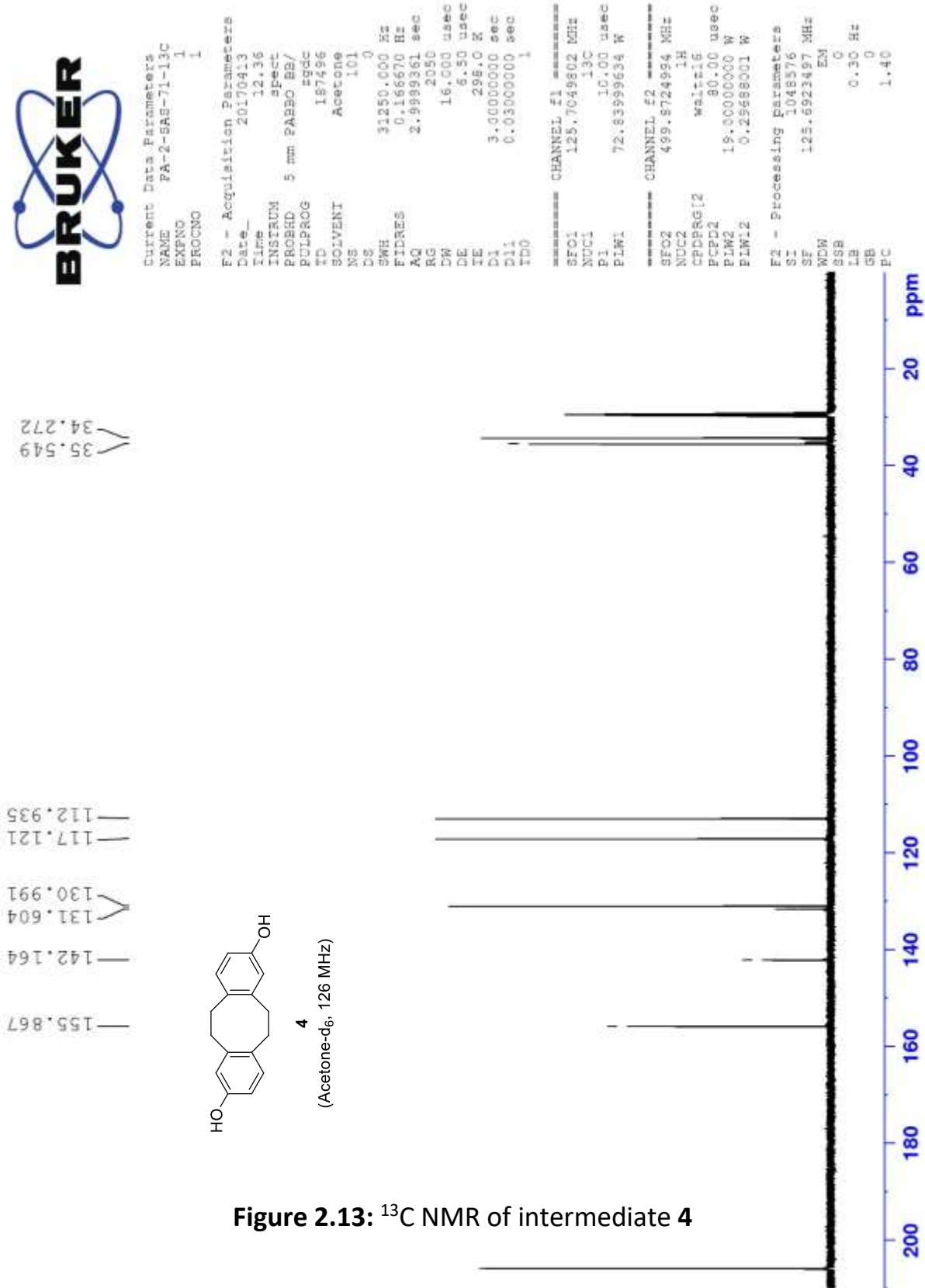


Figure 2.13: ^{13}C NMR of intermediate 4



Current Data Parameters
 NAME PA-2-SAS-86
 EXPNO 1
 PROCNO 1

F2 - Acquisition Parameters
 Date_ 20170426
 Time 19.54
 INSITUM spect
 PROBD 5 mm PAXI 1H/
 PULPROG zg
 TD 59896
 SOLVENT CDCl3
 NS 8
 DS 0
 SWH 10000.000 Hz
 FIDRES 0.166672 Hz
 AQ 2.9993001 sec
 RG 196.79
 DW 50.000 usec
 DE 10.00 usec
 TE 293.4 K
 D1 2.00000000 sec
 TDO 1

===== CHANNEL f1 =====
 SF01 500.130085 MHz
 NUC1 1H
 P1 8.00 usec
 PLW1 12.1999981 W

F2 - Processing Parameters
 SI 65536
 SF 500.1300133 MHz
 WDW EM
 SSB 0
 LB 0.30 Hz
 GB 0
 PC 1.00

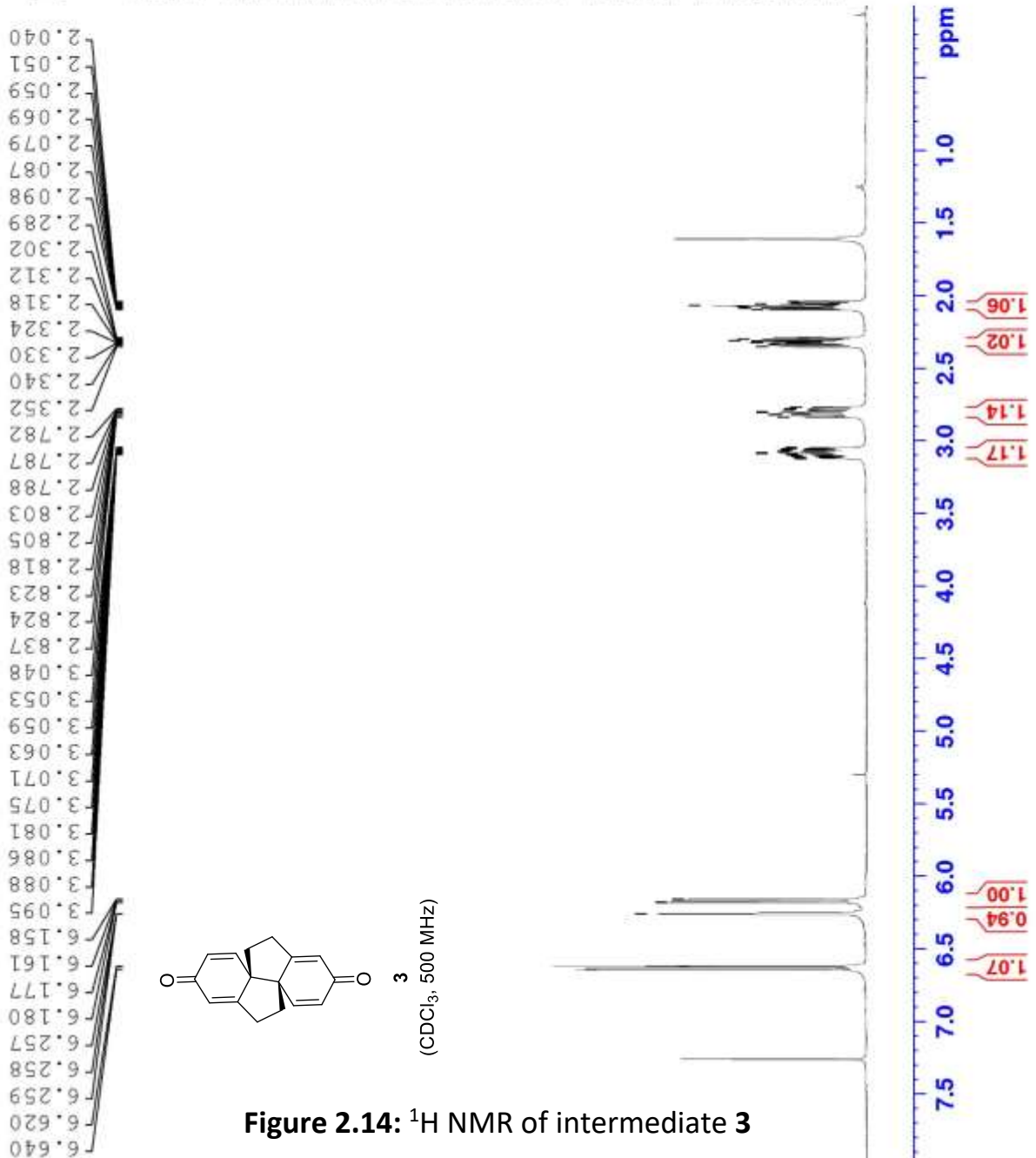


Figure 2.14: ¹H NMR of intermediate 3



Current Data Parameters
NAME PA-2-SMS-66-bottom-PIEA-13C
EXNO 1
PROCNO 1

F1 - Acquisition Parameters
Date_ 20170408
Time 8:45
INSTRUM spect
PROBHD 5 mm BBO BB/
EULPROG zgpg30
ID 187436
SOLVENT CDCl3
RS 6901
DE 0
SE 31256.000 Hz
FIDRES 0.166070 Hz
AQ 2.9999261 sec
RG 3050
DW 16.000 usec
DE 6.50 usec
TE 298.2 K
SI 3.00000000 sec
D1 6.03000000 sec
D11 1
D10 1

===== CHANNEL f1 =====
SEW1 125.765802 MHz
NUC1 13C
P1 50.00 usec
PLW1 75.55395534 W

===== CHANNEL f2 =====
SEW2 499.8724994 MHz
NUC2 1H
CPDPRG2 waltz16
PCPD2 80.000 usec
SFR2 19.00000000 M
PLW2 0.29686001 W

F2 - Processing Parameters
SI 125.628115 MHz
SEW 5M
SFR 0
GB 0.30 Hz
PC 1.40

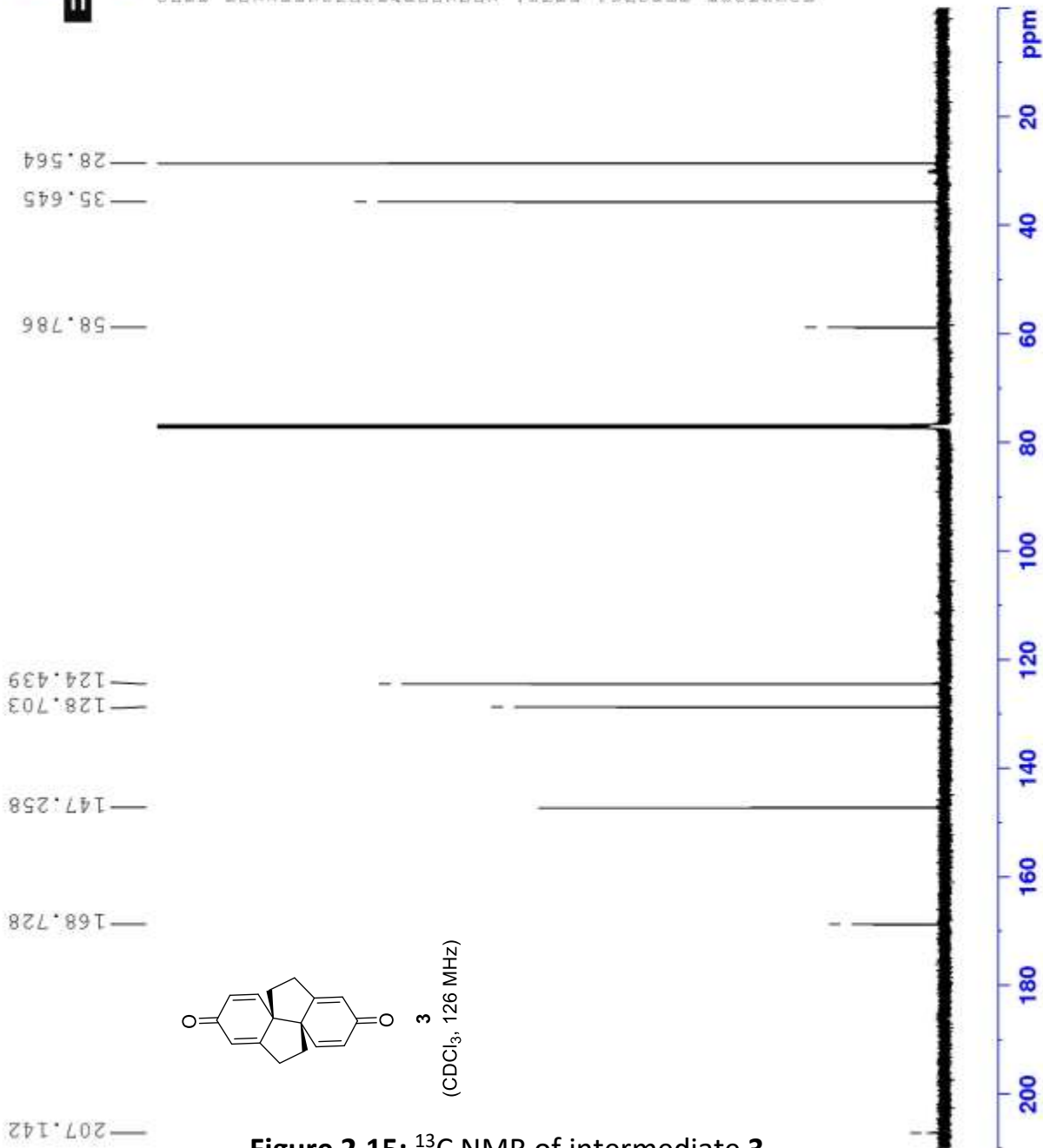


Figure 2.15: ¹³C NMR of intermediate 3



Current Data Parameters
NAME PA-2-SAS-102-10
EXNO 1
PROCNO 1

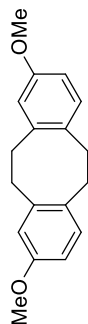
F2 - Acquisition Parameters
Date_ 20170526
Time 5.50
INSTRUM spect
PROBHD 5 mm PAXI 1H/
PULPROG zg
TD 59998
SOLVENT CDCl3
NS 8
DS 0
SWH 10000.000 Hz
FIDRES 0.166672 Hz
AQ 2.9999001 sec
RG 71.78
DW 50.000 usec
DE 10.00 usec
TE 294.4 K
D1 2.00000000 sec
TD0 1

===== CHANNEL f1 =====
SF01 500.1330885 MHz
NUC1 1H
P1 8.00 usec
PLW1 12.19999981 W

F2 - Processing parameters
SI 65536
SF 500.1300134 MHz
WDW EM
SSB 0
LB 0.30 Hz
GB 0
PC 1.00

3.854
3.852
3.009
2.977
2.943

7.261
7.249
7.233
7.196
6.891
6.885
6.882
6.805
6.799
6.793
6.788
6.783



39
(CDCl₃, 500 MHz)

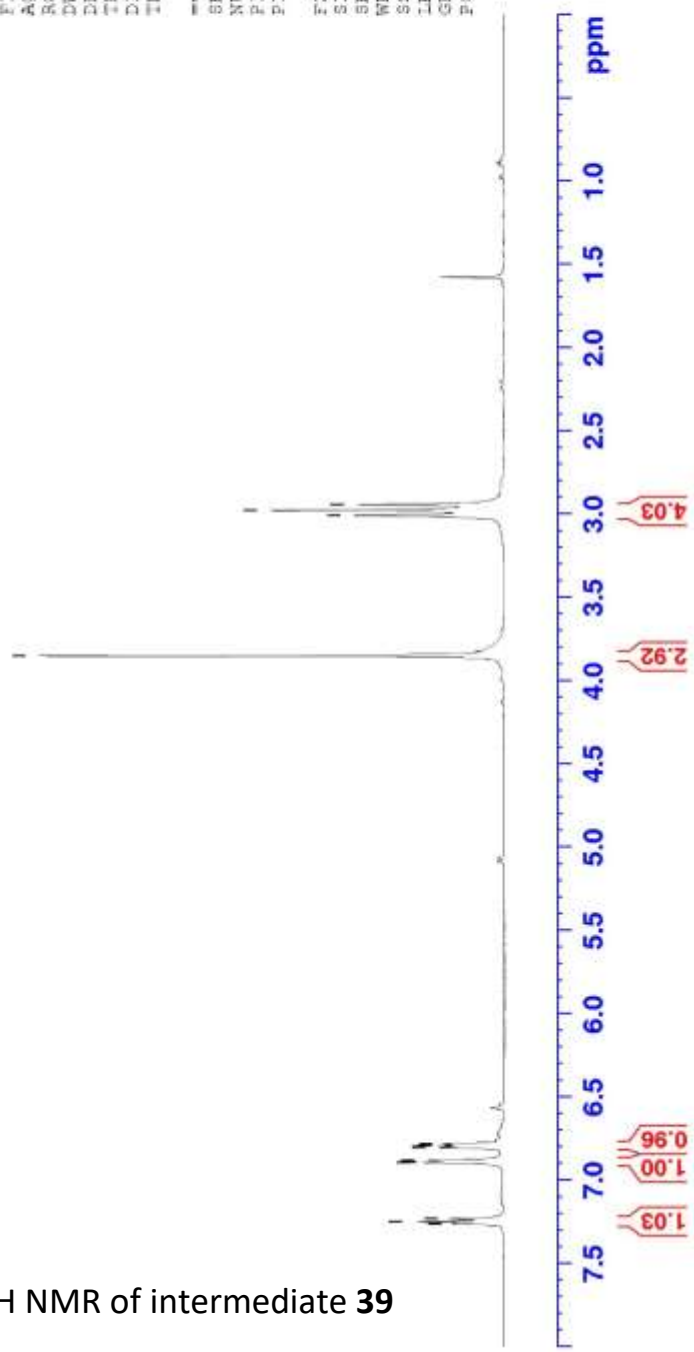


Figure 2.16: ¹H NMR of intermediate 39

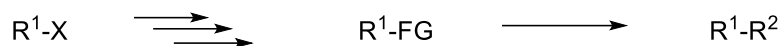
Chapter 3

C-H insertion strategy towards waihoensene

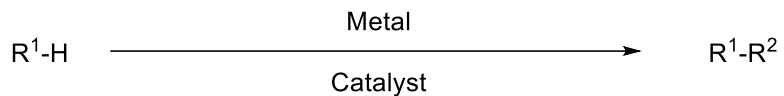
3.1 Introduction

C-H insertion has emerged as a very powerful tool in the field of molecular synthesis with its varied applications in the fields of drug discovery, medicinal chemistry, pharmaceutical sciences and materials engineering.¹⁻⁶ Isolated C-H bonds, although ubiquitous in organic molecules, are very unreactive owing to their large kinetic barriers due to a very high bond dissociation energy and very non-polar nature of the bond. Therefore, the capability of directly functionalizing such a ubiquitous bond in nature is considered the Holy Grail in organic synthesis. For that reason, selectively activating such a non-functional group has actively been studied for several decades now. C-H insertion strategy allows for the synthesis of very complex molecules in a very step-economical, environmental-friendly and non-toxic fashion which does not necessitate the pre-installation of functional groups for coupling of C-C or C-heteroatom bonds.

Classic C-H functionalization strategy



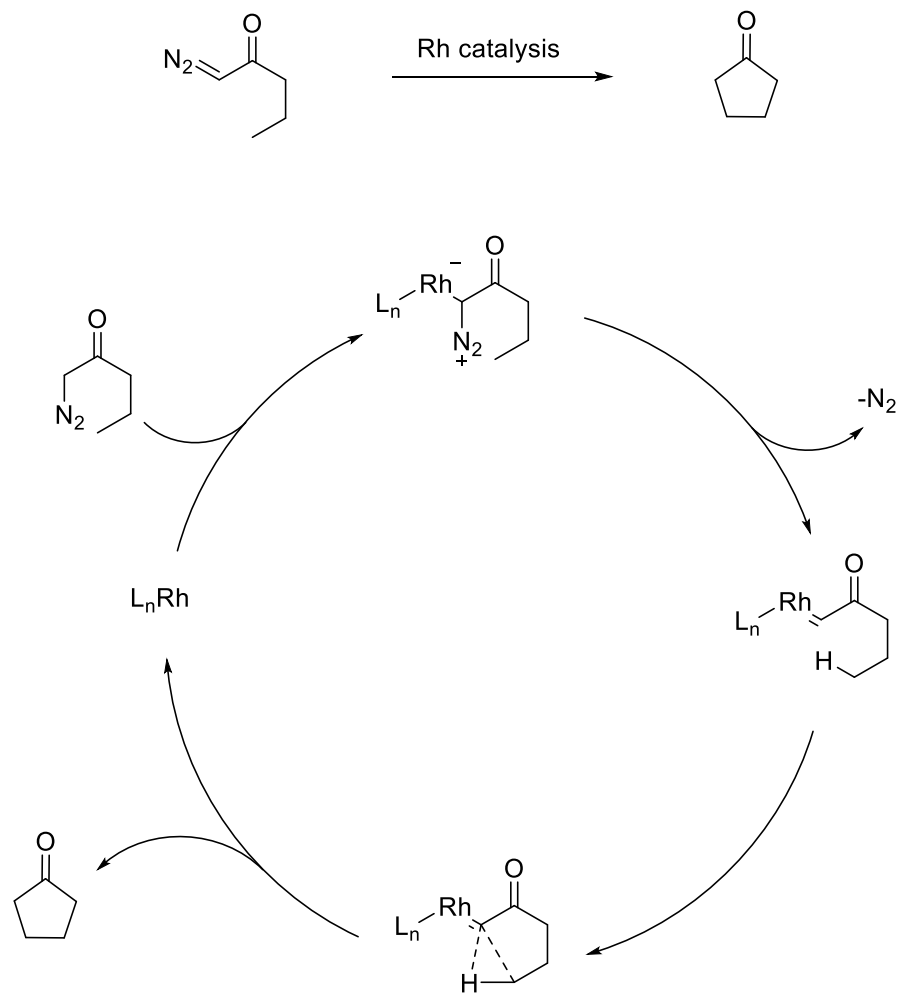
C-H insertion strategy



Scheme 3.1: C-H insertion strategy

3.1.1 Rh-catalyzed insertion of diazo compounds

Insertion of a carbene into C-H bonds has attracted immense attention from the synthetic community because of its potential to construct difficult C-C bonds.^{7,8} In this respect, the use of diazo compounds for the in-situ carbene generation has become a very popular method of forming carbenes. While, free carbenes are generated using thermal or photochemical reactions, carbenoids i.e. carbenes bonded to transition metals are generated from reactions with transition metals.⁹⁻¹² Extensive studies on the reactivities and properties of these carbenoids has been undertaken and the potential of this particular methodology is under investigation by the synthetic community at large.^{13,14} The working mechanism of this reaction (Scheme 3.2) and some natural products synthesized using this methodology¹⁵⁻¹⁷ is discussed in Figure 3.1.



Scheme 3.2: Mechanism of Rh-catalyzed C-H insertion

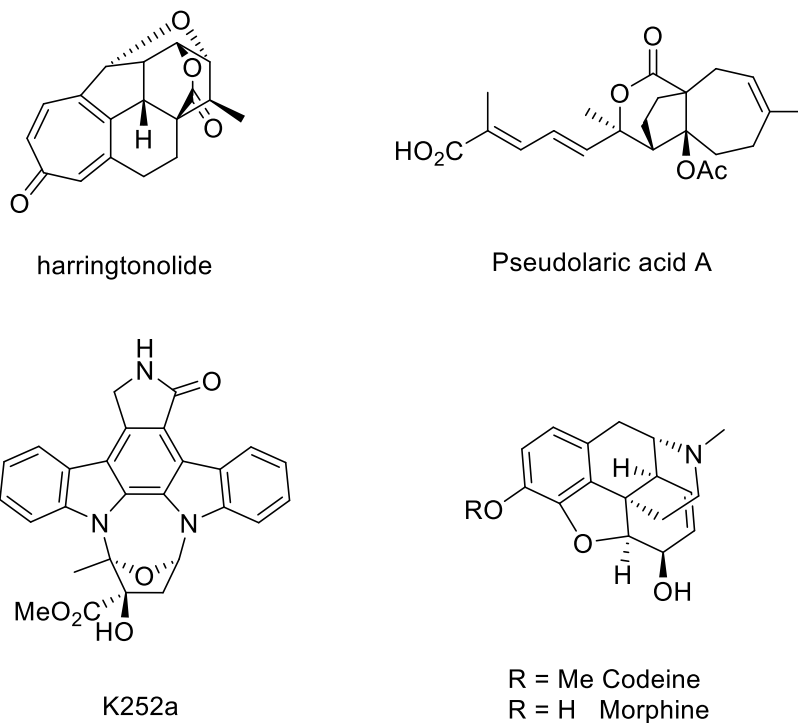
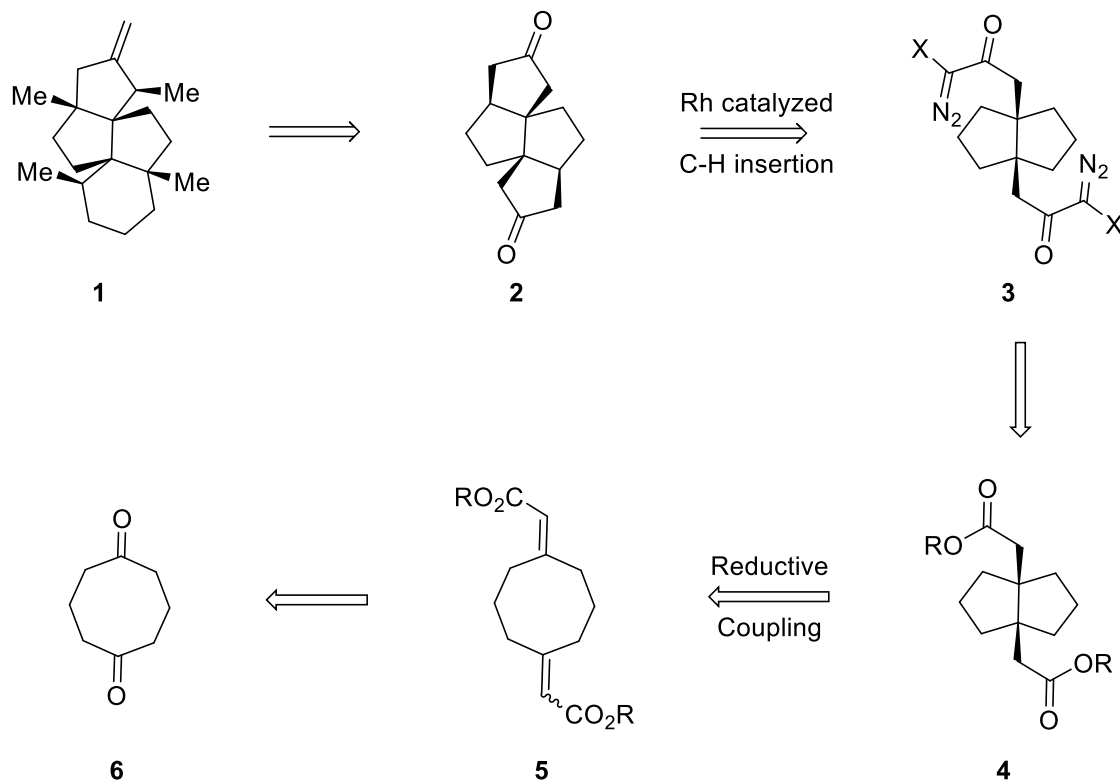


Figure 3.1: Natural products synthesized using Rh-catalyzed C-H insertion

3.2 Retrosynthetic Analysis

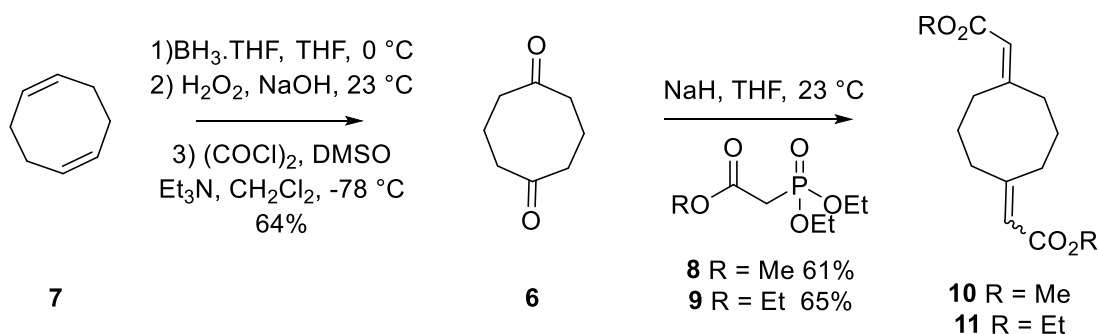
Still keeping with the possibility of a symmetrical element in the retrosynthetic analysis of the molecule, we envisioned the natural product waihoensene (**1**) to arise from the symmetric tetracyclic compound **2** through de-symmetrization via a ring expansion reaction^{18–22} followed by installation of the methyl groups. The tetracyclic ketone **2** could be synthesized via a Rh-catalyzed C-H insertion reaction on the diazo compound **3**. This compound can be generated from the ester compound **4** which is synthesized using a samarium mediated reductive coupling reaction^{23–31} starting from the α,β -unsaturated ester **5**. Horner-Wadsworth-Emmons reaction on the previously known 1,5-cyclooctadione **6** could deliver the α,β -unsaturated ester **5** (Scheme 3.3).



Scheme 3.3: Retrosynthetic analysis

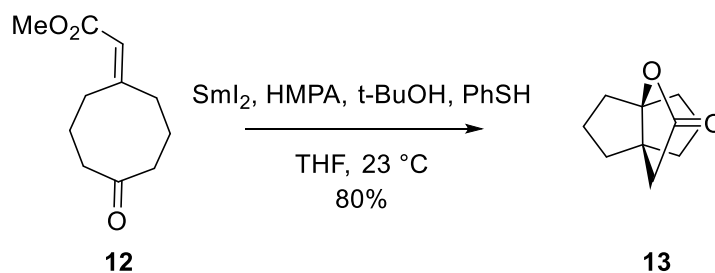
3.3 Reductive Coupling

Our synthesis commenced with the synthesis of 1,5-cyclooctadione. According to the literature procedure, 1,5-cyclooctadiene **7** was subjected to hydroboration-oxidation reaction to give the diol which was oxidized via Swern oxidation to generate the 1,5-cyclooctadione **6**.³² Subjecting this compound to Horner-Wadsworth-Emmons conditions with carboxylate phosphonates **8** and **9** using sodium hydride as the base in THF, gave the α,β -unsaturated esters **10** and **11** with yields ranging from 60-65% (Scheme 3.4).³³ Other olefination conditions such as Wittig olefination, Julia olefination or Peterson olefination gave either no product or only the mono esters as the major product. With this, the stage was set for attempting the first key step, samarium mediated reductive coupling to forge the bicyclic structure **4**.

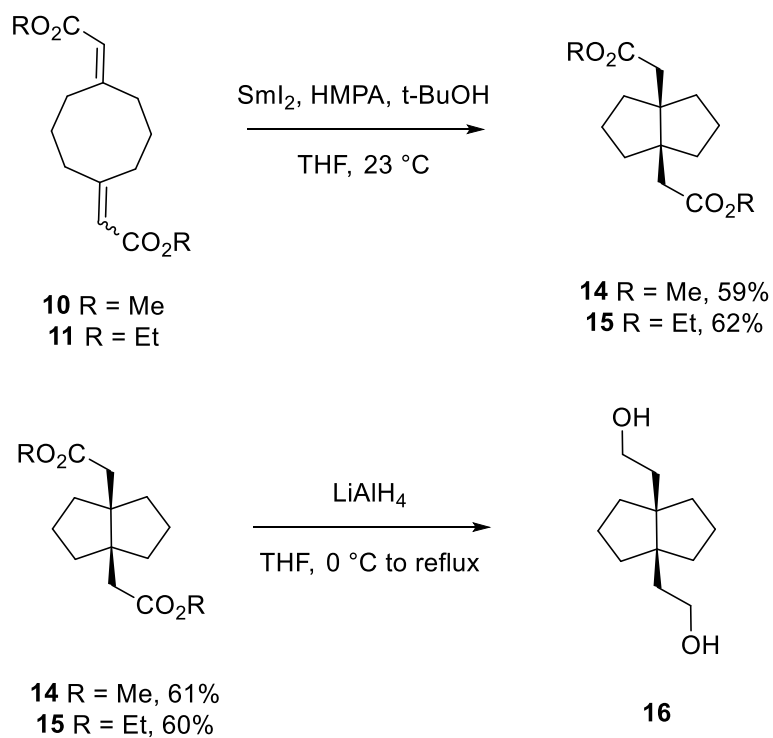


Scheme 3.4: Synthesis of reductive coupling precursors

For the reductive coupling step, we decided to first employ the conditions used by Molander²⁸ (SmI_2 , HMPA, *t*-BuOH, PhSH, THF, 23 °C) for the intramolecular reductive coupling of ketone **12** to give the fused bicyclic compound **13** (Scheme 3.5). Fortunately, on our initial attempts we were able to convert both the α,β -unsaturated esters **10** and **11** to the fused five-membered bicyclic esters **14** and **15** in ~60% yields (Scheme 3.6). In our case, we found that the use of PhSH was inconsequential as the yields did not vary in its absence. To confirm the stereochemistry of the reductive coupling products both the bicyclic esters **14** and **15** were reduced using excess lithium aluminum hydride to the bicyclic diol **16** which was recrystallized from CH_2Cl_2 /hexane system. X-ray crystallography on the diol **16** confirmed the *cis* nature of the two ester groups on the bicyclic system (Scheme 3.6).

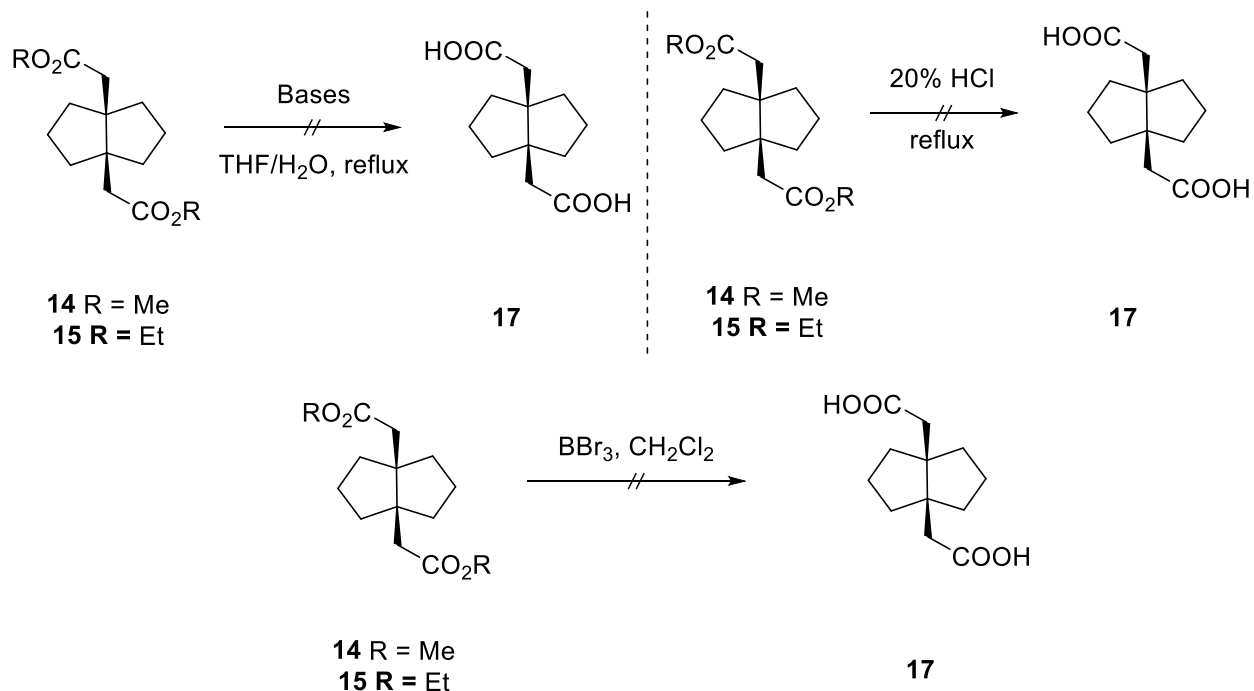


Scheme 3.5: Molander's conditions for reductive coupling



Scheme 3.6: Sml₂ mediated reductive coupling

With one of the key steps of the route solved, we turned our attention towards the Rh-catalyzed C-H insertion step. For that, the ester groups of the compounds **14** and **15** needed to be converted to the α -diazo compound **3** for which the ester groups needed to be hydrolyzed to the corresponding acid **17**. However, various basic hydrolysis conditions using a variety of bases like LiOH, NaOH, CsOH, K₂CO₃, Cs₂CO₃ etc did not affect any reaction even under reflux conditions. The use of acidic conditions like refluxing in 20% HCl or treating with boron tribromide was also not fruitful and no reaction was observed at all. We hypothesized, that the presence of the neopentyl system next to the carbonyl center was causing too much steric hindrance and that the alkyl groups were not active enough to undergo any reaction.

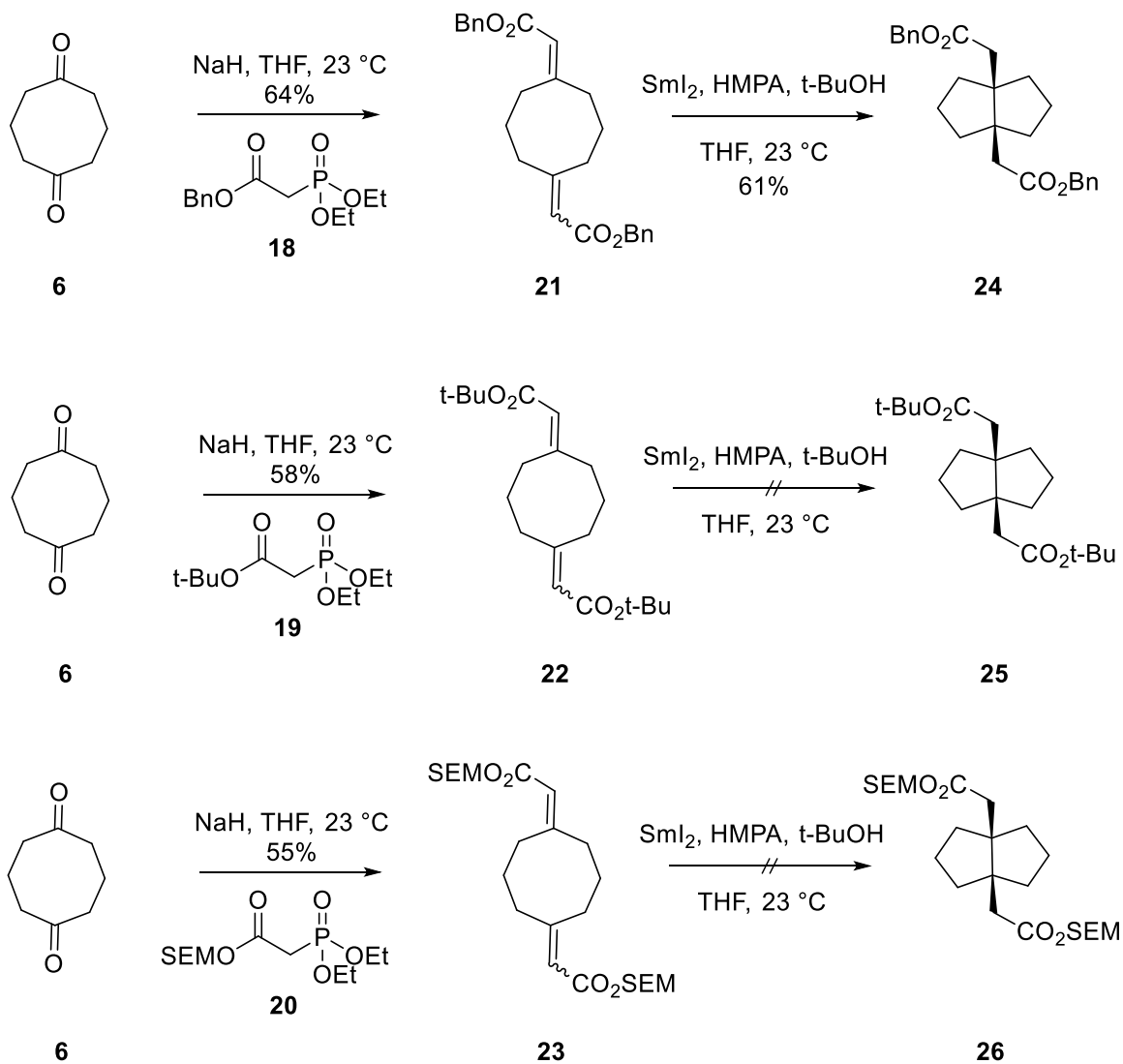


Scheme 3.7: Attempts at hydrolysis

3.4 Change in ester group

Since, we were unable to hydrolyze the esters **14** and **15** under standard acidic or basic conditions, we thought of changing the ester group to something that can be removed using a completely different set of conditions. To that end, we thought of synthesizing the benzyl, the tert-butyl and the SEM ester versions of compound **4** which could be easily removed by hydrogenation, very mild acidic conditions like acetic acid or by fluoride. Therefore, we synthesized the benzyl ester **21**, tert-butyl ester **22** and SEM ester **23** of the α,β -unsaturated esters **5** using the corresponding Horner-Wadsworth-Emmons reagents **18**,³⁴ **19**³⁵ and **20**^{36,37} respectively.³³ Repeating the previously used conditions for the reductive coupling using SmI_2 ,²⁸ we were able to convert the

benzyl ester **21** to the desired product **24**. However, under the same conditions the tert-butyl ester **22** and the SEM ester **23** failed to deliver any reductive coupling product (Scheme 3.8).

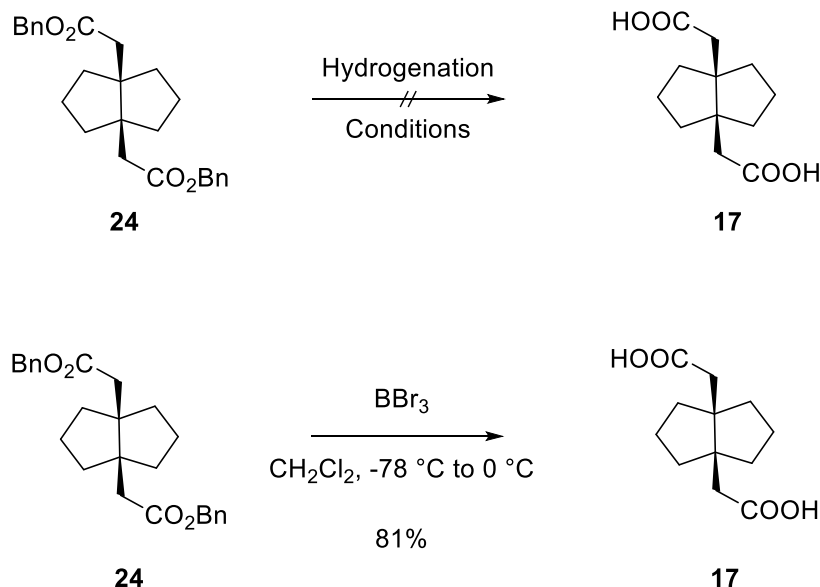


Scheme 3.8: Change in ester group

3.5 Hydrogenation attempts

With the benzyl ester reductive coupling product **24** in hand, we proceeded to remove the benzyl group via hydrogenation. However, here too, we had to face disappointment. All the different

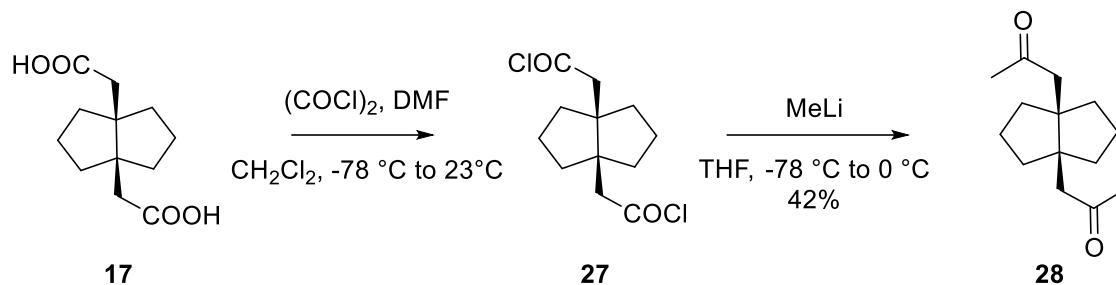
hydrogenation conditions we tried were unable to remove the benzyl group on the compound to deliver us the acid. Fortunately, the use of BBr_3 worked in this instance, and we could isolate the desired diacid **17** in 81% yield (Scheme 3.9).



Scheme 3.9: Hydrolysis of benzyl ester

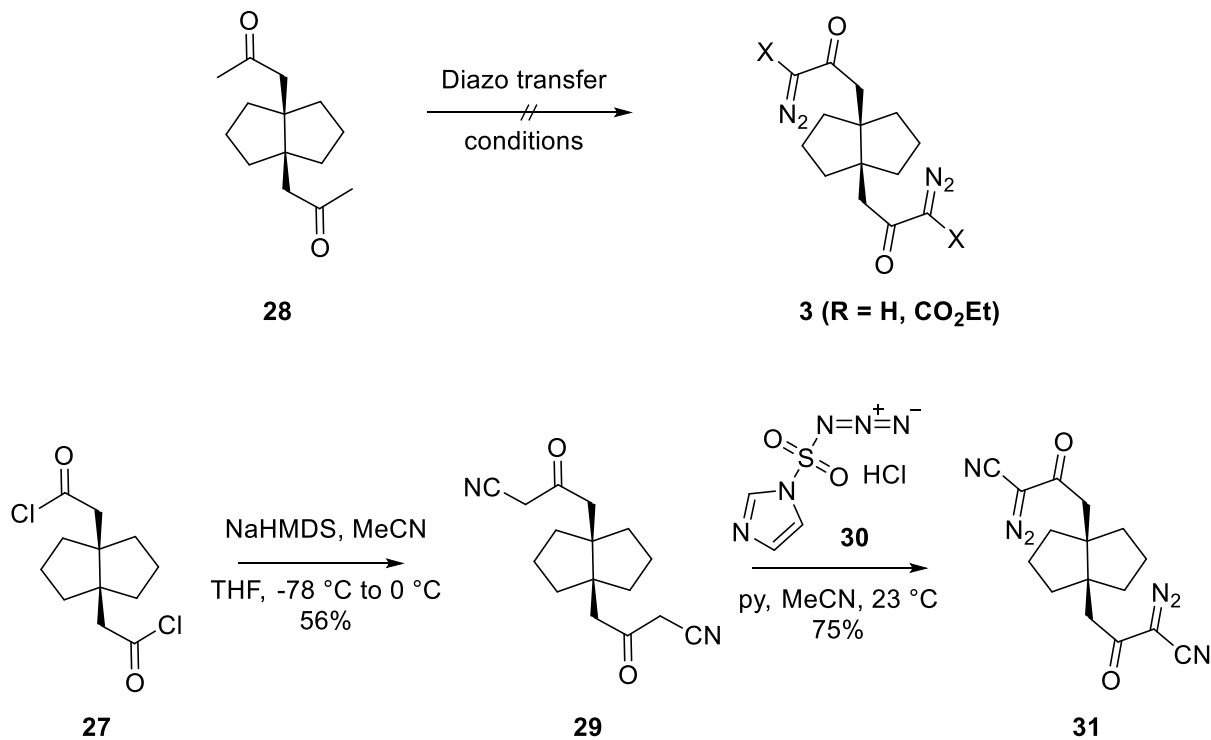
3.6 Synthesis of diazo compound

With the diacid finally in hand, we next had to convert the compound **17** to the α -diazo compound **3**. Initially, we first thought of synthesizing the ketone **28** and then installing the diazo group via a diazo transfer reagent. To that end, the acid was first converted to the acyl chloride **27** using the Vilsmeier-Haack conditions³⁸ and then directly converted to the ketone **28** using methyl lithium as the methylating reagent (Scheme 3.10).



Scheme 3.10: Synthesis of diazo precursor

Then, we tried several conditions for the installation of the diazo group on to the compound **28**. However, all of our conditions to install the diazo group on to the ketone **28** did not fruit any results (Scheme 3.11). We then switched to using Reisman's procedure for installing the diazo group on to α -nitrile ketones.³⁹ Therefore, generating the nucleophile from acetonitrile using NaHMDS as the base and then reacting it with the acyl chloride **27** generated the α -nitrile ketone compound **29**. This compound upon reaction with imidazolium sulphonyl azide hydrochloride salt **30**⁴⁰ produced the desired diazo compound **31** setting the stage for the key Rh-catalyzed C-H insertion step (Scheme 3.11).

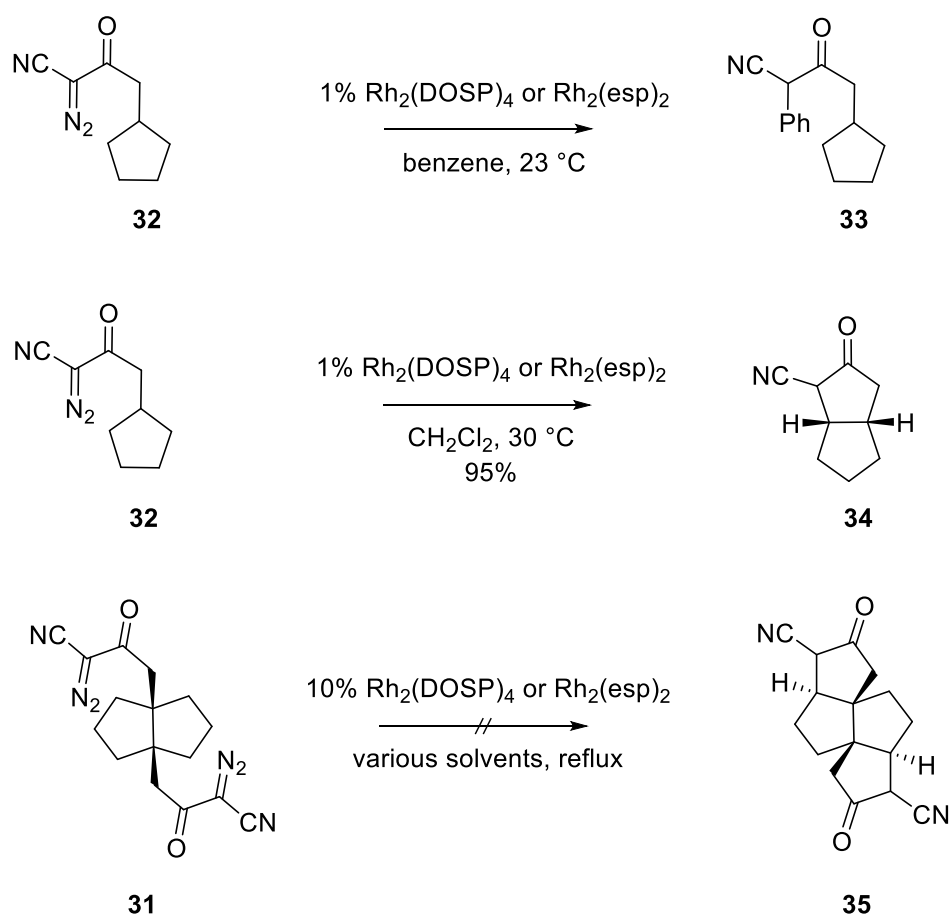


Scheme 3.11: Synthesis of diazo compound

3.7 C-H insertion

With the stage set for the key step, we set out to attempt the Rh catalyzed C-H insertion step. Before trying it out on our actual substrate, however, we decided to first attempt on a model substrate (Scheme 3.12). Therefore, initial attempts were made on the α -nitrile ketone compound **32**. In our initial attempts using benzene as the solvent, we did achieve the C-H insertion reaction but the compound instead of reacting intramolecularly, reacted with the benzene solvent and we isolated the α -phenyl ketone compound **33**. Switching the solvent from benzene to dichloromethane at a slightly elevated temperature of 30 °C, we observed the formation of our desired product **34**⁴¹ in almost 95% yields on a gram scale. Elated with this result, we switched back to trying this condition out on our actual substrate. To our disappointment,

however, at 30 °C we observed the loss of the diazo group but no insertion of the Rh-carbenoid into the C-H bond. Switching to higher boiling solvent like dichloroethane and running the reaction at reflux temperatures was also not helpful and the same results were obtained. We envisioned that, due to the geometry of the molecule, the five- membered rings and the Rh-carbenoid formed point in completely different directions and therefore are very far from each other to engage in a C-H insertion reaction. Therefore, the reaction does not proceed further than the carbenoid formation and instead follows a decomposition pathway (Scheme 3.12).



Scheme 3.12:: Attempts at C-H insertion

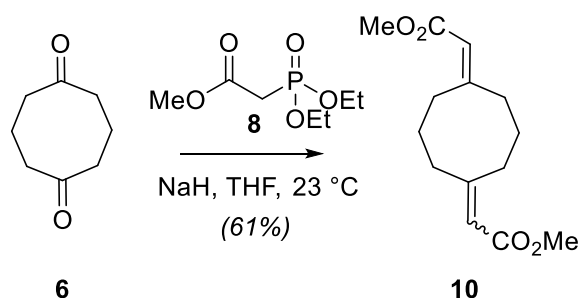
3.8 Conclusion

We were unable to construct the core ring framework of the molecule via C-H insertion strategy. After the failure of this route, we thought of dropping the idea of using a symmetrical route to construct the molecule in a quick fashion and instead use a linear approach to the molecule which takes into account the presence of quaternary centers in the molecule and uses them as guides for the construction for the other quaternary centers.

3.9 Experimental Procedures

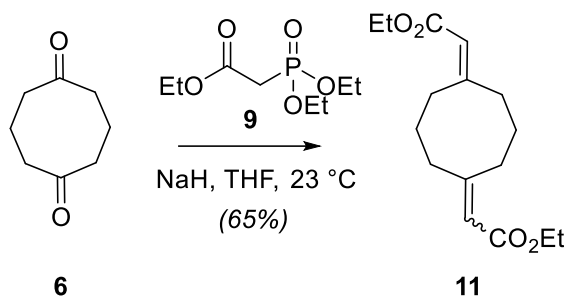
All reactions were carried out under an argon atmosphere with dry solvents under anhydrous conditions, unless otherwise noted. Dry tetrahydrofuran (THF), toluene, acetonitrile (CH₃CN) and dichloromethane (CH₂Cl₂) were obtained by passing commercially available pre-dried, oxygen-free formulations through activated alumina columns. Anhydrous MeOH was purchased from Sigma-Aldrich and was used without further purification. Yields refer to chromatographically and spectroscopically (¹H and ¹³C NMR) homogeneous materials, unless otherwise stated. Reagents were purchased at the highest commercial quality and used without further purification, unless otherwise stated. Reactions were magnetically stirred and monitored by thin-layer chromatography (TLC) carried out on 0.25 mm E. Merck silica gel plates (60F-254) using UV light as visualizing agent, and an ethanolic solution of phosphomolybdic acid and cerium sulfate, and heat as developing agents. SiliCycle silica gel (60, academic grade, particle size 0.040–0.063 mm) was used for flash column chromatography. Preparative thin-layer chromatography separations were carried out on 0.50 mm E. Merck silica gel plates (60F-254). NMR spectra were recorded on Bruker 500 MHz and 400 MHz instruments and calibrated using residual undeuterated solvent as

an internal reference. The following abbreviations were used to explain the multiplicities: s = singlet, d = doublet, t = triplet, q = quartet, br = broad, m = multiplet, app = apparent. IR spectra were recorded on a Perkin-Elmer 1000 series FT-IR spectrometer. High-resolution mass spectra (HRMS) were recorded on Agilent 6244 TOF-MS using ESI (Electrospray Ionization) at the University of Chicago Mass Spectroscopy Core Facility.

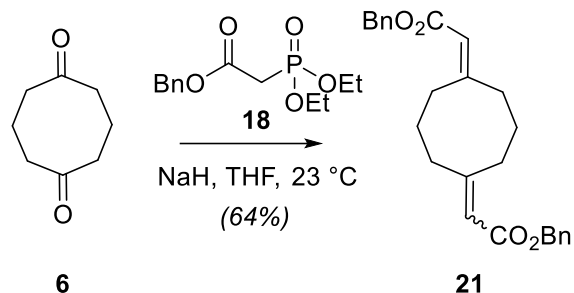


α,β -unsaturated ester 10: A flame-dried, 500 mL round bottom flask equipped with a magnetic stir bar at 23 °C was charged with methyl diethylphosphonoacetate **8** (30.0 g, 142.7 mmol, 4.0 equiv) and THF (105 mL). NaH (60% dispersion in mineral oil, 5.6 g, 139.1 mmol, 3.9 equiv) is then added in one portion at 23 °C and the resultant solution is stirred for an hour. The 1,5 cyclooctadione **6** (5.0 g, 35.7 mmol, 1.0 equiv) is then added dropwise as a solution in THF (70 mL) and the resultant solution is stirred for 48 h. Upon completion, the reaction mixture was quenched by the addition of saturated aqueous NH₄Cl (100 mL). The contents were then transferred to a separatory funnel and diluted with EtOAc (100 mL) and H₂O (100 mL). The layers were separated and the aqueous layer was extracted with EtOAc (3 × 100 mL). The combined organic layers were washed with saturated aqueous NH₄Cl solution (50 mL), H₂O and brine, dried (MgSO₄), filtered, and concentrated. Flash column chromatography (silica gel, hexanes/EtOAc, 9/1) of the resultant

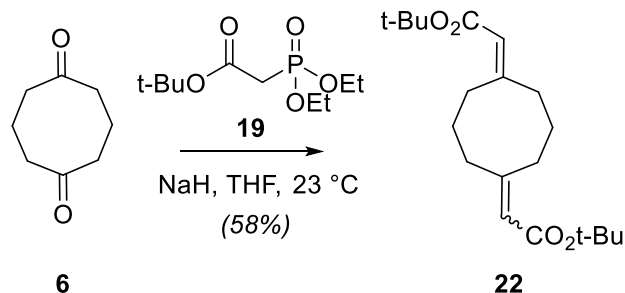
residue gave α,β -unsaturated ester **10** (5.5 g, 61% yield) as a light yellow oil. **10**: $R_f = 0.88$ (silica gel, hexanes/EtOAc, 3/1); $^1\text{H NMR}$ (500 MHz, CDCl_3) δ 5.63 (s, 2 H), 3.64 (d, $J = 10.2$ Hz, 6 H), 2.84–2.61 (m, 4 H), 2.37–2.23 (m, 4 H), 2.12–1.92 (m, 4 H).



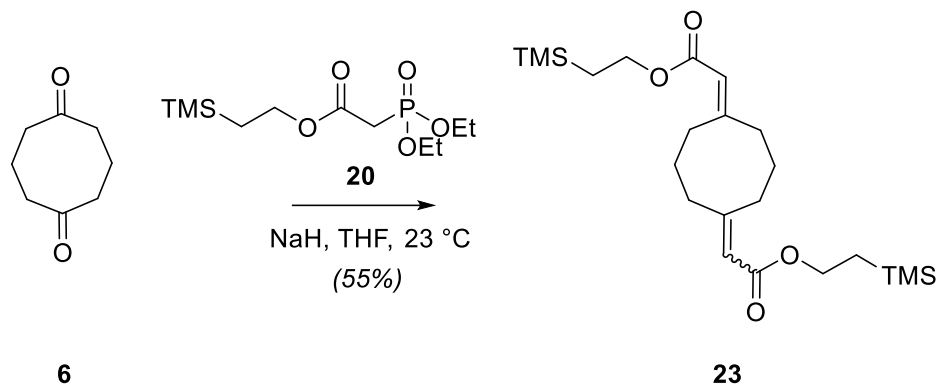
α,β -unsaturated ester 11: A flame-dried, 500 mL round bottom flask equipped with a magnetic stir bar at 23 °C was charged with triethylphosphonoacetate **9** (32.0 g, 142.7 mmol, 4.0 equiv) and THF (105 mL). NaH (60% dispersion in mineral oil, 5.6 g, 139.1 mmol, 3.9 equiv) is then added in one portion at 23 °C and the resultant solution is stirred for an hour. The 1,5-cyclo-octadione **6** (5.0 g, 35.7 mmol, 1.0 equiv) is then added dropwise as a solution in THF (70 mL) and the resultant solution is stirred for 48 h. Upon completion, the reaction mixture was quenched by the addition of saturated aqueous NH_4Cl (100 mL). The contents were then transferred to a separatory funnel and diluted with EtOAc (100 mL) and H_2O (100 mL). The layers were separated and the aqueous layer was extracted with EtOAc (3 \times 100 mL). The combined organic layers were washed with saturated aqueous NH_4Cl solution (50 mL), H_2O and brine, dried (MgSO_4), filtered, and concentrated. Flash column chromatography (silica gel, hexanes/EtOAc, 9/1) of the resultant residue gave α,β -unsaturated ester **11** (6.5 g, 65% yield) as a light yellow oil. **11**: $R_f = 0.89$ (silica gel, hexanes/EtOAc, 3/1); $^1\text{H NMR}$ (500 MHz, CDCl_3) δ 5.61 (s, 2 H), 4.09 (p, $J = 7.1$ Hz, 4 H), 2.73 (dt, $J = 52.1, 6.2$ Hz, 4 H), 2.29 (dt, $J = 21.6, 6.4$ Hz, 4 H), 2.04–1.92 (m, 4 H), 1.29–1.17 (m, 6 H).



α,β -unsaturated ester 21: A flame-dried, 500 mL round bottom flask equipped with a magnetic stir bar at 23 °C was charged with benzyl diethylphosphonoacetate **18**³⁴ (40.8 g, 142.7 mmol, 4.0 equiv) and THF (105 mL). NaH (60% dispersion in mineral oil, 5.6 g, 139.1 mmol, 3.9 equiv) is then added in one portion at 23 °C and the resultant solution is stirred for an hour. The 1,5-cyclooctadione **6** (5.0 g, 35.7 mmol, 1.0 equiv) is then added dropwise as a solution in THF (70 mL) and the resultant solution is stirred for 48 h. Upon completion, the reaction mixture was quenched by the addition of saturated aqueous NH_4Cl (100 mL). The contents were then transferred to a separatory funnel and diluted with EtOAc (100 mL) and H_2O (100 mL). The layers were separated and the aqueous layer was extracted with EtOAc (3 \times 100 mL). The combined organic layers were washed with saturated aqueous NH_4Cl solution (50 mL), H_2O and brine, dried (MgSO_4), filtered, and concentrated. Flash column chromatography (silica gel, hexanes/EtOAc, 9/1) of the resultant residue gave α,β -unsaturated ester **21** (9.2 g, 64% yield) as a colorless oil. **21**: R_f = 0.92 (silica gel, hexanes/EtOAc, 3/1); ^1H NMR (500 MHz, CDCl_3) δ 7.38–7.25 (m, 10 H), 5.71 (d, J = 13.1 Hz, 2 H), 5.08 (d, J = 24.1 Hz, 4 H), 2.86–2.66 (m, 4 H), 2.38–2.24 (m, 4 H), 2.17–1.93 (m, 4 H).

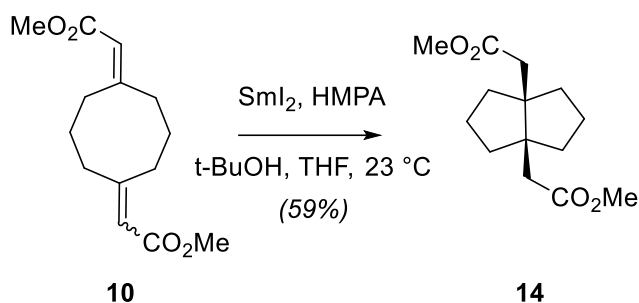


α,β -unsaturated ester **22:** A flame-dried, 500 mL round bottom flask equipped with a magnetic stir bar at 23 °C was charged with tert-butyl diethylphosphonoacetate **19**³⁵ (36.0 g, 142.7 mmol, 4.0 equiv) and THF (105 mL). NaH (60% dispersion in mineral oil, 5.6 g, 139.1 mmol, 3.9 equiv) is then added in one portion at 23 °C and the resultant solution is stirred for an hour. The 1,5-cyclooctadione **6** (5.0 g, 35.7 mmol, 1.0 equiv) is then added dropwise as a solution in THF (70 mL) and the resultant solution is stirred for 48 h. Upon completion, the reaction mixture was quenched by the addition of saturated aqueous NH₄Cl (100 mL). The contents were then transferred to a separatory funnel and diluted with EtOAc (100 mL) and H₂O (100 mL). The layers were separated and the aqueous layer was extracted with EtOAc (3 × 100 mL). The combined organic layers were washed with saturated aqueous NH₄Cl solution (50 mL), H₂O and brine, dried (MgSO₄), filtered, and concentrated. Flash column chromatography (silica gel, hexanes/EtOAc, 9/1) of the resultant residue gave α,β -unsaturated ester **22** (7.0 g, 58% yield) as a colorless oil. **22**: R_f = 0.92 (silica gel, hexanes/EtOAc, 3/1); ¹H NMR (500 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 5.59–5.45 (s, 2 H), 2.69 (dt, *J* = 59.6, 6.1 Hz, 4 H), 2.25 (dt, *J* = 23.7, 6.1 Hz, 4 H), 2.09–1.88 (m, 4 H), 1.43 (s, 18 H).



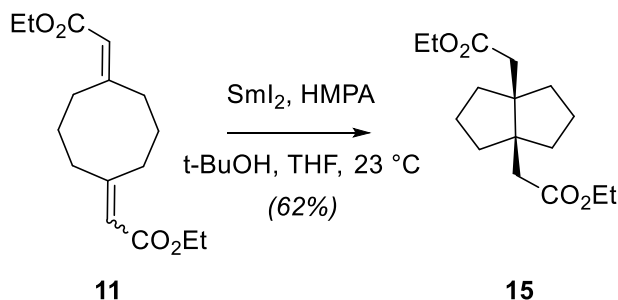
α,β -unsaturated ester 23: A flame-dried, 500 mL round bottom flask equipped with a magnetic stir bar at 23 °C was charged with 2-trimethylsilyl ethyl diethylphosphonoacetate **20**^{36,37} (42.3 g, 142.7 mmol, 4.0 equiv) and THF (105 mL). NaH (60% dispersion in mineral oil, 5.6 g, 139.1 mmol, 3.9 equiv) is then added in one portion at 23 °C and the resultant solution is stirred for an hour. The 1,5 cyclo-octadione **6** (5.0 g, 35.7 mmol, 1.0 equiv) is then added dropwise as a solution in THF (70 mL) and the resultant solution is stirred for 48 h. Upon completion, the reaction mixture was quenched by the addition of saturated aqueous NH_4Cl (100 mL). The contents were then transferred to a separatory funnel and diluted with EtOAc (100 mL) and H_2O (100 mL). The layers were separated and the aqueous layer was extracted with EtOAc (3 \times 100 mL). The combined organic layers were washed with saturated aqueous NH_4Cl solution (50 mL), H_2O and brine, dried (MgSO_4), filtered, and concentrated. Flash column chromatography (silica gel, hexanes/EtOAc, 9/1) of the resultant residue gave α,β -unsaturated ester **23** (8.3 g, 55% yield) as a colorless oil.

23: R_f = 0.92 (silica gel, hexanes/EtOAc, 3/1); ^1H NMR (500 MHz, CDCl_3) δ 5.65–5.56 (s, 2 H), 4.18–4.06 (m, 4 H), 2.74 (dt, J = 52.4, 6.1 Hz, 4 H), 2.30 (dt, J = 19.9, 6.3 Hz, 4 H), 2.11–1.93 (m, 4 H), 1.04–0.89 (m, 4 H), 0.07 (s, 18 H).



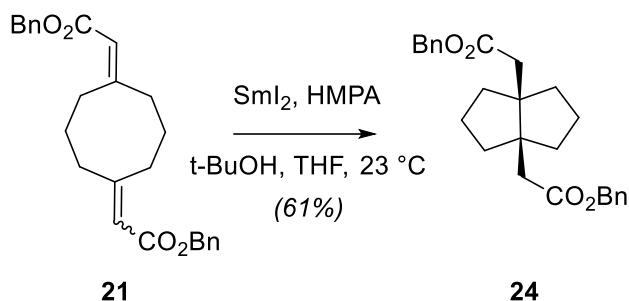
Bicyclic methyl ester 14: A flame-dried, 1 L flask equipped with a magnetic stir bar is charged with Samarium powder (14.7 g, 100.0 mmol, 10.0 equiv) and degassed THF (100 ml, argon-bubbling for 45 min) at 23 °C. Then, a partial amount (~5 mL) of a solution of diiodo ethane (14.1 g, 50.0 mmol, 5.0 equiv) in degassed THF (100 mL) is added at 23 °C. After the solution turns navy blue, degassed THF (300 mL) is added followed by the rest of the solution of diiodo ethane in degassed THF and the resultant solution is allowed to stir for 12 h. Another flame-dried, 1 L flask equipped with a magnetic stir bar is charged with HMPA (36.4 g, 35.4 mL, 200 mmol, 20.0 equiv) at 23 °C. The freshly prepared SmI_2 solution is then transferred via cannula to the HMPA at 23 °C. After the transfer is complete, a solution of the α,β -unsaturated ester **10** (2.52 g, 10 mmol, 1.0 equiv) and t-BuOH (3.5 g, 4.5 mL, 20.0 mmol, 2.0 equiv) in degassed THF (100 mL) is added via cannula at 23 °C and the resultant solution is stirred for 3 h. After completion, the reaction mixture was quenched by the addition of saturated aqueous NaHCO_3 (200 mL) and stirred for another 10 min. The contents were then transferred to a separatory funnel and diluted with Et_2O (300 mL) and H_2O (100 mL). The layers were separated and the aqueous layer was extracted with Et_2O (3×100 mL). The combined organic layers were washed with H_2O and brine, dried (MgSO_4), filtered, and concentrated. Flash column chromatography (silica gel, hexanes/ EtOAc , 9/1) of the resultant residue gave bicyclic methyl ester **14** (1.5 g, 59% yield) as a light-yellow oil. **14**: $R_f = 0.42$

(silica gel, hexanes/EtOAc, 9/1); ^1H NMR (500 MHz, CDCl_3) δ 3.77 (s, 6 H), 2.47 (s, 4 H), 1.73–1.62 (m, 2 H), 1.57 (qd, $J = 8.4, 7.6, 3.9$ Hz, 6 H), 1.52–1.44 (m, 4 H).



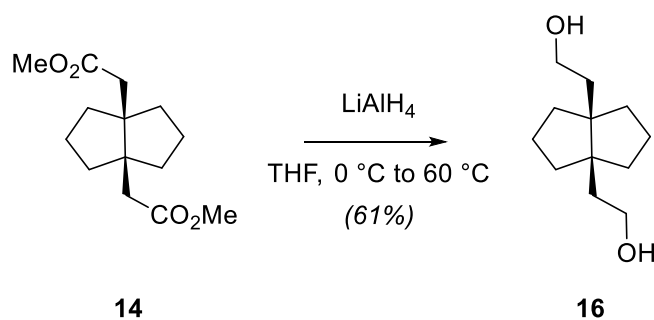
Bicyclic ethyl ester 15: A flame-dried, 1 L flask equipped with a magnetic stir bar is charged with Samarium powder (14.7 g, 100.0 mmol, 10.0 equiv) and degassed THF (100 ml, argon-bubbling for 45 min) at 23 °C. Then, a partial amount (~5 mL) of a solution of diiodo ethane (14.1 g, 50.0 mmol, 5.0 equiv) in degassed THF (100 mL) is added at 23 °C. After the solution turns navy blue, degassed THF (300 mL) is added followed by the rest of the solution of diiodo ethane in degassed THF and the resultant solution is allowed to stir for 12 h. Another flame-dried, 1 L flask equipped with a magnetic stir bar is charged with HMPA (36.4 g, 35.4 mL, 200 mmol, 20.0 equiv) at 23 °C. The freshly prepared Sml_2 solution is then transferred via cannula to the HMPA at 23 °C. After the transfer is complete, a solution of the α,β -unsaturated ester **11** (2.80 g, 10 mmol, 1.0 equiv) in and t-BuOH (3.5 g, 4.5 mL, 20.0 mmol, 2.0 equiv) in degassed THF (100 mL) is added via cannula at 23 °C and the resultant solution is stirred for 3 h. After completion, the reaction mixture was quenched by the addition of saturated aqueous NaHCO_3 (200 mL) and stirred for another 10 min. The contents were then transferred to a separatory funnel and diluted with Et_2O (300 mL) and H_2O (100 mL). The layers were separated and the aqueous layer was extracted with Et_2O (3×100 mL). The combined organic layers were washed with H_2O and brine, dried (MgSO_4), filtered, and

concentrated. Flash column chromatography (silica gel, hexanes/EtOAc, 9/1) of the resultant residue gave bicyclic ethyl ester **15** (1.75 g, 62% yield) as a light-yellow oil. **15**: $R_f = 0.41$ (silica gel, hexanes/EtOAc, 9/1); $^1\text{H NMR}$ (500 MHz, CDCl_3) δ 4.25 (q, $J = 7.1$ Hz, 4 H), 2.49 (s, 4 H), 1.80–1.65 (m, 2 H), 1.65–1.55 (m, 6 H), 1.55–1.44 (m, 4 H), 1.32 (t, $J = 7.1$ Hz, 6 H);

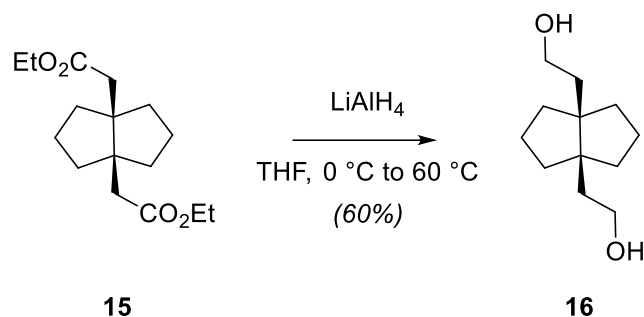


Bicyclic benzyl ester 24: A flame-dried, 1 L flask equipped with a magnetic stir bar is charged with Samarium powder (14.7 g, 100.0 mmol, 10.0 equiv) and degassed THF (100 ml, argon-bubbling for 45 min) at 23 °C. Then, a partial amount (~5 mL) of a solution of diiodo ethane (14.1 g, 50.0 mmol, 5.0 equiv) in degassed THF (100 mL) is added at 23 °C. After the solution turns navy blue, degassed THF (300 mL) is added followed by the rest of the solution of diiodo ethane in degassed THF and the resultant solution is allowed to stir for 12 h. Another flame-dried, 1 L flask equipped with a magnetic stir bar is charged with HMPA (36.4 g, 35.4 mL, 200 mmol, 20.0 equiv) at 23 °C. The freshly prepared Sml_2 solution is then transferred via cannula to the HMPA at 23 °C. After the transfer is complete, a solution of the α,β -unsaturated ester **21** (4.04 g, 10 mmol, 1.0 equiv) and t-BuOH (3.5 g, 4.5 mL, 20.0 mmol, 2.0 equiv) in degassed THF (100 mL) is added via cannula at 23 °C and the resultant solution is stirred for 3 h. After completion, the reaction mixture was quenched by the addition of saturated aqueous NaHCO_3 (200 mL) and stirred for another 10 min. The contents were then transferred to a separatory funnel and diluted with Et_2O (300 mL) and

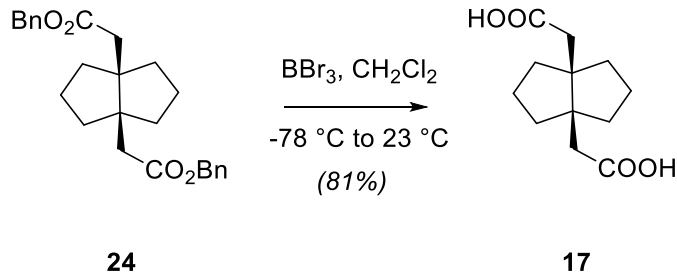
H₂O (100 mL). The layers were separated and the aqueous layer was extracted with Et₂O (3 × 100 mL). The combined organic layers were washed with H₂O and brine, dried (MgSO₄), filtered, and concentrated. Flash column chromatography (silica gel, hexanes/EtOAc, 9/1) of the resultant residue gave bicyclic benzyl ester **24** (2.48 g, 61% yield) as a light-yellow oil. **24**: R_f = 0.45 (silica gel, hexanes/EtOAc, 9/1); ¹H NMR (500 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 7.40–7.29 (m, 10 H), 5.24 (s, 4 H), 2.48 (s, 4 H), 1.77–1.69 (m, 2 H), 1.61–1.55 (m, 6 H), 1.52–1.47 (m, 4 H).



Diol 16: A 25 mL, flame-dried round bottom flask equipped with a magnetic stir bar, is charged with bicyclic methyl ester **14** (51 mg, 0.2 mmol, 1.0 equiv) and THF (2 mL). LiAlH₄ (76 mg, 2.0 mmol, 10.0 equiv) is added to the mixture. After the addition is complete, temperature is increased to 70 °C and stirred for 5 h. Upon completion, the temperature is brought back down to 0 °C and water (75 μL) is added slowly followed by aqueous NaOH solution (75 μL, 15 g in 100 mL) and water (230 μL). The resulting solution is stirred for 15 min at 23 °C followed by the addition of MgSO₄. After 5 min, the mixture is filtered and concentrated. Recrystallization of the crude solid with CH₂Cl₂/hexanes gave diol **16** (24 mg, 61% yield) as a white crystalline solid. **16**: R_f = 0.40 (silica gel, hexanes/EtOAc, 1/1); ¹H NMR (500 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 3.83–3.60 (s, 4 H), 1.58 (d, J = 7.8 Hz, 4 H), 1.56–1.53 (m, 2 H), 1.50 (s, 10 H); ¹³C NMR (126 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 62.24, 54.05, 41.66, 39.84, 25.09.

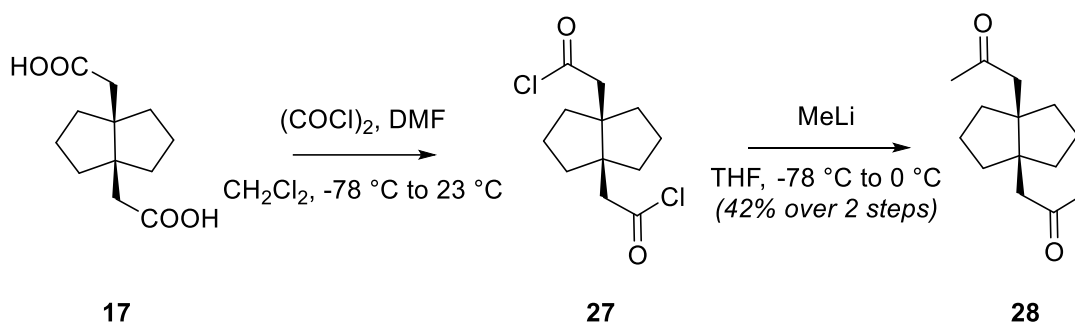


Diol 16: A 25 mL, flame-dried round bottom flask equipped with a magnetic stir bar, is charged with bicyclic ethyl ester **15** (56 mg, 0.2 mmol, 1.0 equiv) and THF (2 mL). LiAlH₄ (76 mg, 2.0 mmol, 10.0 equiv) is added to the mixture. After the addition is complete, temperature is increased to 70 °C and stirred for 5 h. Upon completion, the temperature is brought back down to 0 °C and water (75 μL) is added slowly followed by aqueous NaOH solution (75 μL, 15 g in 100 mL) and water (230 μL). The resulting solution is stirred for 15 min at 23 °C followed by the addition of MgSO₄. After 5 min, the mixture is filtered and concentrated. Recrystallization of the crude solid with CH₂Cl₂/hexanes gave diol **16** (23 mg, 60% yield) as a white crystalline solid.



Diacid 17: A flame-dried, 100 mL round bottom flask equipped with a magnetic stir bar is charged with bicyclic benzyl ester **24** (2.03 g, 5 mmol, 1 equiv) and CH₂Cl₂ (50 mL). The temperature is reduced down to -78 °C and a 1M solution of BBr₃ (12.5 mL, 12.5 mmol, 2.5 equiv) is added

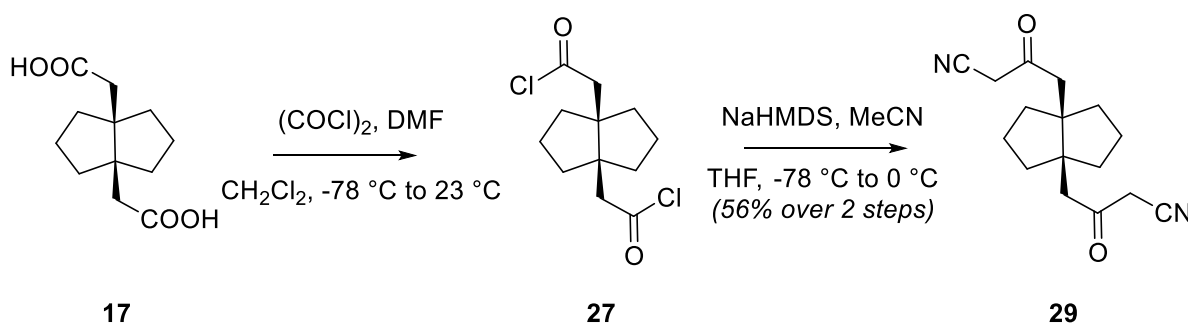
dropwise. The temperature is raised to 23 °C and stirring is continued for 2 h. Upon completion, the reaction is cooled down to 0 °C and quenched via dropwise addition of water (25 mL). The reaction mixture is transferred to a separatory funnel and the layers are separated. The aqueous layer is extracted with CH₂Cl₂ (3 x 25 mL) and the combined organic layer is washed with H₂O (20 mL). The organic layer is then extracted with 5 N NaOH solution (3 x 25 mL). The combined basic layer is then washed with CH₂Cl₂ (3 x 25 mL) and acidified with 6 N HCl until the pH of the solution is 2-3. The acidic layer is then extracted with CH₂Cl₂ (3 x 50 mL) and the combined organic layer is washed with 1 N HCl (25 mL) and H₂O (25 mL), dried (MgSO₄) and concentrated to give the diacid **17** (916 mg, 81% yield) as a yellow solid. **17**: R_f = 0.34 (silica gel, CH₂Cl₂/MeOH, 9/1); ¹H NMR (500 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 10.29 (s, 2 H), 2.51 (s, 4 H), 1.80–1.71 (m, 2 H), 1.60 (tt, *J* = 11.1, 4.1 Hz, 6 H), 1.51 (dtd, *J* = 11.4, 7.1, 2.9 Hz, 4 H); ¹³C NMR (126 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 176.83, 55.74, 47.41, 41.35, 39.55, 25.56.



Methyl ketone 28: To a 25 mL, flame-dried round bottom flask equipped with a magnetic stir bar, a solution of diacid **17** (226 mg, 1.0 mmol, 1.0 equiv) in CH₂Cl₂ (10 mL) is added followed by a drop of DMF. The temperature is reduced to -78 °C and oxalyl chloride (380.8 mg, 257 μL, 3.0 mmol, 3.0 equiv) is added dropwise. Temperature is then raised to 23 °C and stirring is continued

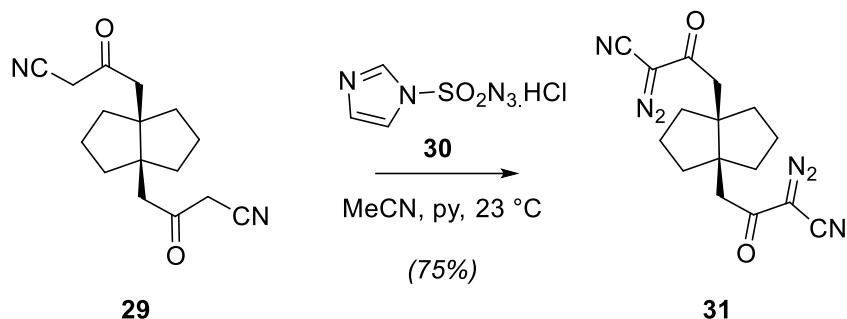
for 2 h. The resultant solution is then concentrated on a rotary evaporator and directly taken for the next step without further purification.

Next, to a 50 mL, flame-dried round bottom flask equipped with a magnetic stir bar, a solution of the previous crude acyl chloride **27** (1.0 mmol, 100% yield assumed) in THF (10 mL) is added. The temperature of the reaction mixture is reduced to -78 °C followed by the dropwise addition of MeLi (6.25 mL, 1.6 M solution in THF, 10.0 mmol, 10.0 equiv). The temperature is gradually increased to 0 °C and stirring is continued for 2 h. After the reaction is complete, the reaction is quenched by the addition of saturated NH₄Cl (10 mL). The contents were then transferred to a separatory funnel and diluted with EtOAc (20 mL) and H₂O (10 mL). The layers were separated and the aqueous layer was extracted with EtOAc (3 × 10 mL). The combined organic layers were washed with H₂O and brine, dried (MgSO₄), filtered, and concentrated. Flash column chromatography (silica gel, hexanes/EtOAc, 6/1) of the resultant residue gave methyl ketone **28** (93 mg, 42% yield) as a light-yellow oil. **28**: R_f = 0.70 (silica gel, hexanes/EtOAc, 4/1); ¹H NMR (500 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 2.70 (s, 4 H), 2.48 (s, 6 H), 1.75–1.65 (m, 4 H), 1.63–1.56 (m, 4 H), 1.47 (dddd, *J* = 12.4, 10.9, 5.5, 3.5 Hz, 4 H).

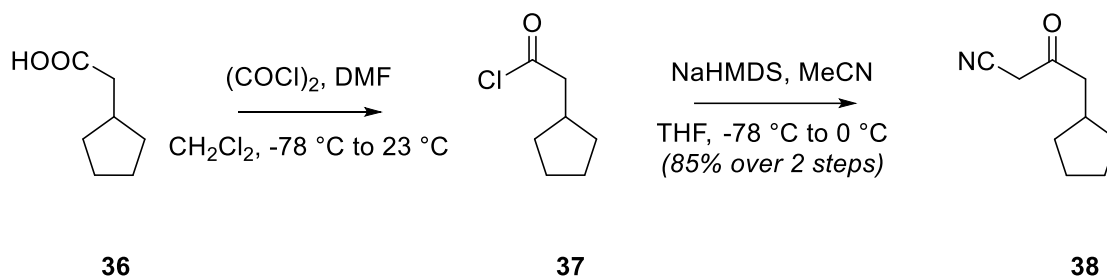


α -nitrile ketone 29: To a 25 mL, flame-dried round bottom flask equipped with a magnetic stir bar, a solution of diacid **17** (226 mg, 1.0 mmol, 1.0 equiv) in CH₂Cl₂ (10 mL) is added followed by a drop of DMF. The temperature is reduced to -78 °C and oxalyl chloride (380.8 mg, 257 μ L, 3.0 mmol, 3.0 equiv) is added dropwise. Temperature is then raised to 23 °C and stirring is continued for 2 h. The resultant solution is then concentrated on a rotary evaporator and directly taken for the next step without further purification.

Next, a 50 mL, flame-dried round bottom flask equipped with a magnetic stir bar, was charged with NaHMDS (5 mL, 1 M solution in THF, 5 mmol, 5.0 equiv) and THF (10 mL). The reaction mixture was cooled down to -78 °C and anhydrous MeCN (246 mg, ~315 μ L, 6.0 mmol, 6.0 equiv) was added and stirred for 30 min. Then, a solution of the previous crude acyl chloride **27** (1.0 mmol, 100% yield assumed) in THF (5 mL) is added. The temperature is gradually increased to 0 °C and stirring is continued for 2 h. After the reaction is complete, the reaction is quenched by the addition of saturated NH₄Cl (10 mL). The contents were then transferred to a separatory funnel and diluted with EtOAc (20 mL) and H₂O (10 mL). The layers were separated and the aqueous layer was extracted with EtOAc (3 \times 10 mL). The combined organic layers were washed with H₂O and brine, dried (MgSO₄), filtered, and concentrated. Flash column chromatography (silica gel, hexanes/EtOAc, 6/1) of the resultant residue gave α -nitrile ketone **29** (152 mg, 56% yield) as a light-yellow oil. **29**: R_f = 0.32 (silica gel, hexanes/EtOAc, 4/1); ¹H NMR (500 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 4.00 (s, 4 H), 2.76 (s, 4 H), 1.72 (hept, *J* = 6.7 Hz, 4 H), 1.65–1.54 (m, 4 H), 1.48 (tq, *J* = 12.4, 6.1 Hz, 4 H); ¹³C NMR (126 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 184.36, 113.54, 56.80, 55.32, 41.01, 39.38, 33.48, 25.32.



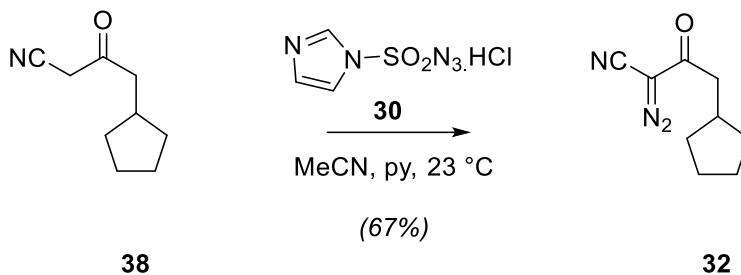
α -nitrile diazo ketone 31: A 25 mL, flame-dried flask equipped with a magnetic stir bar, was charged with imidazolium sulphonyl azide hydrochloride salt **30**⁴⁰ (87 mg, 0.41 mmol, 2.6 equiv). Then, a solution of α -nitrile ketone **29** (43 mg, 0.16 mmol, 1.0 equiv) in CH₃CN (5 mL) was added followed by pyridine (138 mg, 140 μ L, 1.75 mmol, 11.0 equiv). The resulting orange solution was stirred at 23 °C for 5 h. Upon completion, the solution was directly concentrated on a rotary evaporator. Flash column chromatography (silica gel, hexanes/EtOAc, 6/1) of the resultant residue gave α -nitrile diazo ketone **31** (39 mg, 75% yield) as a deep yellow oil. **31**: R_f = 0.48 (silica gel, hexanes/EtOAc, 4/1); ¹H NMR (500 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 2.65 (s, 4 H), 1.88 (dt, J = 14.7, 5.5 Hz, 2 H), 1.60 (qd, J = 10.0, 8.8, 6.0 Hz, 8 H), 1.56–1.47 (m, 2 H); ¹³C NMR (126 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 183.47, 107.89, 71.49, 59.24, 53.53, 41.28, 38.30, 25.59.



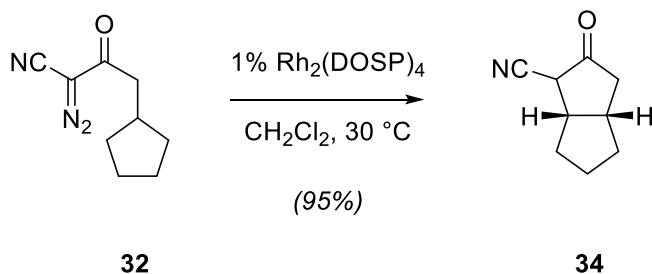
α -nitrile ketone 38: To a 500 mL, flame-dried round bottom flask equipped with a magnetic stir bar, a solution of cyclopentylacetic acid **36** (2.56 g, 20.0 mmol, 1.0 equiv) in CH₂Cl₂ (200 mL) is added followed by DMF (73 mg, 77 μ L, 1 mmol, 0.05 equiv). The temperature is reduced to -78

°C and oxalyl chloride (3.05 g, 2.1 mL, 24.0 mmol, 1.2 equiv) is added dropwise. Temperature is then raised to 23 °C and stirring is continued for 2 h. The resultant solution is then concentrated on a rotary evaporator and directly taken for the next step without further purification.

Next, a 500 mL, flame-dried round bottom flask equipped with a magnetic stir bar, was charged with NaHMDS (24 mL, 1 M solution in THF, 24 mmol, 1.2 equiv) and THF (200 mL). The reaction mixture was cooled down to -78 °C and anhydrous MeCN (1.23 g, 1.6 mL, 30.0 mmol, 1.5 equiv) was added and stirred for 30 min. Then, a solution of the previous crude acyl chloride **37** (20.0 mmol, 100% yield assumed) in THF (50 mL) is added. The temperature is gradually increased to 0 °C and stirring is continued for 2 h. After the reaction is complete, the reaction is quenched by the addition of saturated NH₄Cl (100 mL). The contents were then transferred to a separatory funnel and diluted with EtOAc (200 mL) and H₂O (100 mL). The layers were separated and the aqueous layer was extracted with EtOAc (3 × 100 mL). The combined organic layers were washed with H₂O and brine, dried (MgSO₄), filtered, and concentrated. Flash column chromatography (silica gel, hexanes/EtOAc, 6/1) of the resultant residue gave α-nitrile ketone **38** (2.57 g, 85% yield) as a light-yellow oil. **38**: R_f = 0.30 (silica gel, hexanes/EtOAc, 9/1); ¹H NMR (500 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 3.44 (s, 2 H), 2.63 (d, *J* = 7.1 Hz, 2 H), 2.25 (hept, *J* = 7.6 Hz, 1 H), 1.85 (dq, *J* = 15.7, 6.1, 5.7 Hz, 2 H), 1.65–1.58 (m, 2 H), 1.55 (tt, *J* = 7.8, 3.0 Hz, 2H), 1.15–1.04 (m, 2 H); ¹³C NMR (126 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 197.58, 114.14, 48.66, 35.50, 32.79, 32.41, 25.24.



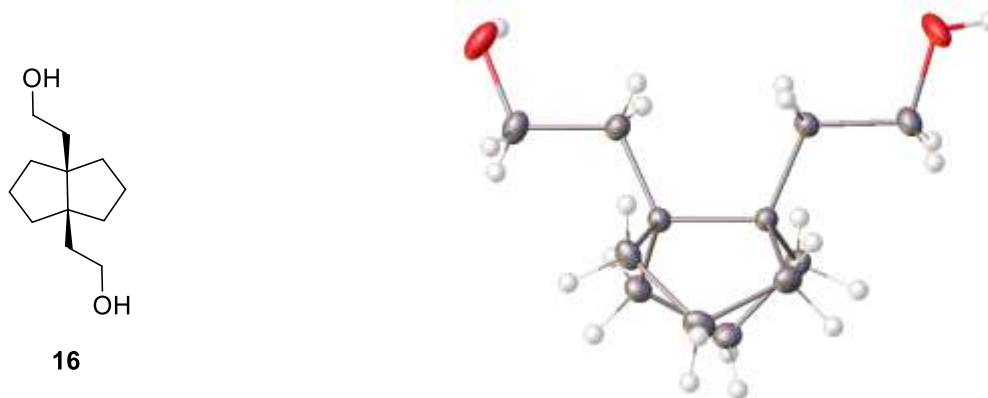
α -nitrile diazo ketone 32: A 500 mL, flame-dried flask equipped with a magnetic stir bar, was charged with imidazolium sulphonyl azide hydrochloride salt **30**⁴⁰ (3.2 g, 15.2 mmol, 1.2 equiv). Then, a solution of α -nitrile ketone **38** (1.916 mg, 12.68 mmol, 1.0 equiv) in CH₃CN (250 mL) was added followed by pyridine (5.0 g, 5.1 mL, 63.4 mmol, 5.0 equiv). The resulting orange solution was stirred at 23 °C for 5 h. Upon completion, the solution was directly concentrated on a rotary evaporator. Flash column chromatography (silica gel, hexanes/EtOAc, 9/1) of the resultant residue gave α -nitrile diazo ketone **32** (1.5 g, 67% yield) as a deep yellow oil. **32**: $R_f = 0.48$ (silica gel, hexanes/EtOAc, 9/1); ¹H NMR (500 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 2.64 (d, $J = 7.3$ Hz, 2 H), 2.30 (hept, $J = 7.7$ Hz, 1 H), 1.85 (dq, $J = 11.8, 6.4$ Hz, 2 H), 1.64 (tq, $J = 9.5, 5.0, 3.9$ Hz, 2 H), 1.61–1.50 (m, 2 H), 1.23–1.11 (m, 2 H); ¹³C NMR (126 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 108.59, 45.43, 36.21, 32.40, 24.83.



Bicyclic α -nitrile ketone 34: A 250 mL, flame-dried round bottom flask equipped with a magnetic stir bar is charged with a solution of α -nitrile diazo ketone **32** (1.50 g, 8.46 mmol, 1.0 equiv) in CH₂Cl₂ (84 mL). The solution is then purged with argon for 45 min before the addition of Rh₂(DOSP)₄ (160.8 mg, 0.085 mmol, 0.01 equiv). The resultant solution is then stirred for 90 min

before being concentrated directly on a rotary evaporator. Flash column chromatography (silica gel, hexanes/EtOAc, 19/1) of the resultant residue gave bicyclic α -nitrile ketone **34**⁴¹ (1.20 g, 95% yield) as a colorless oil. **34**: $R_f = 0.55$ (silica gel, hexanes/EtOAc, 9/1); ^1H NMR (500 MHz, CDCl_3 , reported for a 1 : 1 ratio of two diastereomers) δ 3.57 (dd, $J = 8.7, 1.0$ Hz, 1 H), 3.05–2.87 (m, 3 H), 2.79 (dddd, $J = 20.0, 16.0, 10.7, 6.4$ Hz, 3 H), 2.72–2.62 (m, 2 H), 2.28 (dd, $J = 19.2, 4.6$ Hz, 1 H), 2.13–1.98 (m, 6 H), 1.84–1.75 (m, 3 H), 1.75–1.66 (m, 3 H), 1.54 (dtd, $J = 17.3, 6.9, 6.1, 3.2$ Hz, 2 H), 1.39 (dq, $J = 14.5, 7.4$ Hz, 1 H); ^{13}C NMR (126 MHz, CDCl_3) δ 207.47, 116.91, 116.07, 45.80, 45.20, 45.12, 43.30, 42.78, 42.69, 38.52, 38.09, 33.73, 33.23, 32.20, 30.17, 25.27, 25.21.

3.10 ORTEP structure of 16



3.11 References

- (1) Crabtree, R. H.; Lei, A. Introduction: CH Activation. *Chem. Rev.* **2017**, *117* (13), 8481–8482. <https://doi.org/10.1021/acs.chemrev.7b00307>.
- (2) Roudesly, F.; Oble, J.; Poli, G. Metal-Catalyzed C H Activation/Functionalization: The Fundamentals. *J. Mol. Catal. A Chem.* **2017**, *426*, 275–296. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.molcata.2016.06.020>.

- (3) Gandeepan, P.; Mü, T.; Zell, D.; Cera, G.; Warratz, S.; Ackermann, L. 3d Transition Metals for C–H Activation. **2018**. <https://doi.org/10.1021/acs.chemrev.8b00507>.
- (4) Basu, D.; Kumar, S.; SaiSudhir, V.; Bandichhor, R. Transition Metal Catalyzed C–H Activation for the Synthesis of Medicinally Relevant Molecules: A Review. *J. Chem. Sci.* **2018**, *130* (6), 1–11. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s12039-018-1468-6>.
- (5) Gallego, D.; Baquero, E. A. Recent Advances on Mechanistic Studies on C–H Activation Catalyzed by Base Metals. *Open Chem.* **2018**, *16* (1), 1001–1058. <https://doi.org/10.1515/chem-2018-0102>.
- (6) Labinger, J. A. Platinum-Catalyzed C–H Functionalization. *Chem. Rev.* **2017**, *117* (13), 8483–8496. <https://doi.org/10.1021/acs.chemrev.6b00583>.
- (7) Merlic, C. A.; Zechman, A. L. Selectivity in Rhodium(II) Catalyzed Reactions of Diazo Compounds: Effects of Catalyst Electrophilicity, Diazo Substitution, and Substrate Substitution. From Chemoselectivity to Enantioselectivity. *Synthesis (Stuttg)*. **2003**, No. 8, 1137–1156. <https://doi.org/10.1055/s-2003-39389>.
- (8) Santiago, J. V.; Machado, A. H. L. Enantioselective Carbenoid Insertion into C(Sp³)-H Bonds. *Beilstein Journal of Organic Chemistry*. 2016, pp 882–902. <https://doi.org/10.3762/bjoc.12.87>.
- (9) Doyle, M. P. Catalytic Methods for Metal Carbene Transformations. *Chem. Rev.* **1986**, *86* (5), 919–939. <https://doi.org/10.1021/cr00075a013>.
- (10) Ene, D. G.; Doyle, M. P. Recent Advances in Asymmetric Catalytic Metal Carbene

- Transformations. *Chim. Oggi* **1998**, *16* (6), 37–39.
<https://doi.org/10.1002/chin.199825339>.
- (11) Doyle, M. P.; Duffy, R.; Ratnikov, M.; Zhou, L. Catalytic Carbene Insertion into C-H Bonds. *Chem. Rev.* **2010**, *110* (2), 704–724. <https://doi.org/10.1021/cr900239n>.
- (12) Boche, G.; Lohrenz, J. C. W. The Electrophilic Nature of Carbenoids, Nitrenoids, and Oxenoids. *Chem. Rev.* **2001**, *101* (3), 697–756. <https://doi.org/10.1021/cr940260x>.
- (13) Lombard, F. J.; Coster, M. J. Rhodium(II)-Catalysed Intramolecular C-H Insertion α - To Oxygen: Reactivity, Selectivity and Applications to Natural Product Synthesis. *Organic and Biomolecular Chemistry*. 2015, pp 6419–6431. <https://doi.org/10.1039/c5ob00311c>.
- (14) Xia, G.; Han, X.; Lu, X. Efficient Synthesis of Heterocycle-Fused β -Naphthylamines via Intramolecular Addition to a Cyano Group Initiated by Nucleopalladation of Alkynes. *Org. Lett.* **2014**, *16* (23), 6184–6187. <https://doi.org/10.1021/ol5031074>.
- (15) Zhang, H. J.; Hu, L.; Ma, Z.; Li, R.; Zhang, Z.; Tao, C.; Cheng, B.; Li, Y.; Wang, H.; Zhai, H. Total Synthesis of the Diterpenoid (+)-Harringtonolide. *Angew. Chemie - Int. Ed.* **2016**, *55* (38), 11638–11641. <https://doi.org/10.1002/anie.201605879>.
- (16) Geng, Z.; Chen, B.; Chiu, P. Total Synthesis of Pseudolaric Acid A. *Angew. Chemie - Int. Ed.* **2006**, *45* (37), 6197–6201. <https://doi.org/10.1002/anie.200602056>.
- (17) Wood, J. L.; Stoltz, B. M.; Dietrich, H. J. Total Synthesis of (+)- and (-)-K252a. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1995**, *117* (41), 10413–10414. <https://doi.org/10.1021/ja00146a039>.
- (18) Krow, G. R. One Carbon Ring Expansions of Bridged Bicyclic Ketones. *Tetrahedron* **1987**, *43*

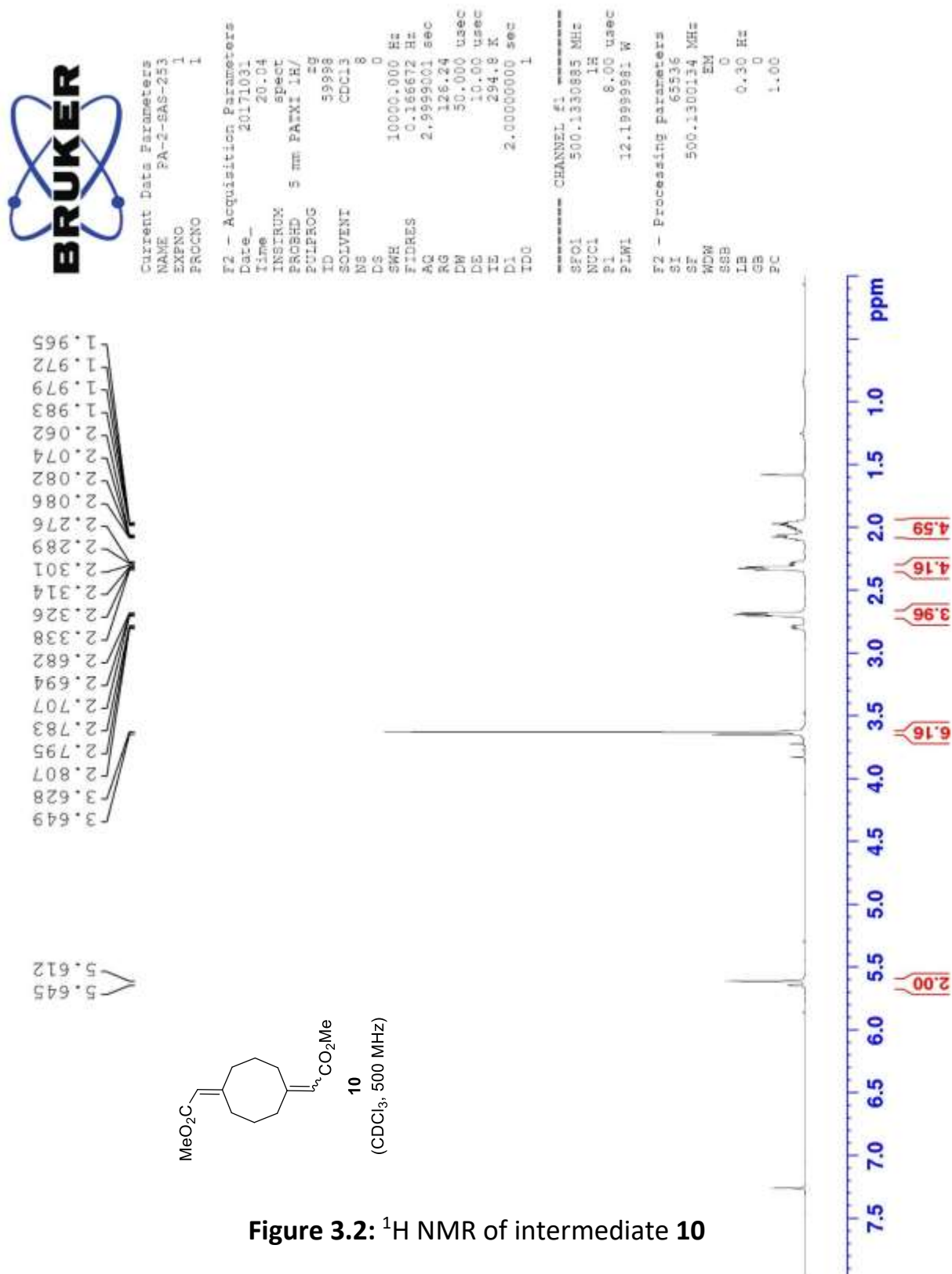
- (1), 3–38. [https://doi.org/10.1016/S0040-4020\(01\)89927-0](https://doi.org/10.1016/S0040-4020(01)89927-0).
- (19) Matsuda, T.; Tanino, K.; Kuwajima, I. A Selective One-Carbon Ring Expansion Reaction of 1-Siloxycyclo-Alkanecarbaldehydes Catalyzed by a Lewis Acid. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **1989**, *30* (32), 4267–4270. [https://doi.org/10.1016/S0040-4039\(01\)80707-3](https://doi.org/10.1016/S0040-4039(01)80707-3).
- (20) Smith, P. A. S.; Baer, D. R. The Demjanov and Tiffeneau-Demjanov Ring Expansions. In *Organic Reactions*; John Wiley & Sons, Inc.: Hoboken, NJ, USA, 2011; pp 157–188. <https://doi.org/10.1002/0471264180.or011.02>.
- (21) McKinney, M. A.; Patel, P. P. Ring Expansions. I. Diazomethane and Tiffeneau-Demjanov Ring Expansions of Norcamphor and Deyhydronorcamphor. *J. Org. Chem.* **1973**, *38* (23), 4059–4064. <https://doi.org/10.1021/jo00987a023>.
- (22) Fattori, D.; Henry, S.; Vogel, P. The Demjanov and Tiffeneau-Demjanov One-Carbon Ring Enlargements of 2-Aminomethyl-7-Oxabicyclo[2.2.1]Heptane Derivatives. The Stereo- and Regioselective Additions of 8-Oxabicyclo[3.2.1]Oct-6-En-2-One to Soft Electrophiles. *Tetrahedron* **1993**, *49* (8), 1649–1664. [https://doi.org/10.1016/S0040-4020\(01\)80352-5](https://doi.org/10.1016/S0040-4020(01)80352-5).
- (23) Fukuzawa, S. I.; Iida, M.; Nakanishi, A.; Fujinami, T.; Sakai, S. Intramolecular Reductive Cyclization of Unsaturated Keto- or Aldo-Esters by Samarium(II) Di-Iodide: A Ready Synthesis of Bicyclic γ -Lactones. *J. Chem. Soc. Chem. Commun.* **1987**, No. 12, 920–921. <https://doi.org/10.1039/C39870000920>.
- (24) Fukuzawa, S. I.; Fujinami, T.; Sakai, S. Generation of a Ketocarbenoid from α,α -Dibromodeoxybenzoin by Samarium(II) Di-Iodide and Its Trapping by Alkene Cycloaddition.

- J. Chem. Soc. Chem. Commun.* **1987**, No. 12, 919–920.
<https://doi.org/10.1039/C39870000919>.
- (25) Fukuzawa, S. I.; Nakanishi, A.; Fujinami, T.; Sakai, S. Reductive Coupling of Ketones or Aldehydes with Electron-Deficient Alkenes Promoted by Samarium Di-Iodide. *J. Chem. Soc. Chem. Commun.* **1986**, No. 8, 624–625. <https://doi.org/10.1039/C39860000624>.
- (26) Molander, G. A.; Kenny, C. STEREOCONTROLLED INTRAMOLECULAR KETONE-OLEFIN REDUCTIVE COUPLING REACTIONS PROMOTED BY SAMARIUM DIIODIDE'. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **1987**, 28 (38), 4367–4370.
- (27) Molander, G. A.; Etter, J. B.; Zinke, P. W. Stereocontrolled Cyclization Reactions Mediated by Samarium Diiodide. *J. Chem. Soc., Chem. Commun* **1987**, 109 (6), 3243.
- (28) Molander, G. A.; Czako, B.; Rheam, M. Construction of Bicyclic Ring Systems via a Transannular SmI₂-Mediated Ketone-Olefin Cyclization Strategy. *J. Org. Chem.* **2007**, 72 (5), 1755–1764. <https://doi.org/10.1021/jo062292d>.
- (29) Molander, G. A.; McKie, J. A. Samarium(II) Iodide-Induced Reductive Cyclization of Unactivated Olefinic Ketones. Sequential Radical Cyclization/Intermolecular Nucleophilic Addition and Substitution Reactions. *J. Org. Chem.* **1992**, 57 (11), 3132–3139. <https://doi.org/10.1021/jo00037a033>.
- (30) Molander, G. A.; McKie, J. A. Synthesis of Substituted Cyclooctanols by a Samarium(II) Iodide Promoted 8-Endo Radical Cyclization Process. *J. Org. Chem.* **1994**, 59 (11), 3186–3192. <https://doi.org/10.1021/jo00090a041>.

- (31) Molander, G. A.; McKie, J. A. Stereochemical Investigations of Samarium(II) Iodide-Promoted 5-Exo and 6-Exo Ketyl-Olefin Radical Cyclization Reactions. *J. Org. Chem.* **1995**, *60* (4), 872–882. <https://doi.org/10.1021/jo00109a018>.
- (32) Ling, Y.; Ren, X.; Lai, W.; Luo, J. 4,4,8,8-Tetranitroadamantane-2,6-Diyl Dinitrate: A High-Density Energetic Material. *European J. Org. Chem.* **2015**, *2015* (7), 1541–1547. <https://doi.org/10.1002/ejoc.201403449>.
- (33) Shen, M.; Kretschmer, M.; Brill, Z. G.; Snyder, S. A. Strategies for the Total Synthesis of Diverse Bromo-Chamigrenes. *Org. Lett.* **2016**, *18*, 5021. <https://doi.org/10.1021/acs.orglett.6b02478>.
- (34) Ando, K.; Narumiya, K.; Takada, H.; Teruya, T. Z-Selective Intramolecular Horner-Wadsworth-Emmons Reaction for the Synthesis of Macrocyclic Lactones. *Org. Lett.* **2010**, *12* (7), 1460–1463. <https://doi.org/10.1021/ol100071d>.
- (35) Rademann, J.; Meldal, M.; Bock, K. Solid-Phase Synthesis of Peptide Isosters by Nucleophilic Reactions With N-Terminal Peptide Aldehydes on a Polar Support Tailored for Solid-Phase Organic Chemistry. *Chem. - A Eur. J.* **1999**, *5* (4), 1218–1225. [https://doi.org/10.1002/\(sici\)1521-3765\(19990401\)5:4<1218::aid-chem1218>3.0.co;2-x](https://doi.org/10.1002/(sici)1521-3765(19990401)5:4<1218::aid-chem1218>3.0.co;2-x).
- (36) Taylor, E. C.; Davies, H. M. L.; Hinkle, J. S. Synthesis and Reactions of Some 1,2-Disubstituted 1,2-Diazetidion-3-Ones: An Intramolecular Aldol Approach to Bicyclic Systems. *J. Org. Chem.* **1986**, *51* (9), 1530–1536. <https://doi.org/10.1021/jo00359a028>.
- (37) Taylor, E. C.; Davies, H. M. L. Synthesis of Fused 1,2-Diazetidiones via an Intramolecular

- Horner-Emmons Reaction. *J. Org. Chem.* **1986**, *51* (9), 1537–1540.
<https://doi.org/10.1021/jo00359a029>.
- (38) Gazvoda, M.; Kočevár, M.; Polanc, S. In Situ Formation of Vilsmeier Reagents Mediated by Oxalyl Chloride: A Tool for the Selective Synthesis of N-Sulfonylformamidines. *European J. Org. Chem.* **2013**, *2013* (24), 5381–5386. <https://doi.org/10.1002/ejoc.201300402>.
- (39) Nani, R. R.; Reisman, S. E. α -Diazo- β -Ketonitriles: Uniquely Reactive Substrates for Arene and Alkene Cyclopropanation. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **2013**, *135* (19), 7304–7311.
<https://doi.org/10.1021/ja401610p>.
- (40) Lv, F.; Li, Z. F.; Hu, W.; Wu, X. Small Molecules Enhance Functional O-Mannosylation of Alpha-Dystroglycan. *Bioorganic Med. Chem.* **2015**, *23* (24), 7661–7670.
<https://doi.org/10.1016/j.bmc.2015.11.011>.
- (41) Kawashima, T.; Kashima, H.; Wakasugi, D.; Satoh, T. A Novel Synthesis of Bicyclo[3.3.0]Oct-1-En-3-Ones from Cyclobutanones through [Chloro(p-Tolylsulfinyl)Methylidene]Cyclobutanes with Ring Expansion. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **2005**, *46* (21), 3767–3770. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.tetlet.2005.03.155>.

3.12 NMR's of selected intermediates





Current Data Parameters
NAME PA-2-SAS-193-1
EXPNO 1
PROCNO 1

F2 - Acquisition Parameters
Date_ 20170823
Time 17.49
INSTRUM spect
PROBHD 5 mm PAXI 1H/
PULPROG zg
TD 5998
SOLVENT CDCl3
NS 8
DS 0
SWH 10000.000 Hz
FIDRES 0.166672 Hz
AQ 2.9999001 sec
RG 26.8
DW 50.000 usec
DE 10.000 usec
TE 293.6 K
D1 2.00000000 sec
TD0 1

===== CHANNEL f1 =====
SFO1 500.1350885 MHz
NUC1 1H
P1 8.00 usec
PLW1 12.1999981 W

F2 - Processing parameters
SI 55536
SF 500.1300134 MHz
WDW EM
SSB 0
LB 0.30 Hz
GB 0
PC 1.00

4.119
4.105
4.091
4.078
4.064
2.794
2.782
2.770
2.690
2.678
2.666
2.324
2.313
2.301
2.282
2.270
2.258
2.012
2.006
2.002
1.995
1.988
1.982
1.978
1.249
1.235
1.220

5.627
5.595

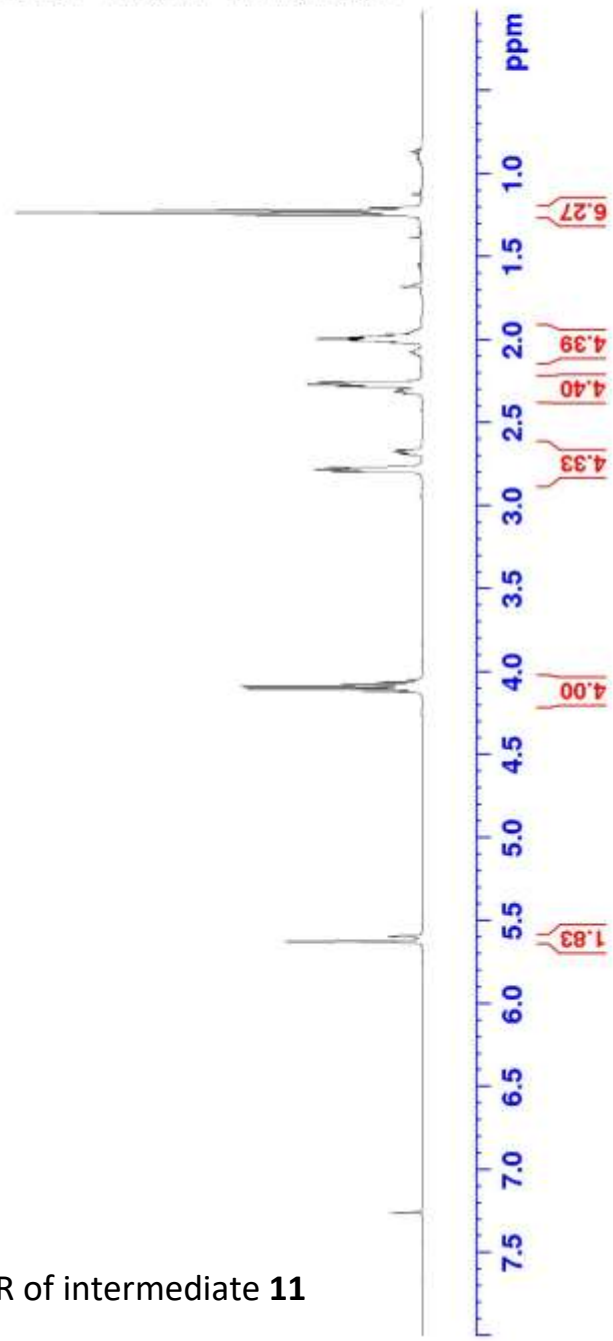
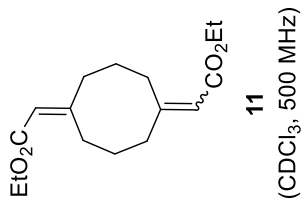


Figure 3.3: ¹H NMR of intermediate **11**



Current Data Parameters
NAME PA-3-SAS-23
EXPNO 1
PROCNO 1

F2 - Acquisition Parameters

Date_ 20180217
Time 13.53
INSTRUM spect
PROBHD 5 mm PATXI 1H/
PULPROG zg
TD 53998
FIDRES 0.166672 Hz
AQ 2.9939001 sec
RG 20.66
DM 50.000 usec
DE 10.00 usec
TE 294.8 K
D1 2.0000000 sec
TDO 1

CHANNEL f1
SFO1 500.1330885 MHz
NUC1 1H
P1 8.00 usec
PLW1 12.19999981 M

F2 - Processing parameters

SI 65536
SF 500.1300134 MHz
WDW EM
SSB 0
LB 0.30 Hz
GB 0
PC 1.00

2.836
2.824
2.812
2.735
2.722
2.710
2.349
2.338
2.326
2.305
2.294
2.281
2.030
2.024
2.019
2.012
2.005
2.000
1.995
1.987

7.330
7.328
7.323
5.719
5.693
5.103
5.055

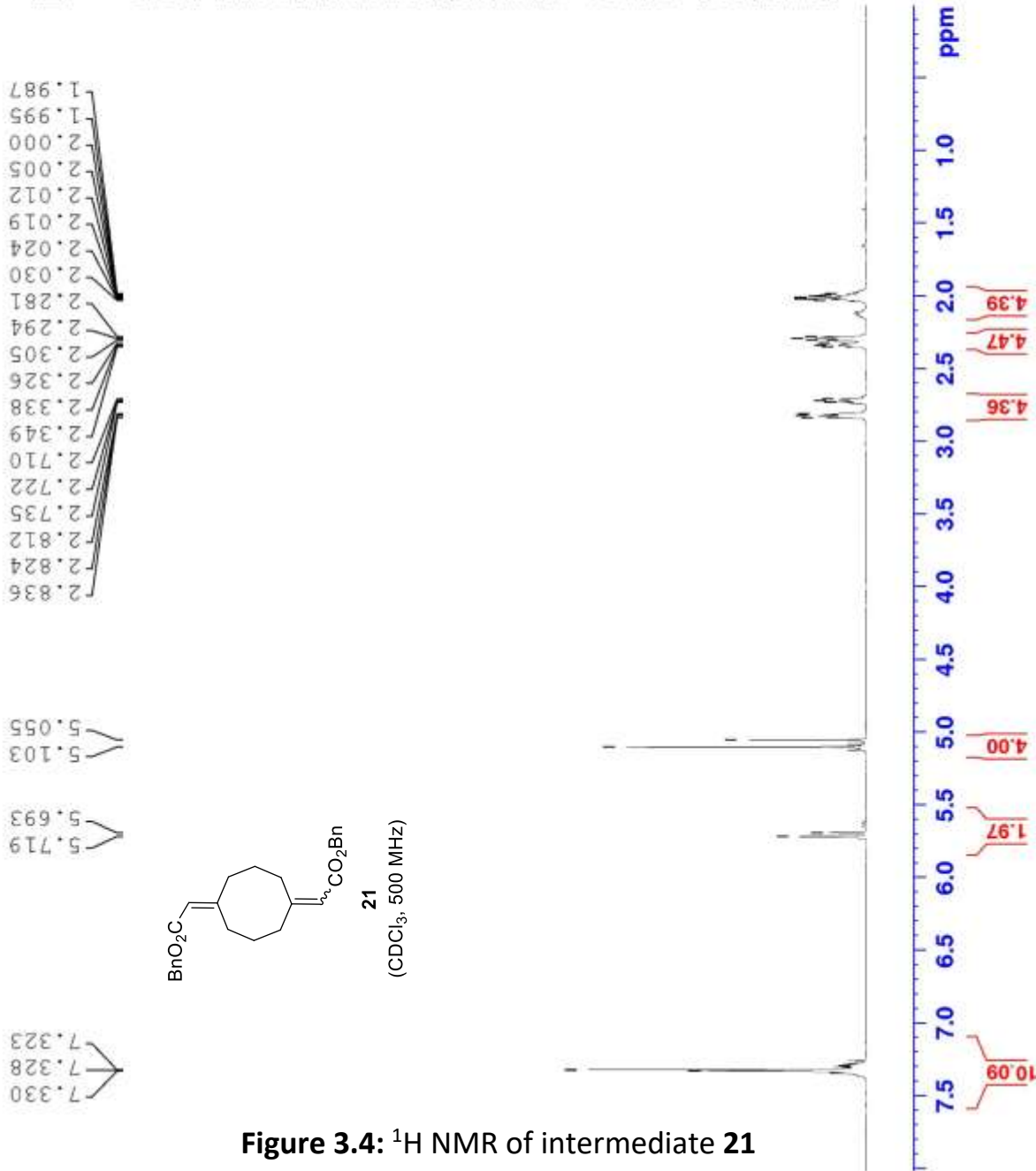
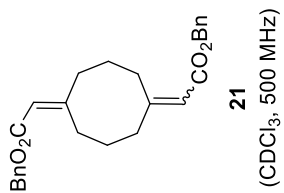
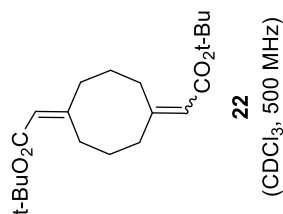


Figure 3.4: ¹H NMR of intermediate 21



1.920
1.927
1.939
1.952
1.957
1.963
1.971
1.987
2.024
2.027
2.080
2.087
2.213
2.225
2.237
2.260
2.272
2.284
2.613
2.625
2.637
2.733
2.745
2.756



Current Data Parameters
NAME PA-3-SAS-22
EXPNO 1
PROCNO 1

F2 - Acquisition Parameters
Date_ 20160216
Time 14.58
INSTRUM spect
PROBHD 5 mm PAXI 1H/
PULPROG zg
TD 5998
SOLVENT CDCl3
NS 8
DS 0
SWH 10000.000 Hz
FIDRES 0.166672 Hz
AQ 2.9999001 sec
RG 15.84
DW 50.000 usec
DE 10.00 usec
TE 294.5 K
D1 2.0000000 sec
TD0 1

CHANNEL f1
SFO1 500.133085 MHz
NUC1 1H
P1 9.00 usec
PLW1 12.1989981 W

F2 - Processing Parameters
SI 65536
SF 500.1300135 MHz
WDW EM
SSB 0
LB 0.30 Hz
GB 0
PC 1.00

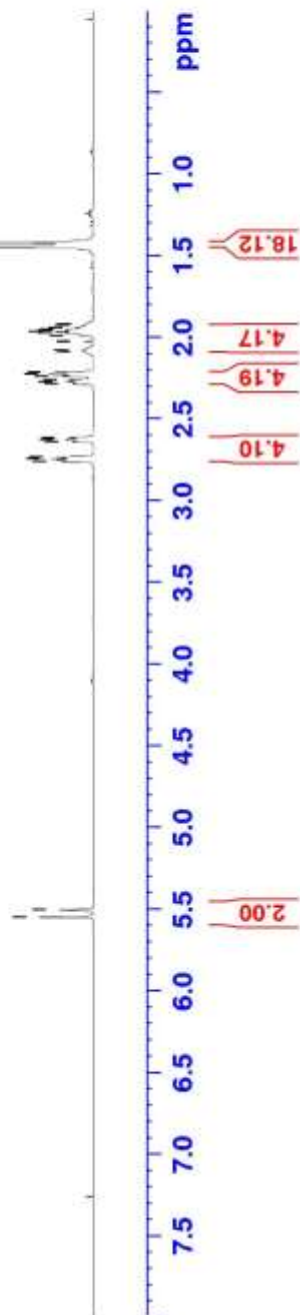


Figure 3.5: ¹H NMR of intermediate **22**



Current Data Parameters
NAME PA-3-SAS-41
EXPNO 1
PROCNO 1

F2 - Acquisition Parameters
Date_ 20180306
Time 10.12
INSTRUM spect
PROBHD 5 mm BBIWI 1H/
PULPROG zg
TD 5998
SOLVENT CDCl3
NS 8
DS 0
SWH 10000.000 Hz
FIDRES 0.166672 Hz
AQ 2.9995001 sec
RG 79.04
DW 50.000 usec
DE 10.00 usec
TE 294.6 K
D1 2.00000000 sec
TD0 1

===== CHANNEL f1 =====
SF01 500.1300885 MHz
NUC1 1H
P1 8.00 usec
PLW1 12.19999981 W

F2 - Processing parameters
SI 65536
SF 500.1300135 MHz
WDW EM
SSB 0
LB 0.30 Hz
GB 0
PC 1.00

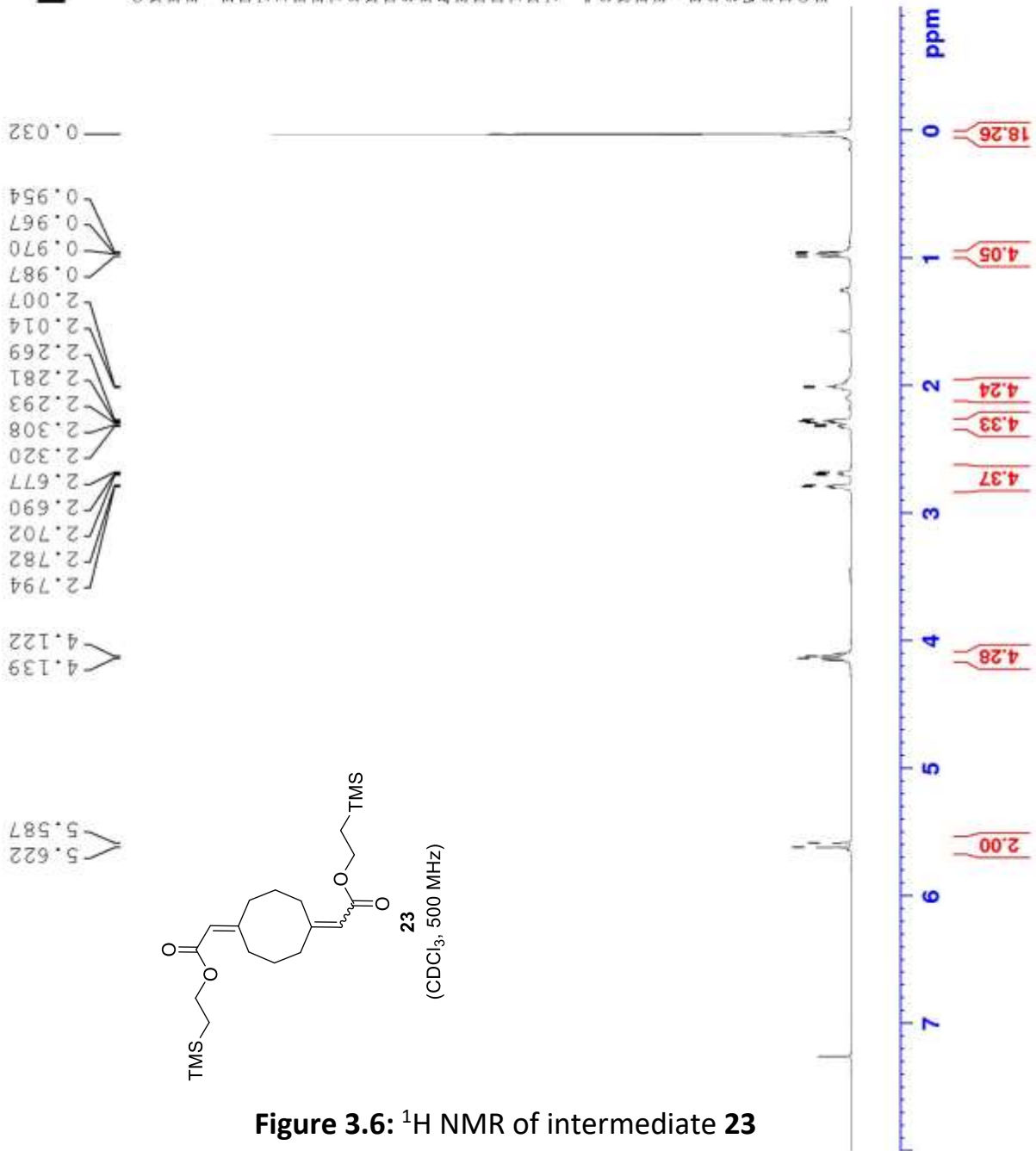


Figure 3.6: ¹H NMR of intermediate 23



Current Data Parameters
NAME PA-2-SAS-258
EXPNO 1
PROCNO 1

F2 - Acquisition Parameters
Date_ 2017109
Time 11.33
INSTRUM spect
PROBHD 5 mm PAIXI 1H/
PULPROG zg
TD 59998
SOLVENT CDCl3
NS 8
DS 0
SWH 10000.000 Hz
FIDRES 0.166672 Hz
AQ 2.9999001 sec
RG 141.13
DW 50.000 usec
DE 10.00 usec
TE 294.8 K
D1 2.0000000 sec
TD0 1

===== CHANNEL f1 =====
SF01 500.130065 MHz
NUC1 1H
P1 8.00 usec
PLW1 12.1999981 W

F2 - Processing parameters
SI 65536
SF 500.1300132 MHz
WDW EM
SSB 0
LB 0.30 Hz
GB 0
PC 1.00

2.474
1.695
1.686
1.673
1.665
1.662
1.581
1.575
1.567
1.559
1.502
1.497
1.485
1.480
1.475

3.769

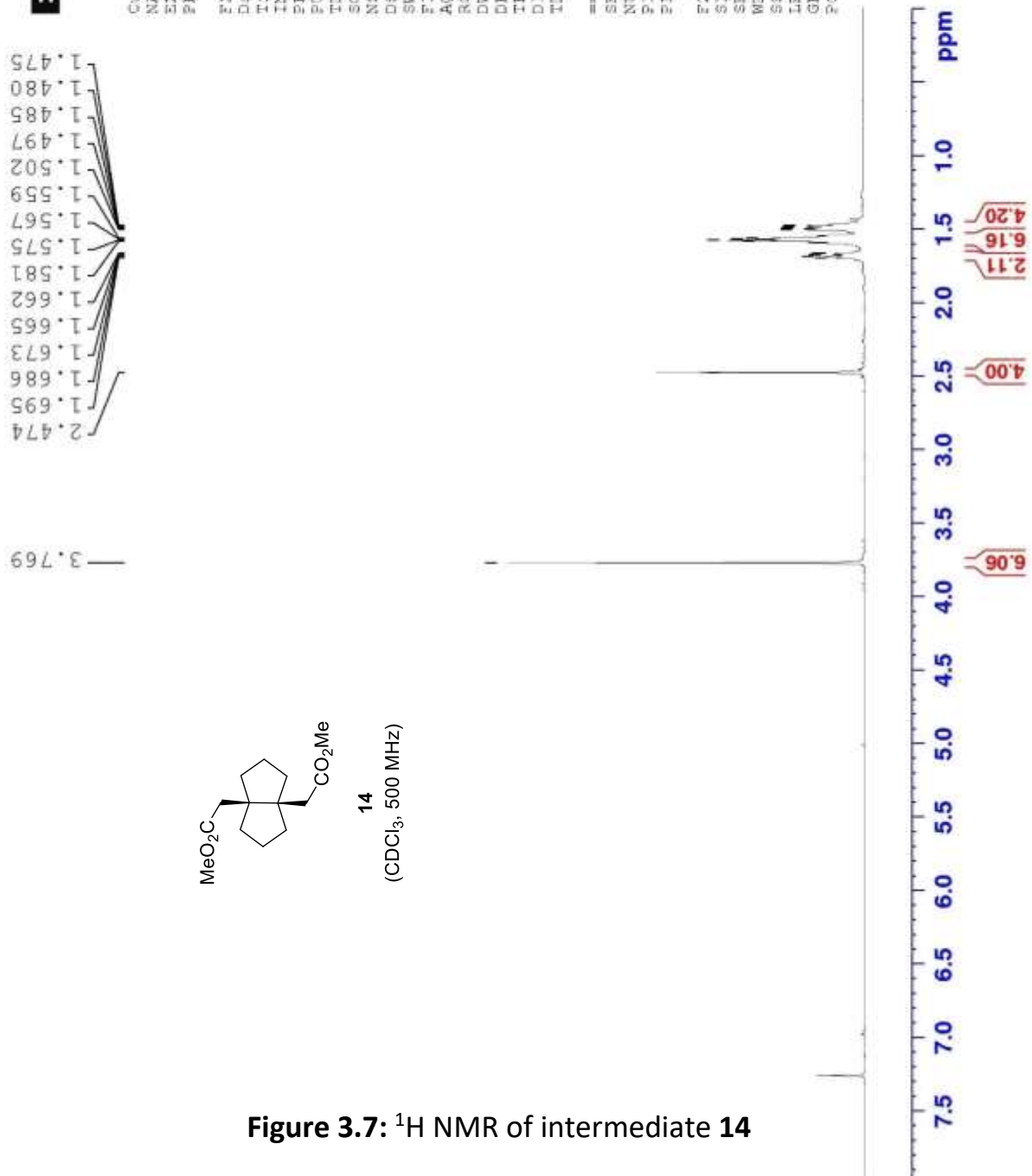
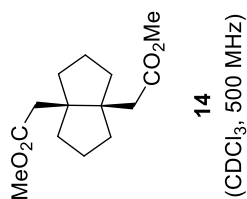


Figure 3.7: ¹H NMR of intermediate 14



Current Data Parameters
NAME PA-2-SMS-207
EXPNO 1
PROCNO 1

F2 - Acquisition Parameters
Date_ 20170912
Time 22.07
INSTRUM spect
PROBHD 5 mm PABBO BB/
PULPROG zg
TD 59998
SOLVENT CDCl3
NS 8
DS 0
SWH 10000.000 Hz
FIDRES 0.166672 Hz
AQ 2.9999001 sec
RG 44.57
DW 50.000 usec
DE 6.50 usec
TE 295.5 K
D1 3.00000000 sec
TDC 1

===== CHANNEL f1 =====
SFO1 499.8730869 MHz
NUC1 1H
P1 10.75 usec
PLW1 18.25000000 W

F2 - Processing parameters
SI 65536
SF 499.8700000 MHz
WDW EM
SSB 0
LB 0.30 Hz
GB 0
PC 1.00

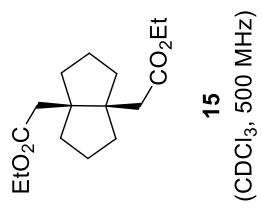
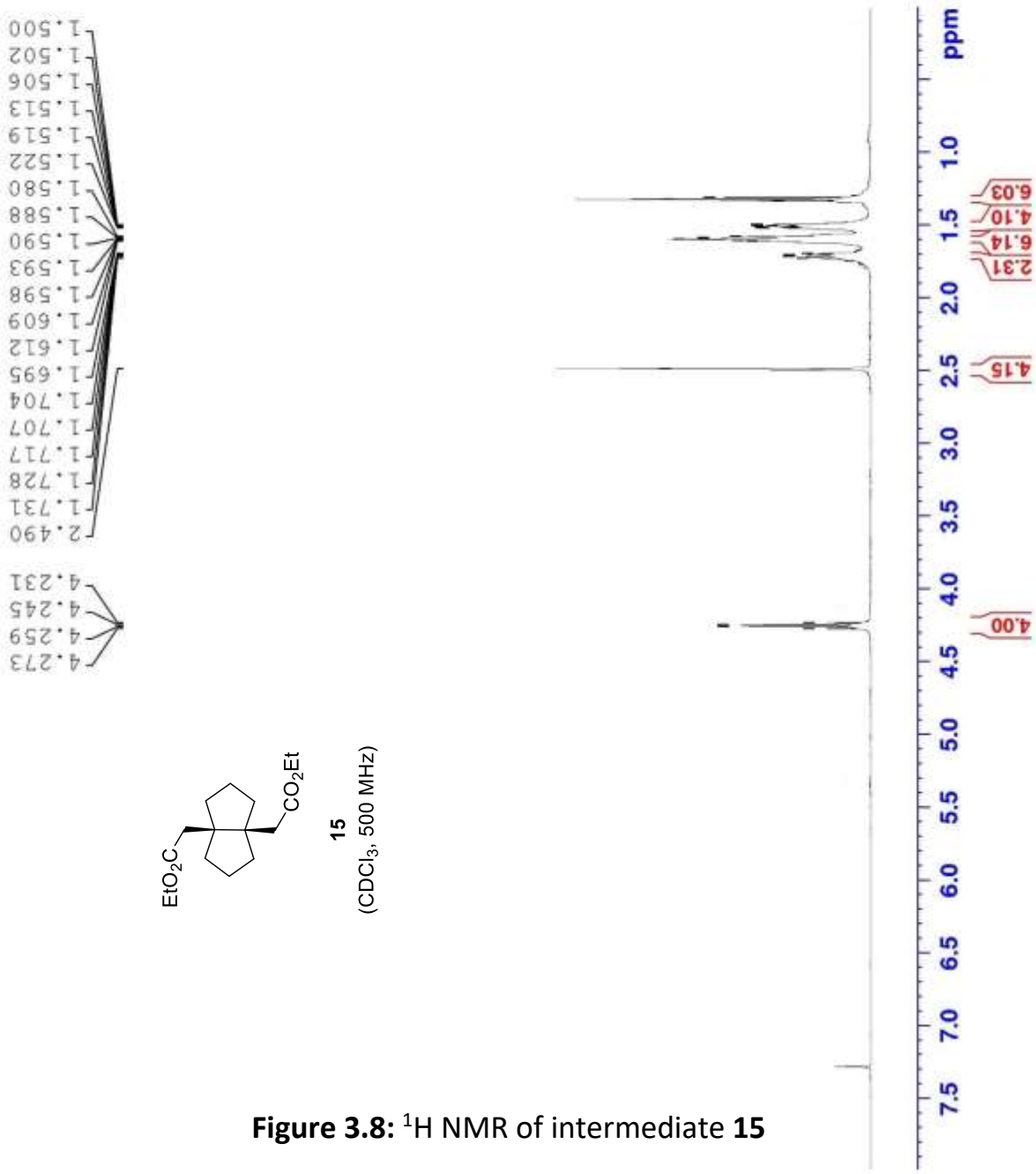


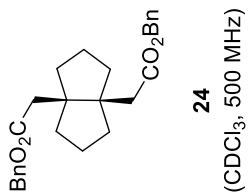
Figure 3.8: ¹H NMR of intermediate 15



2.485
1.749
1.744
1.735
1.733
1.728
1.722
1.720
1.714
1.614
1.603
1.592
1.585
1.578
1.572
1.569
1.563
1.557
1.513
1.508
1.504

5.238

7.368
7.360
7.349
7.335
7.328
7.326
7.318



Current Data Parameters
NAME PA-3-SAS-28
EXPNO 1
PROCNO 1

F2 - Acquisition Parameters
Date_ 20180218
Time 14.17
INSTRUM spect
PROBHD 5 mm PAXI 1H/
PULPROG zg
TD 59998
SOLVENT CDCl3
NS 8
DS 0
SWH 10000.000 Hz
FIDRES 0.166672 Hz
AQ 2.9999001 sec
RG 79.04
DW 50.000 usec
DE 10.00 usec
TE 294.6 K
D1 2.00000000 sec
TDO 1

===== CHANNEL f1 =====
SF01 500.133085 MHz
NUC1 1H
P1 8.00 usec
PLW1 12.19999981 W

F2 - Processing Parameters
SI 6536
SF 500.1300138 MHz
WDW EM
SSB 0
LB 0.30 Hz
GB 0
PC 1.00

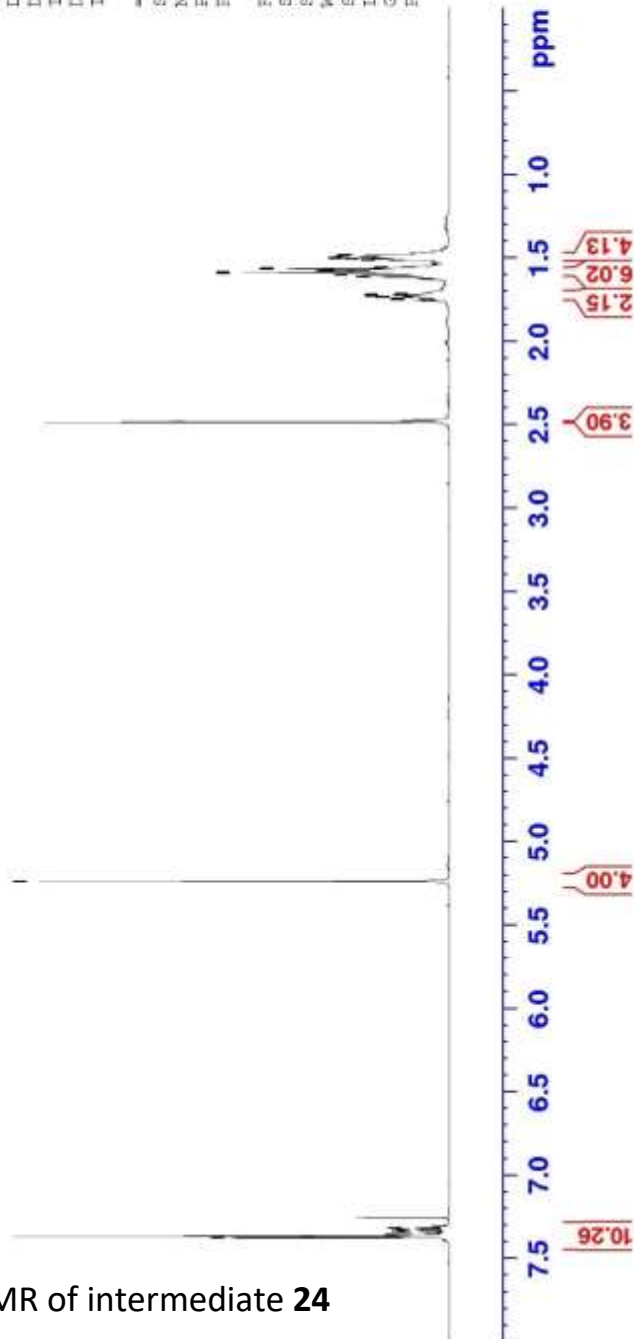


Figure 3.9: ¹H NMR of intermediate 24



Current Data Parameters
NAME PA-2-SAS-255
EXNO 1
PROCNO 1

F2 - Acquisition Parameters:

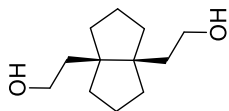
Date_ 20171116
Time_ 22.26
INSTRUM spect
PROBHD 5 mm PATXI 1H/
PULPROG zg
ID 59998
SOLVENT CDCl3
NS 8
DS 0
SWH 10000.000 Hz
FIDRES 0.166672 Hz
AQ 2.9998001 sec
RG 97.37
DW 50.000 usec
DE 10.00 usec
TE 294.6 K
D1 2.0000000 sec
TD0 1

===== CHANNEL f1 =====
SFO1 500.1330885 MHz
NUC1 1H
P1 8.00 usec
PLW1 12.19999981 W

F2 - Processing parameters
SI 65536
SF 500.1300133 MHz
MCW EM
SGB 0
LB 0
GB 0
PC 1.00

1.592
1.577
1.561
1.548
1.535
1.498

3.744
3.729
3.713



16

(CDCl₃, 500 MHz)

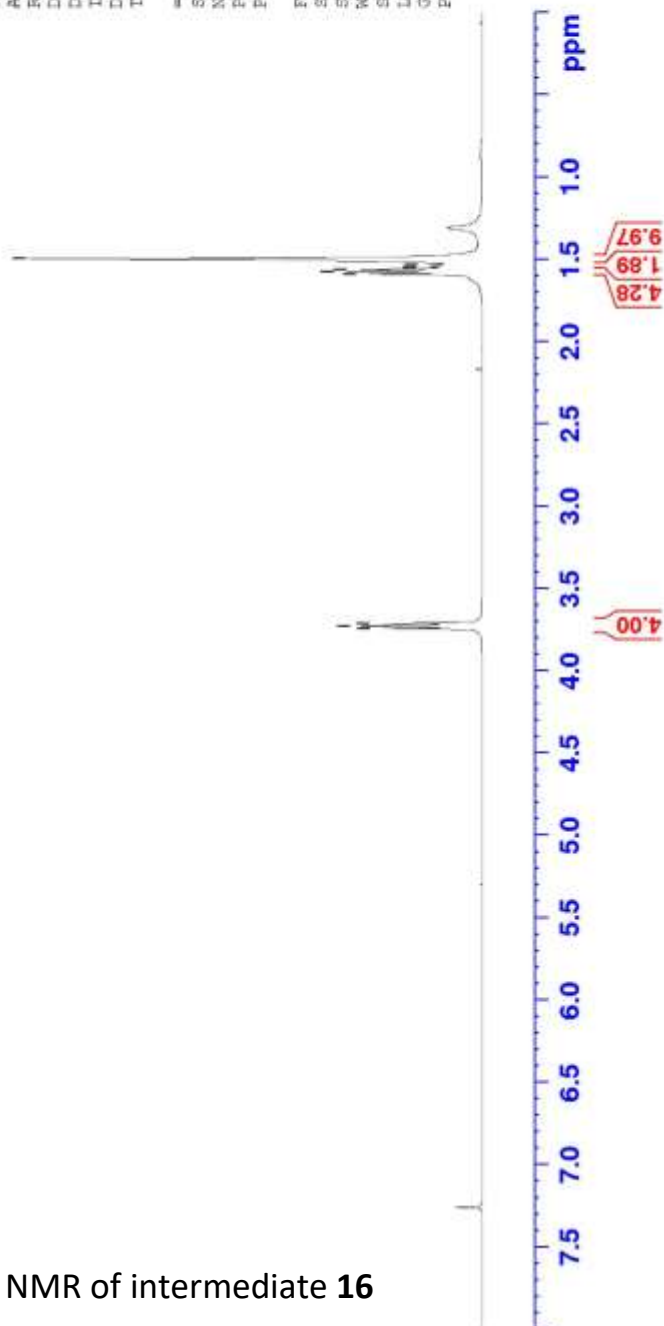


Figure 3.10: ¹H NMR of intermediate 16



Current Data Parameters
NAME PA-2-SAS-256-13C
EXPNO 1
PROCNO 1

F2 - Acquisition Parameters
Date_ 20171120
Time 11.28
INSTRUM spect
PROBHD 5 mm PABEO BE/
PULPROG zgdc
TD 187496
SOLVENT CDCl3
NS 100
DS 0
SWH 31250.000 Hz
FIDRES 0.168670 Hz
AQ 2.999361 sec
RG 2050
DW 16.000 usec
DE 6.50 usec
TE 297.7 K
D1 3.00000000 sec
D11 0.03000000 sec
TD0 1

===== CHANNEL f1 =====
SFO1 125.7049802 MHz
NUC1 13C
P1 10.00 usec
PLW1 72.83999634 W

===== CHANNEL f2 =====
SFO2 499.8724994 MHz
NUC2 1H
CPDPRG12 waltz16
PCPD2 80.00 usec
PLW2 19.00000000 W
PLW12 0.29688001 W

F2 - Processing Parameters
SI 1048576
SF 125.6323378 MHz
WDW EM
SSB 0
LB 0.30 Hz
GB 0
PC 1.40

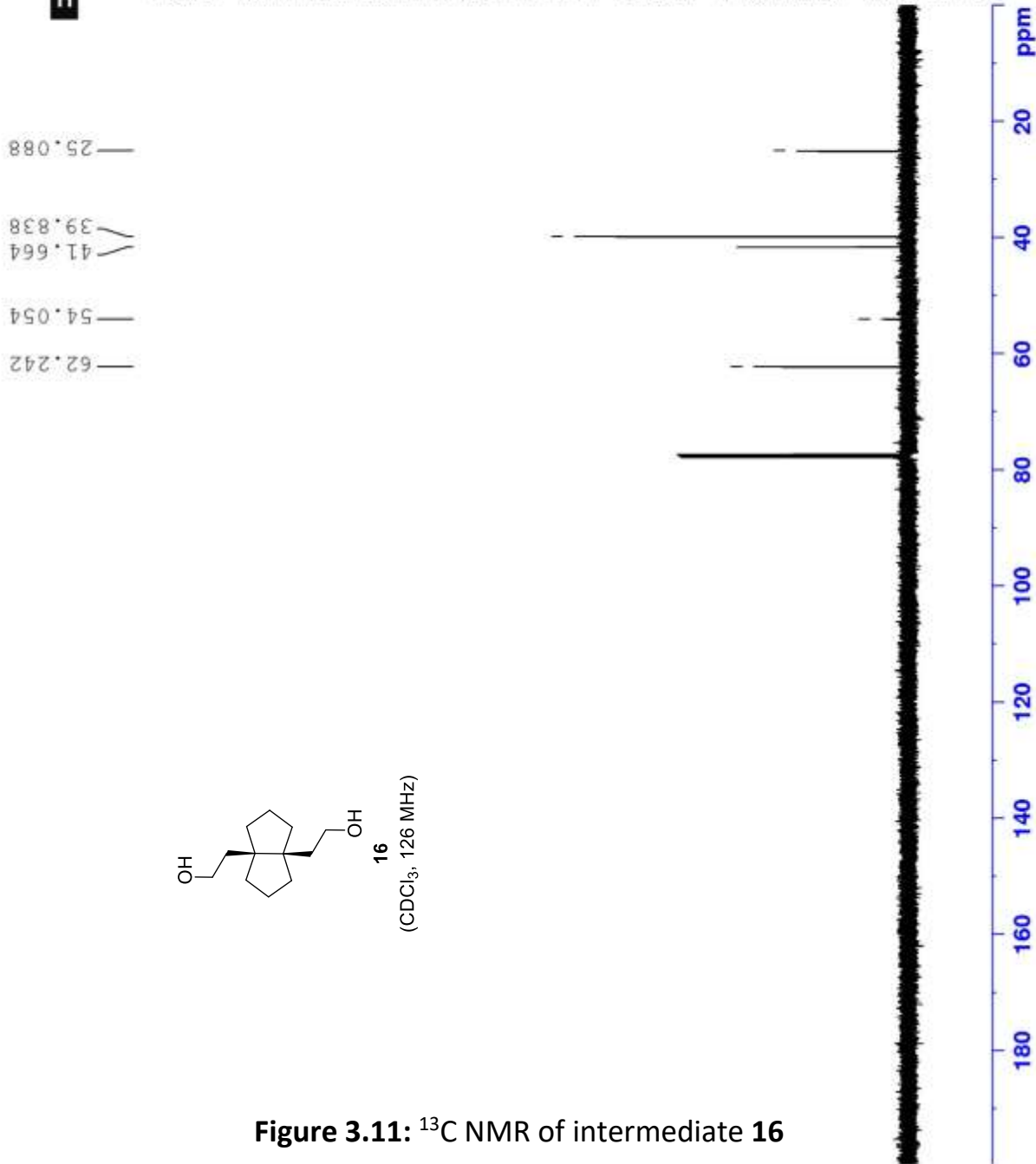


Figure 3.11: ¹³C NMR of intermediate 16



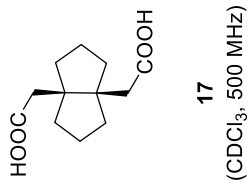
Current Data Parameters
NAME PA-Glacid
EXPNO 1
PROCNO 1

F2 - Acquisition Parameters
Date_ 20180705
Time 15.05
INSTRUM spect
PROBHD 5 mm PAXI 1H/
PULPROG zg
ID 59988
SOLVENT CDCl3
NS 8
DS 0
SWH 10000.000 Hz
FIDRES 0.166672 Hz
AQ 2.9999001 sec
RG 196.79
DW 50.000 usec
DE 10.000 usec
TE 294.9 K
D1 2.0000000 sec
TD0 1

CHANNEL #1
SFO1 500.1330885 MHz
NUC1 1H
P1 8.00 usec
PLW1 12.19999981 W

F2 - Processing parameters
SI 65536
SF 500.1300136 MHz
WDW EM
SSB 0
LB 0.30 Hz
GB 0
PC 1.00

2.509
1.787
1.776
1.764
1.757
1.751
1.736
1.627
1.614
1.605
1.598
1.586
1.579
1.517



10.294

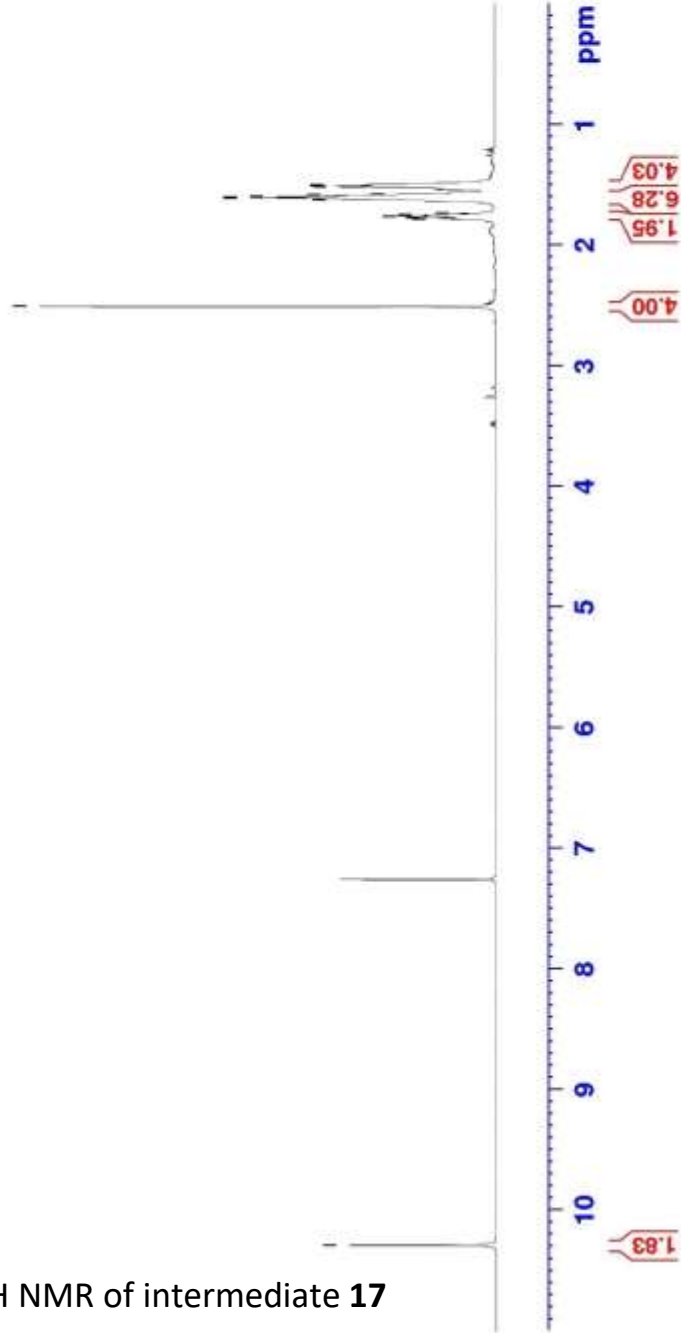


Figure 3.12: ¹H NMR of intermediate 17

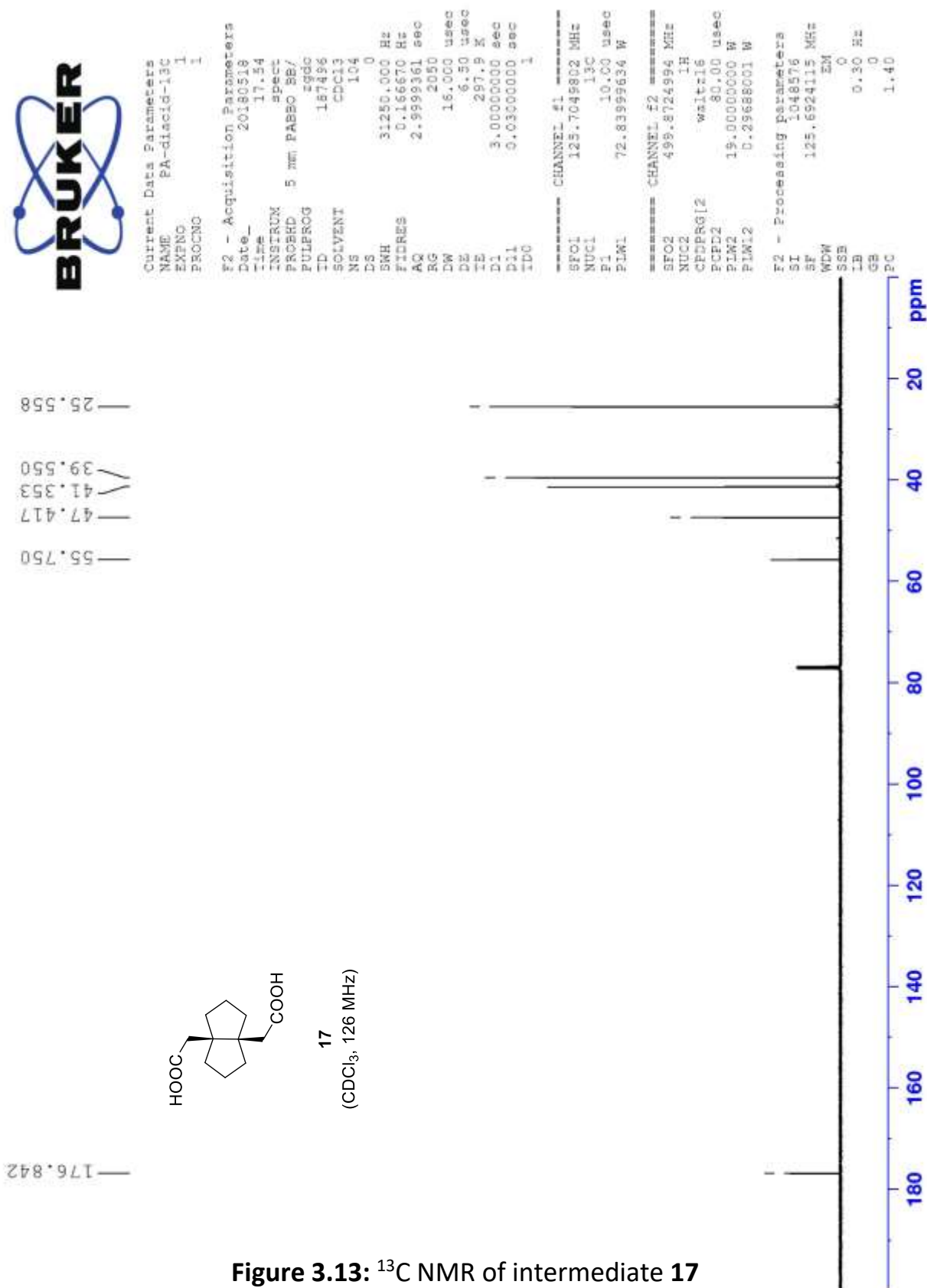


Figure 3.13: ¹³C NMR of intermediate 17



Current Data Parameters
NAME PA-3-SAS-101(1)
EXPNO 1
PROCNO 1

F2 - Acquisition Parameters

Date_ 20180430
Time 6.51
INSTRUM spect
PROBHD 5 mm PAXI 1H/
PULPROG zgpg30
TD 59998
SOLVENT CDCl3
NS 8
DS 0
SWH 10000.000 Hz
FIDRES 0.166672 Hz
AQ 2.999001 sec
RG 196.79
DW 50.000 usec
DE 10.00 usec
TE 295.0 K
D1 2.0000000 sec
TDO 1

===== CHANNEL f1 =====
SFO1 500.133085 MHz
NUC1 1H
P1 8.00 usec
PLW1 12.1993981 W

F2 - Processing parameters
SI 65536
SF 500.1300138 MHz
WDW EM
SSB 0
LB 0
GB 0
PC 1.00

2.696
2.481
1.718
1.706
1.696
1.684
1.486
1.474
1.468

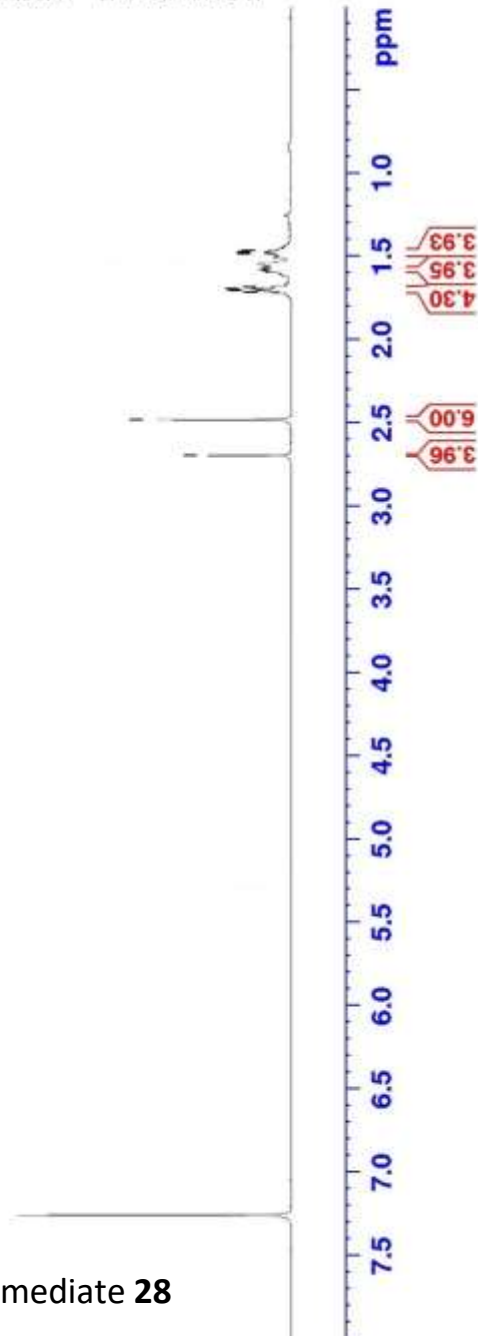
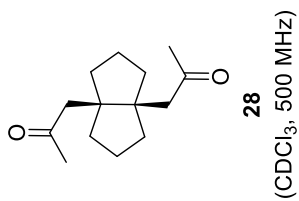


Figure 3.14: ¹H NMR of intermediate 28



Current Data Parameters
NAME PA-3-SAS-139
EXPNO 1
PROCNO 1

F2 - Acquisition Parameters
Date_ 20180605
Time 17.09
INSTRUM spect
PROBHD 5 mm PA1X1 1H/
PULPROG zg
ID 59998
SOLVENT CDCl3
NS 8
DS 0
SWH 10000.000 Hz
FIDRES 0.166872 Hz
AQ 2.9999001 sec
RG 126.24
DW 50.000 usec
DE 10.000 usec
TE 294.9 K
D1 2.00000000 sec
TD0 1

===== CHANNEL f1 =====
SFO1 500.130885 MHz
NUC1 1H
P1 8.00 usec
PLW1 12.19999981 W

F2 - Processing parameters
SI 65536
SF 500.1300139 MHz
WDW EM
SSB 0
LB 0.30 Hz
GB 0
PC 1.00

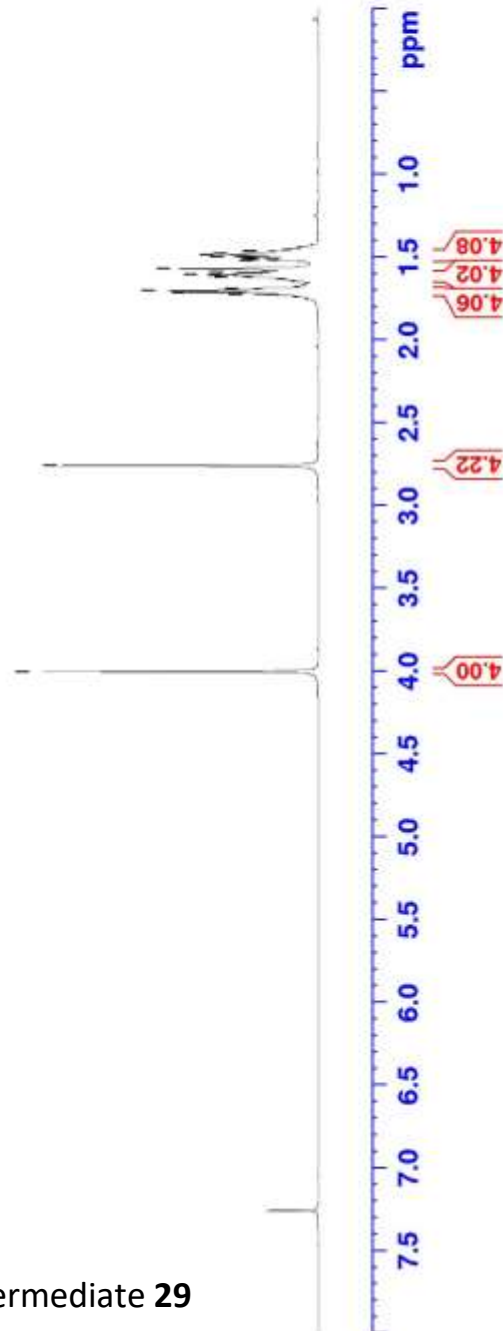
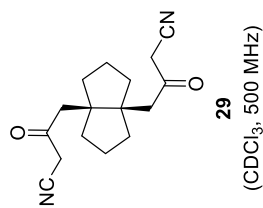
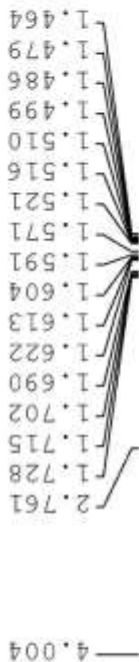


Figure 3.15: ¹H NMR of intermediate 29

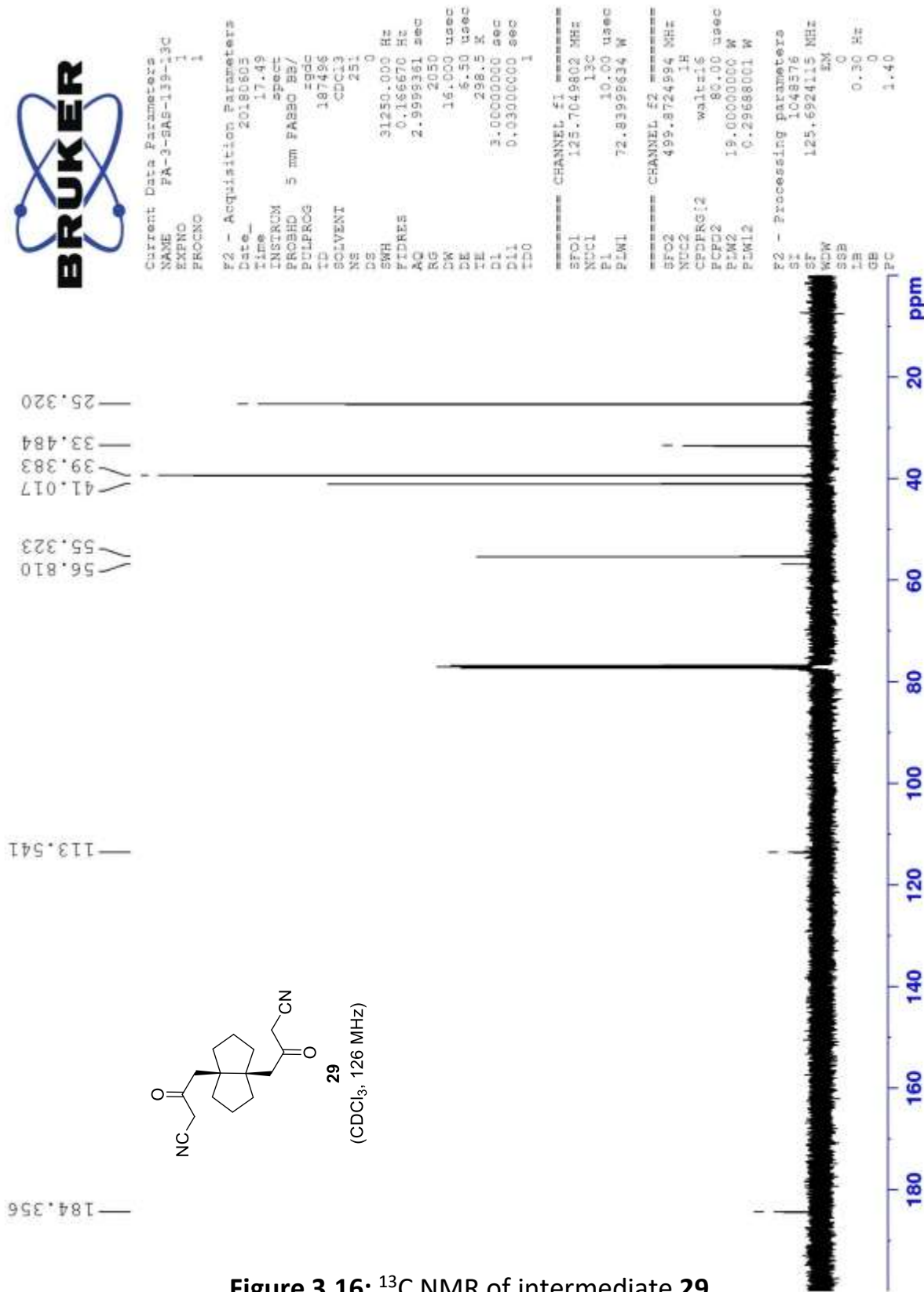
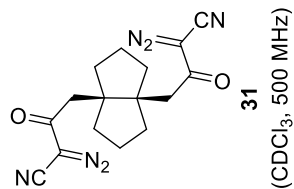


Figure 3.16: ¹³C NMR of intermediate 29



2.651
1.895
1.882
1.870
1.860
1.632
1.621
1.605
1.599
1.595
1.552
1.548
1.538
1.527
1.514



Current Data Parameters
NAME PA-3-SAS-140
EXPNO 1
PROCNO 1

F2 - Acquisition Parameters
Date_ 20180606
Time 0.28
INSTRUM spect
PROBHD 5 mm PAXI 1H/
PULPROG zg
TD 59998
SOLVENT CDCl3
NS 8
DS 0
SWH 10000.000 Hz
FIDRES 0.166672 Hz
AQ 2.9999001 sec
RG 55.8
DW 50.000 usec
DE 10.00 usec
TE 295.0 K
D1 2.0000000 sec
TD0 1

***** CHANNEL f1 *****
SFO1 500.130085 MHz
NUC1 1H
P1 8.00 usec
PLW 12.1999981 W

F2 - Processing parameters
SI 65536
SF 500.1300139 MHz
WDW EM
SSE 0
LB 0.30 Hz
GB 0
PC 1.00

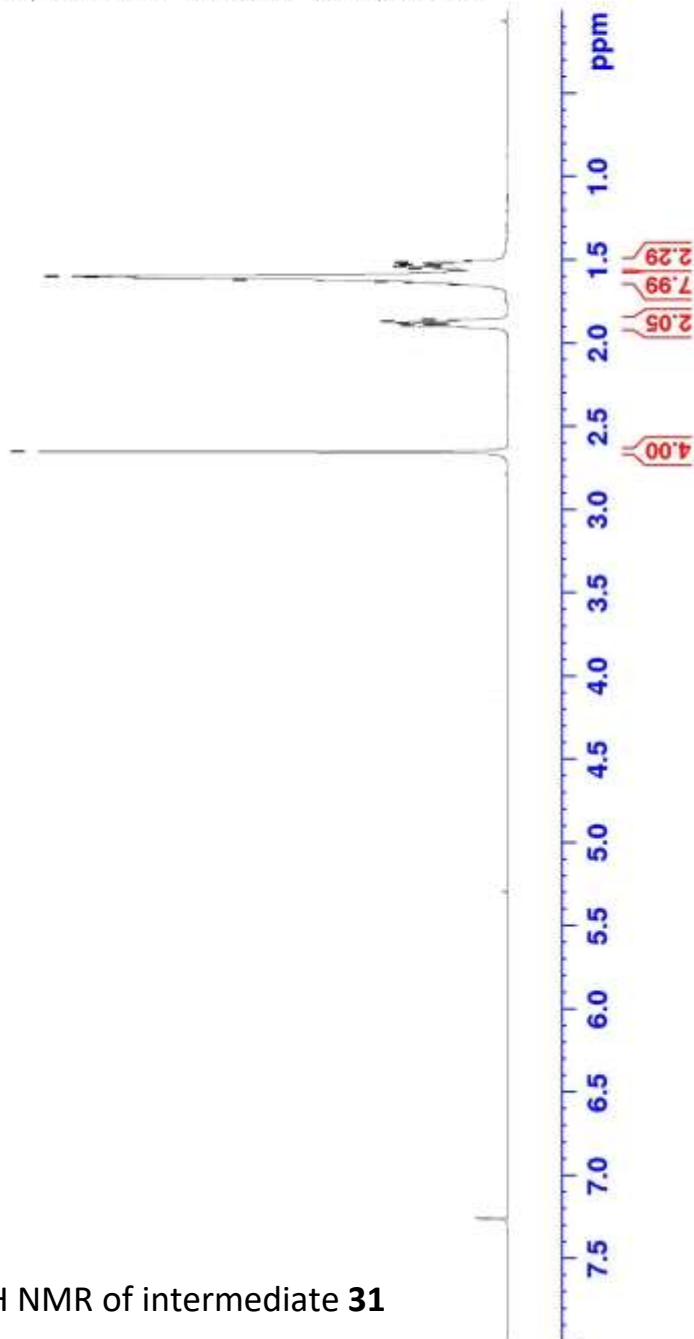


Figure 3.17: ¹H NMR of intermediate 31

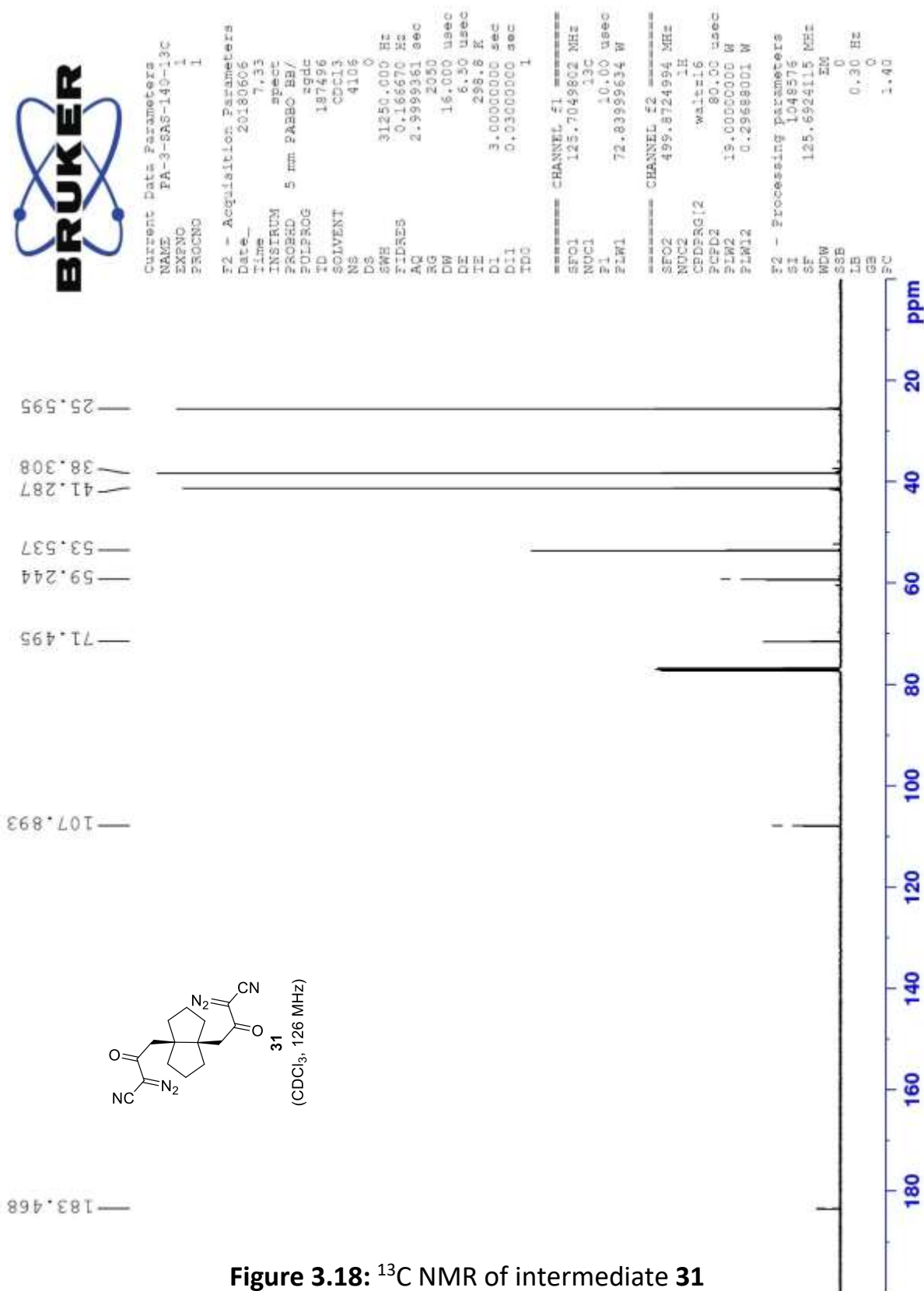


Figure 3.18: ¹³C NMR of intermediate 31



Current Data Parameters
NAME PA-3-SAS-142
EXPNO 1
PROCNO 1

F2 - Acquisition Parameters
Date_ 20180608
Time 15.33
INSTRUM spect
PROBHD 5 mm PATAI 1H/
PULPROG zg
TD 39998
SOLVENT CDCl3
NS 8
DS 0
SWH 10000.000 Hz
FIDRES 0.166672 Hz
AQ 2.9999001 sec
RG 79.04
DW 50.000 usec
DE 10.00 usec
TE 293.2 K
D1 2.00000000 sec
TD0 1

===== CHANNEL f1 =====
SF01 500.130885 MHz
NUCL 1H
P1 8.00 usec
PLW1 12.19999981 W

F2 - Processing Parameters
SI 65536
SF 500.1300136 MHz
WDW EM
SSB 0
LB 0.30 Hz
GB 0
PC 1.00

3.442
2.638
2.623
2.293
2.278
2.262
2.247
2.231
2.216
2.201
1.858
1.845
1.628
1.614
1.601
1.588
1.571
1.562
1.556
1.547
1.131
1.117

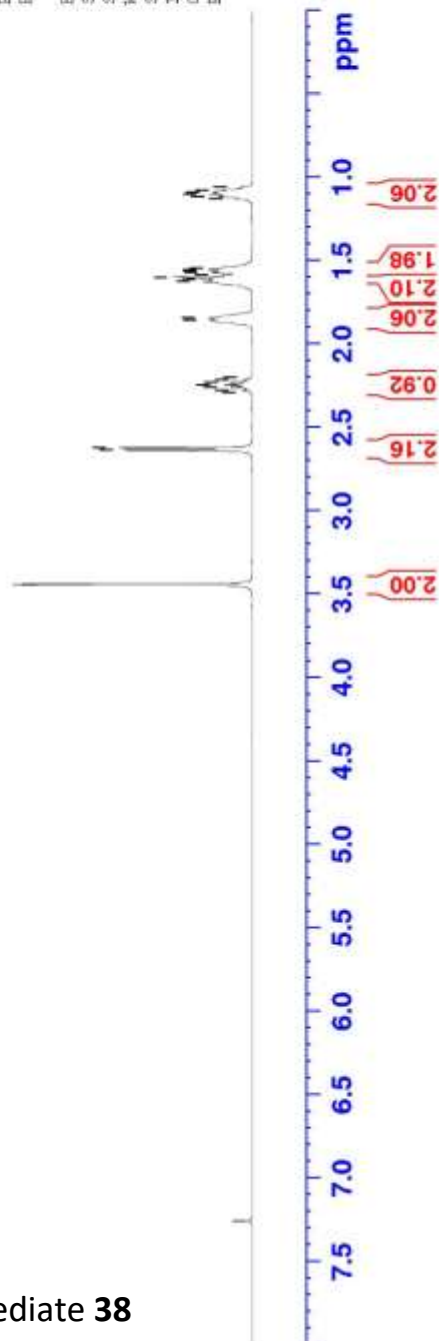
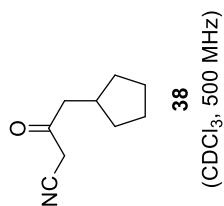


Figure 3.19: ¹H NMR of intermediate **38**

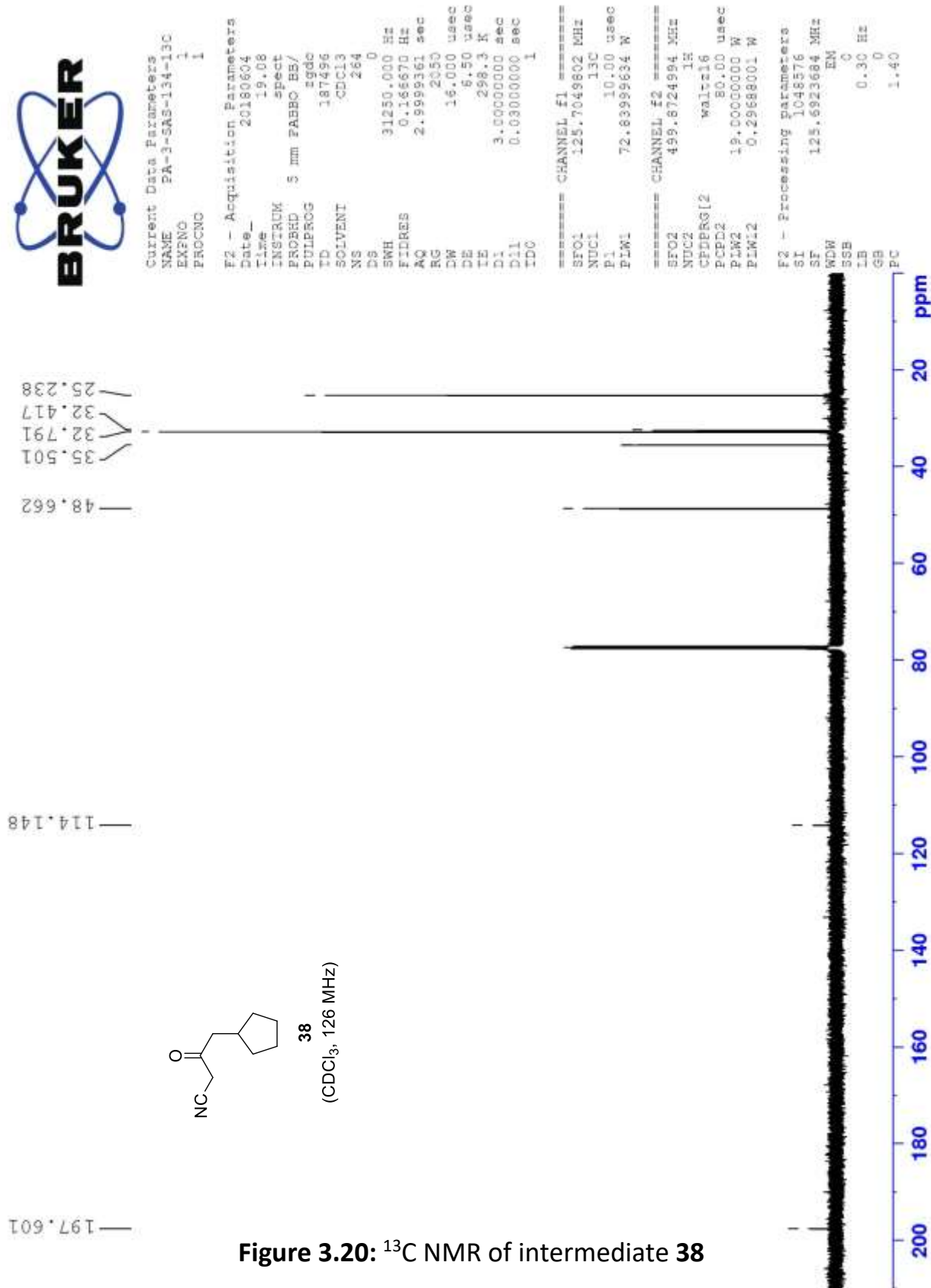


Figure 3.20: ¹³C NMR of intermediate 38



2.644
2.630
2.333
2.317
2.302
2.286
2.270
1.868
1.860
1.846
1.837
1.657
1.648
1.635
1.573
1.564
1.554
1.190
1.174
1.165

Current Data Parameters
NAME PA-3-SAS-137
EXPNO 1
PROCNO 1

F2 - Acquisition Parameters
Date_ 20180605
Time 20.13
INSTRUM spect
PROBHD 5 mm PATXI 1H/
PULPROG zg
TD 5998
SOLVENT CDCl3
NS 8
DS 0
SWH 10000.000 Hz
FIDRES 0.166672 Hz
AQ 2.989901 sec
RG 141.13
DW 50.000 usec
DE 10.00 usec
TE 295.0 K
D1 2.0000000 sec
TD0 1

===== CHANNEL f1 =====
SFO1 500.1330885 MHz
NUC1 1H
P1 8.00 usec
PLW1 12.19999981 W

F2 - Processing parameters
SI 65536
SF 500.1300136 MHz
WDW EM
SSB 0
LB 0.30 Hz
GB 0
PC 1.00

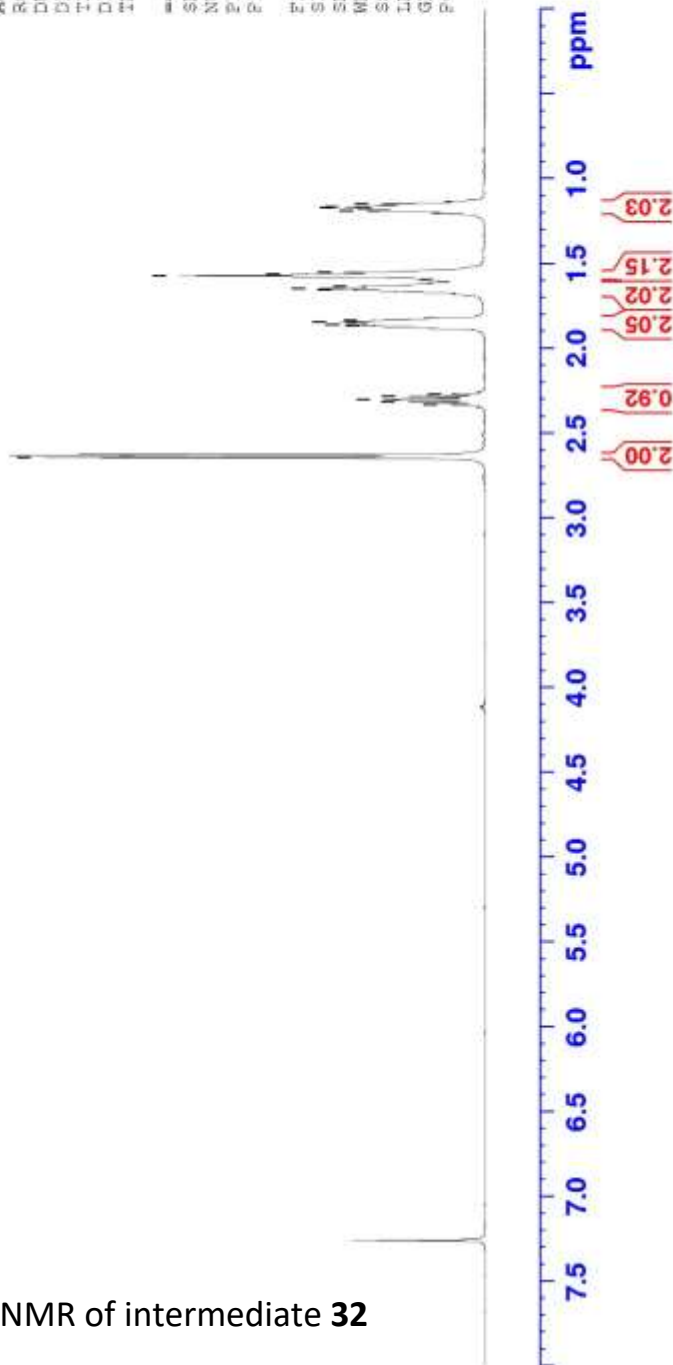
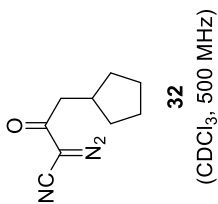


Figure 3.21: ¹H NMR of intermediate 32



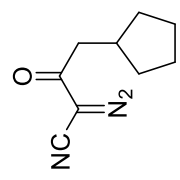
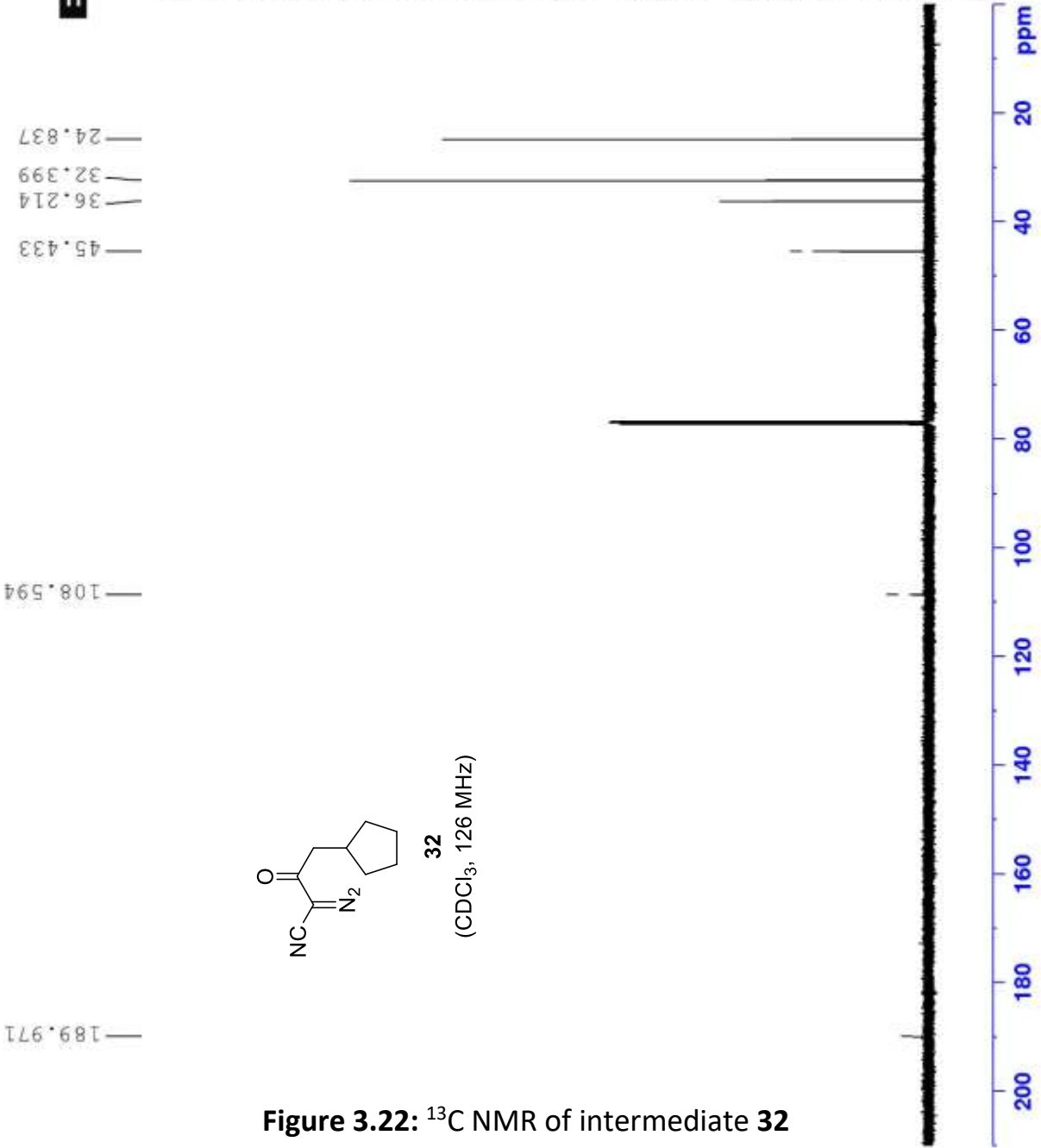
Current Data Parameters
NAME PA-3-SMS-137-13C
EXNO 1
PROCNO 1

F2 - Acquisition Parameters
Date_ 20180605
Time 20.48
INSTRUM spect
PROBHD 5 mm FAPBQ BB/
PULPROG zgdc
ID 187496
SOLVENT CDCl3
NS 266
DS 0
SWH 31250.000 Hz
FIDRES 0.166670 Hz
AQ 2.99992161 sec
RG 2050
DW 16.000 usec
DE 6.50 usec
TE 288.5 K
D1 3.00000000 sec
D11 0.03000000 sec
ID0 1

===== CHANNEL f1 =====
SFO1 125.7049902 MHz
NUC1 13C
P1 10.00 usec
PLW1 72.83999634 W

===== CHANNEL f2 =====
SFO2 499.8724994 MHz
NUC2 1H
CPDPRG2 waltz16
PCPD2 80.00 usec
PLW2 19.00000000 W
PLW12 0.29689001 W

F2 - Processing parameters
SI 1048376
SF 125.6924115 MHz
WDW EM
SSB 0
LB 0.30 Hz
GB 0
PC 1.40



32
(CDCl₃, 126 MHz)

Figure 3.22: ¹³C NMR of intermediate 32



Current Data Parameters
 Date_ 20130616
 Time_ 15:23
 PRB000 5 mm PATAI 1H/

FB - Acquisition Parameters

Date_ 20130616
 Time_ 15:23
 INSTRM spect
 PRB000 5 mm PATAI 1H/

PP - Processing parameters

SI 65526
 SF 300.1300137 MHz
 WIDW 64
 SFO 0.0000000 sec
 GB 0
 CB 0
 GC 1.00

3.576
3.558
2.990
2.968
2.952
2.935
2.804
2.791
2.783
2.778
2.770
2.763
2.704
2.685
2.666
2.647
2.303
2.294
2.265
2.256
2.077
2.065
2.057
2.045
2.039
2.028
2.018
1.819
1.806
1.792
1.785
1.780
1.770
1.728
1.715
1.708
1.701
1.689
1.599
1.572
1.556
1.391
1.379

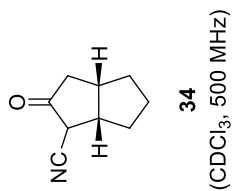
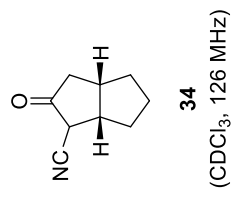
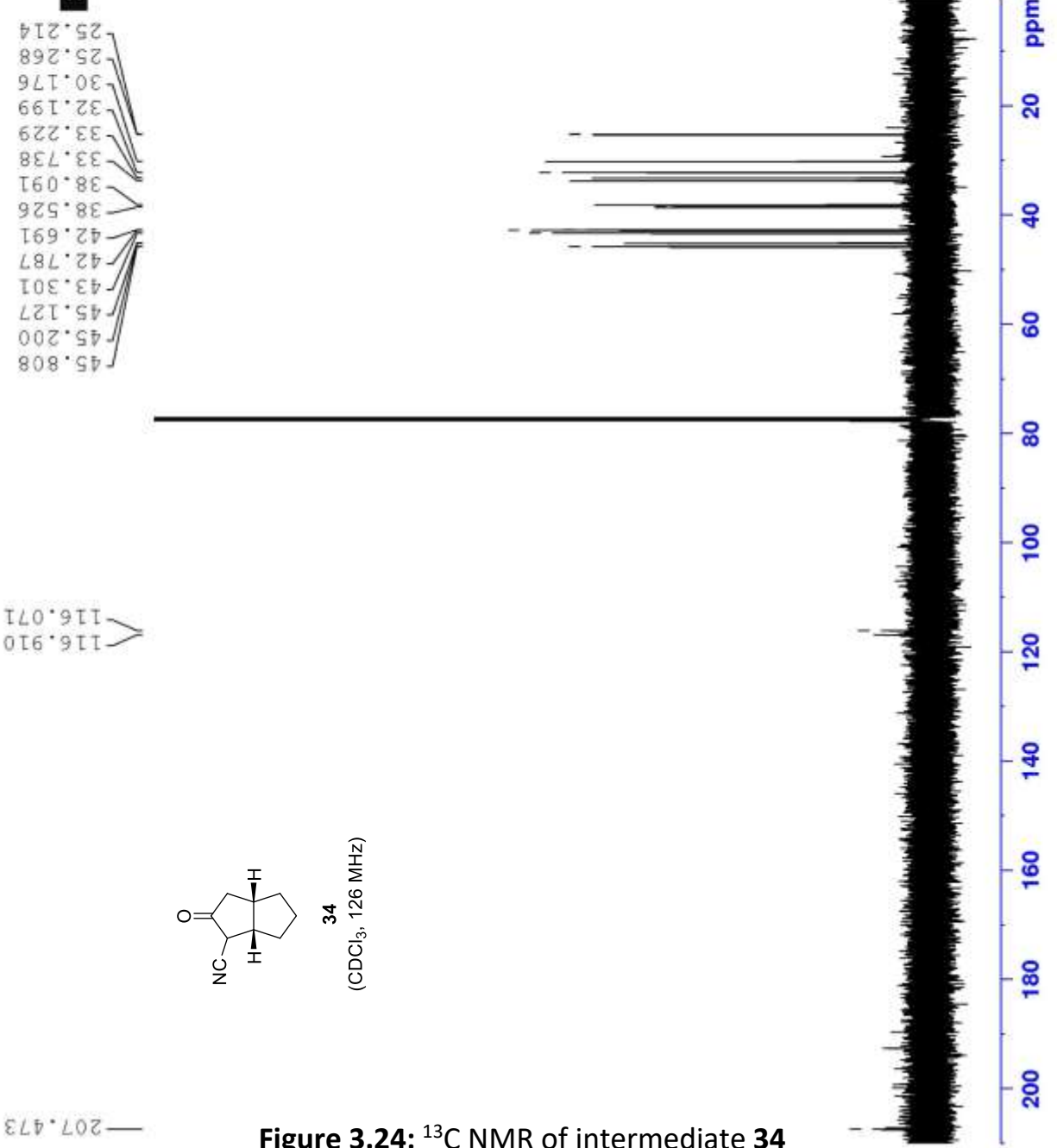


Figure 3.23: ¹H NMR of intermediate 34



Current Data Parameters
 NAME: Pa-3-26-model_001-001F-wichedup-13C
 EXPNO: 1
 PROCNO: 1
 F2 - Acquisition Parameters
 Date_ Time: 20120213 11:30
 INSTRUM: spect
 PULPROG: zgpg30 (zgpg30)
 TOU: 10.0000000
 SFO: 125.760353
 AQ: 0.0500000
 DQ: 32768.000000
 ETE002: 0.156670 Hz
 AQ: 2.899930 Hz
 F2: 2.5000000
 F3: 15.0000000
 F4: 306.7 K
 F5: 2.0000000000000000 Hz
 F6: 0.0000000000000000 Hz
 F7: 0.0000000000000000 Hz
 F8: 0.0000000000000000 Hz
 F9: 0.0000000000000000 Hz
 F10: 0.0000000000000000 Hz
 ===== CHANNEL f2 =====
 NUC1: 13C
 P1: 10.000000
 PL1: 0.000000
 PL2: 0.000000
 ===== CHANNEL f3 =====
 NUC2: 13C
 P2: 10.000000
 PL2: 0.000000
 ===== CHANNEL f4 =====
 NUC3: 13C
 P3: 10.000000
 PL3: 0.000000
 ===== CHANNEL f5 =====
 NUC4: 13C
 P4: 10.000000
 PL4: 0.000000
 ===== CHANNEL f6 =====
 NUC5: 13C
 P5: 10.000000
 PL5: 0.000000
 ===== CHANNEL f7 =====
 NUC6: 13C
 P6: 10.000000
 PL6: 0.000000
 ===== CHANNEL f8 =====
 NUC7: 13C
 P7: 10.000000
 PL7: 0.000000
 ===== CHANNEL f9 =====
 NUC8: 13C
 P8: 10.000000
 PL8: 0.000000
 ===== CHANNEL f10 =====
 NUC9: 13C
 P9: 10.000000
 PL9: 0.000000



— 207.473

Figure 3.24: ¹³C NMR of intermediate 34

Chapter 4

Pauson-Khand route to waihoensene

4.1 Introduction

Since its discovery in 1973¹, the Pauson-Khand reaction has been frequently employed for the synthesis of substituted cyclopentenones. It involves a formal [2+2+1] cycloaddition between an alkene, an alkyne and carbon monoxide. This annulation process is mediated by a cobalt species.² Since, five-membered carbocycles are ubiquitously present in nature, the huge potential ability of this reaction was realized very fast by organic synthetic chemists around the globe.

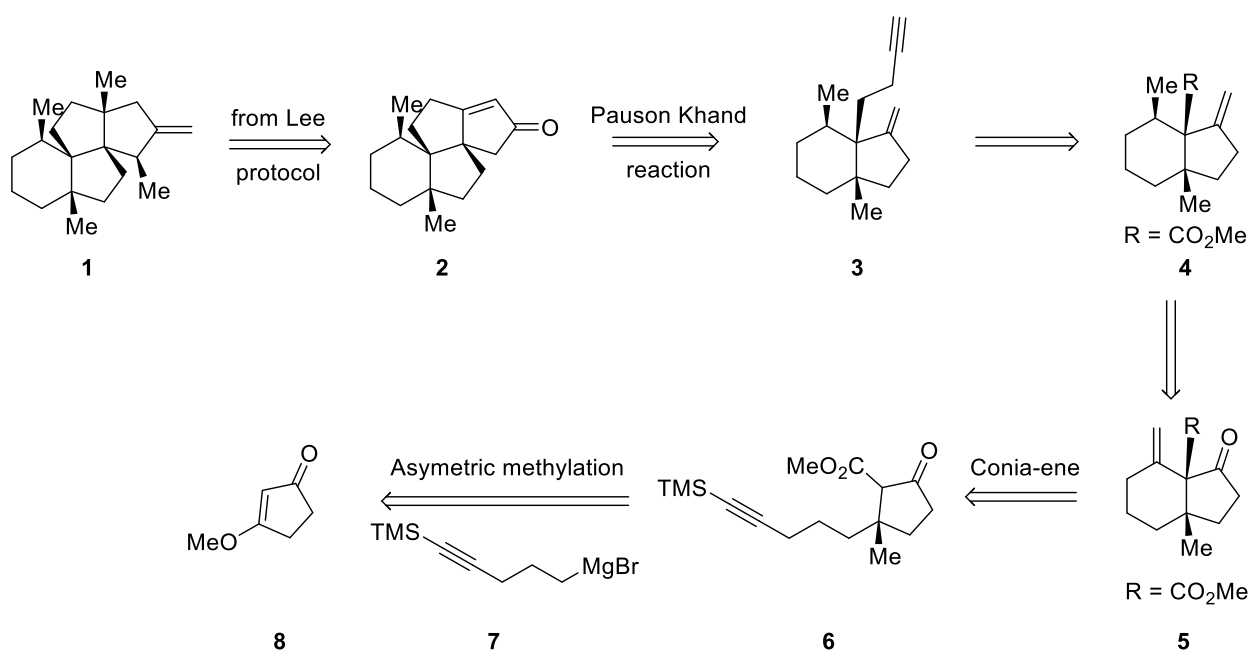
Early variants of this reaction resulted in low yields of substituted cyclopentenones, as these reactions were conducted under purely thermal conditions. In the decades since its discovery, better understanding of the reaction mechanism^{3,4} has led to the development of techniques and conditions that deliver the desired cyclopentenone products in very high yields. Such is the power of this reaction, that it has been employed in the total synthesis of many complex natural products like (+)-epoxydictymene,⁵ pentalenes,⁶ (-)- α -kainic acid,⁷ paecilomycine A,⁸ (+)-achalensolide,⁹ (-)-alstonerine,¹⁰ (\pm)-8 α -hydroxystreptazolone,¹¹ cedrenes,¹² (+)-ingenol,¹³ (-)-retigeranic acid,¹⁴ (+)-fusarisetin A,¹⁵ crinipellins¹⁶ and many more.

After the failure of the two previous routes, we had to come up with a whole new strategy for the total synthesis of the natural product waihoensene. Given that the symmetric approach to the molecule did not yield fruitful results, we had to come up with a linear route towards the natural product. Previously from our lab, quaternary center analysis strategies have been used for the synthesis of complex natural products¹⁷ which involves setting up one chiral quaternary center with the desired stereochemistry and then using that as a handle for setting up the stereochemistry of the other chiral quaternary centers. We thought waihoensene (**1**), that has four chiral quaternary centers could be synthesized using the same concept by planning the synthetic strategy in such a way that sets up an initial chiral quaternary center and then uses that center as a guide for setting up the correct stereochemistry at all the other centers.

4.2 Retrosynthetic Analysis

With the previous knowledge from the Lee group,¹⁸ we knew that enone **2** can be modified further to give the natural product waihoensene **1**. For the retrosynthetic analysis, we envisioned enone **2** could arise from an intramolecular Pauson-Khand reaction between the alkene and the alkyne moieties present within the molecule **3**. The stereochemistry of the alkyne side chain in compound **3** would guide the cyclization to give the third chiral quaternary center with the desired stereochemistry. This alkyne **3**, in turn, could be generated from the β -keto-ester **4** via a number of functional group transformations. The alkene **4** could be expected to be generated from the ketone **5** via a diastereoselective hydrogenation of the olefin and the conversion of the ketone to the methylene group via the Wittig olefination of the ketone **5**. The bicyclic β -keto-ester **5** can be furnished from the monocyclic alkynyl β -keto-ester **6** via a gold-catalyzed Conia-

ene reaction.^{19,20} Formation of a five-membered ring using gold-catalyzed Conia-ene reaction with alkynes and β -keto-esters are well established.^{21–27} Here again, the already established chiral quaternary center should be able to guide the alkyne side chain to approach the β -keto ester from the bottom face thus setting the correct stereochemistry at the second quaternary center. Grignard reaction with the TMS alkynyl substrate **7** followed by asymmetric methylation on the starting vinyl methoxide **8** could provide the compound **6** (Scheme 4.1).

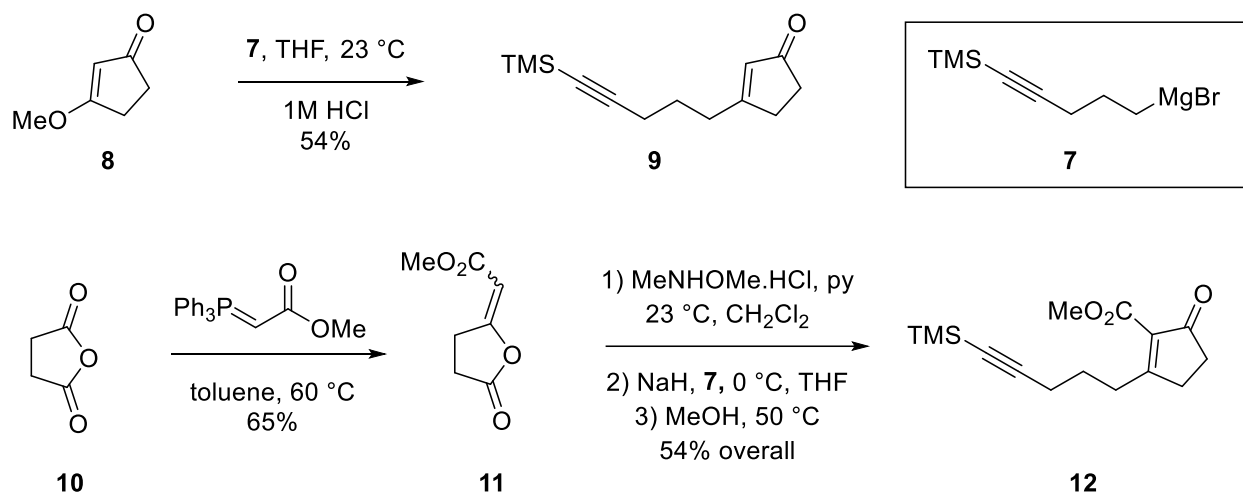


Scheme 4.1: Retrosynthesis of waihoensene

4.3 Execution of the synthetic plan

With the retrosynthetic plan in place, we ventured on our journey towards the total synthesis of the natural product. Starting from the vinyl methoxy **8**, performing a Grignard reagent with (5-bromopent-1-ynyl)trimethylsilane²⁸ delivered the tri-substituted enone **9** in 54%.²⁹ On the other hand following the procedure developed previously in our lab,³⁰ subjecting succinic anhydride **10**

to Wittig conditions delivered the conjugated ester **11** in 65% yield. This ester is then treated with Weinreb amide, the Grignard reagent **7** followed by dehydration to afford the tetra substituted enone **12** in 54% yield (Scheme 4.2).

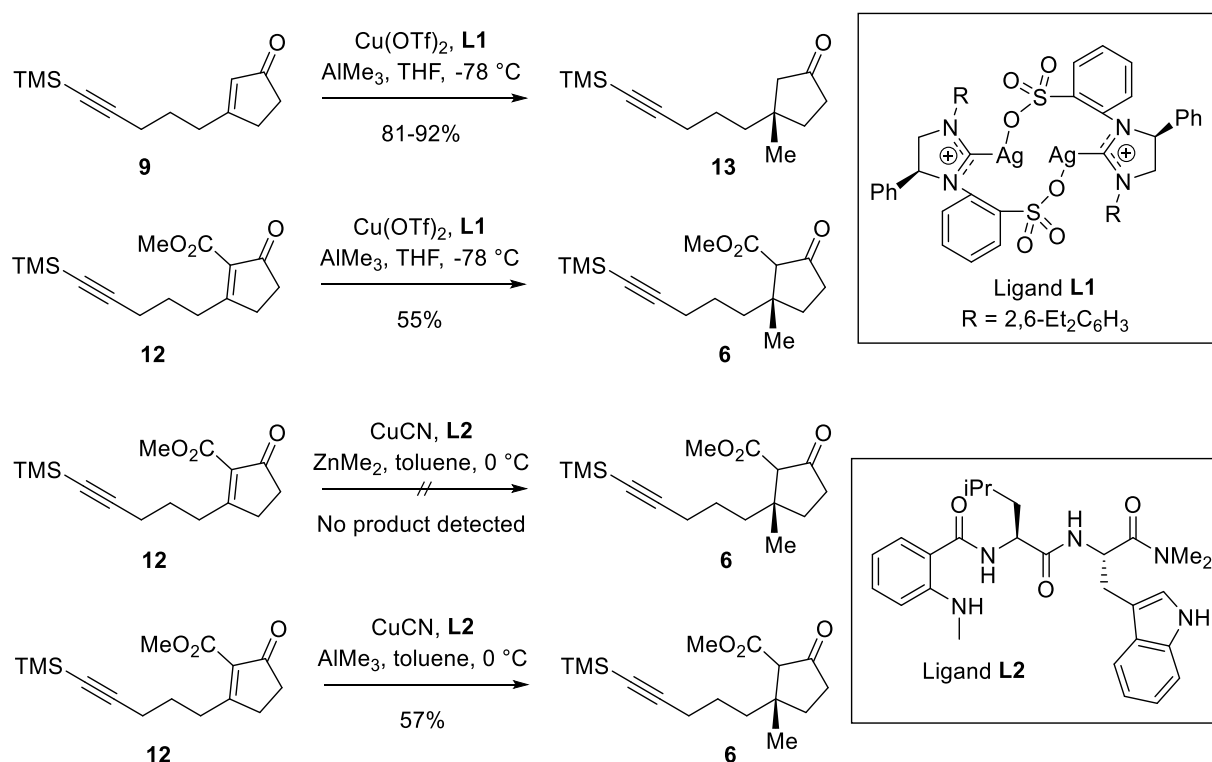


Scheme 4.2: Precursors for asymmetric methylation

4.4 Asymmetric methylation

With both the tri-substituted enone **9** and tetra-substituted enone **12** in hand, the next step was the asymmetric installation of the methyl group. To that affect, we proposed to use Hoveyda's strategy for the asymmetric conjugate addition of trimethylaluminum to five-membered ring systems in the presence of silver based chiral N-heterocyclic carbene ligands.^{31,32} Using the ligand **L1**, the ketone **13** from the tri-substituted enone **9** was obtained in 82-92% yields. Using the same strategy on the tetra-substituted enone **12** however, the β -keto-ester **6** was obtained only in 55% yield. Next, in an attempt to better the yield obtained for the tetra-substituted enone **12**, we attempted to use Hoveyda's strategy for the catalytic asymmetric methylation on tetra-

substituted enones using the peptide based ligand **L2**.³³ Using the exact conditions as reported by Hoveyda with dimethylzinc as the alkylating reagent, no reaction was observed. However, switching the alkylating reagent from dimethylzinc to trimethylaluminum, delivered us the desired β -keto-ester **6** albeit still in moderate yields of 57% (Scheme 4.3).

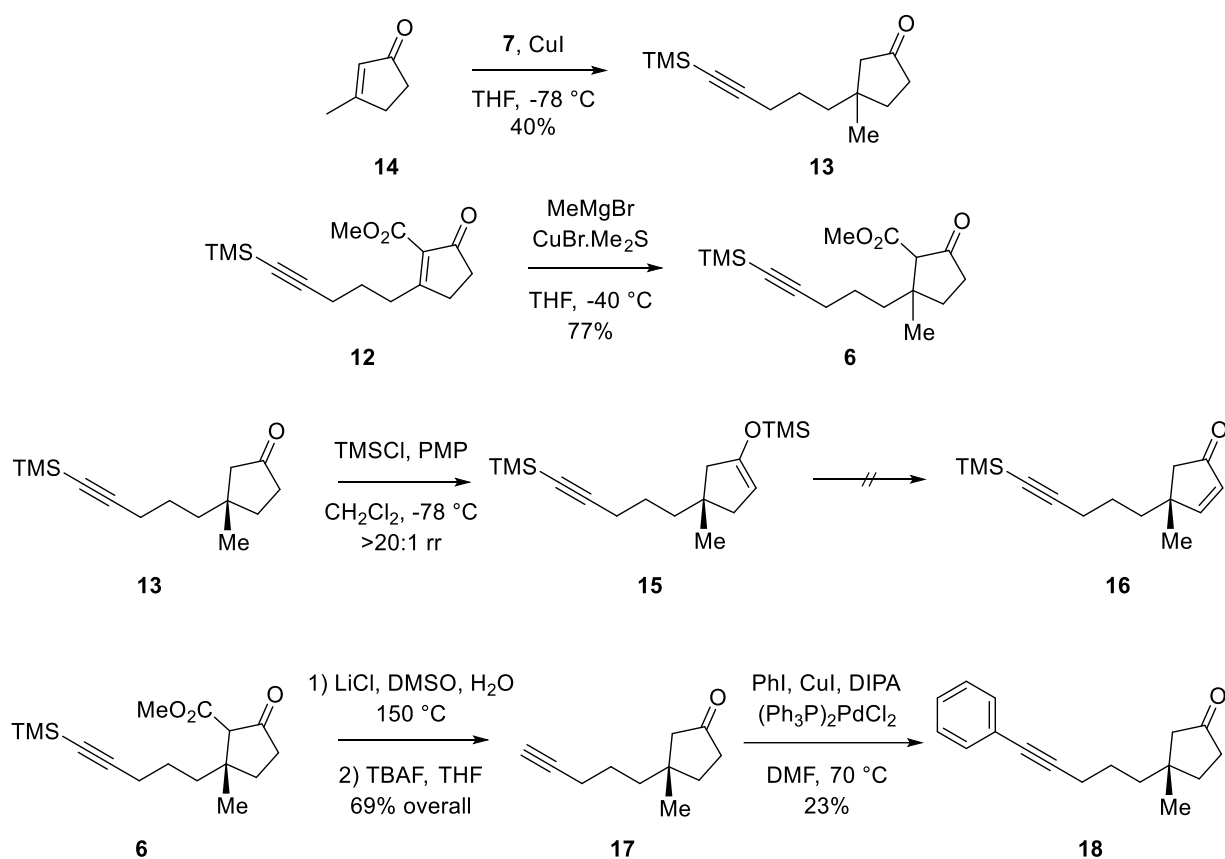


Scheme 4.3: Asymmetric methylation

4.5 Determination of ee

The next step was the determination of the ee's for the asymmetric reactions mentioned above. Racemic **13** was synthesized from ketone **14** using the Gilman reagent generated from CuI and Grignard reagent **7** in 40% yield. Racemic **6** was synthesized from β -keto-ester **12** using MeLi and $\text{CuBr}\cdot\text{Me}_2\text{S}$ in 77% yield. Since the above prepared compounds were not UV-active, we had to convert them into UV-active compounds. Initially, we thought to convert the ketone **13** to enone

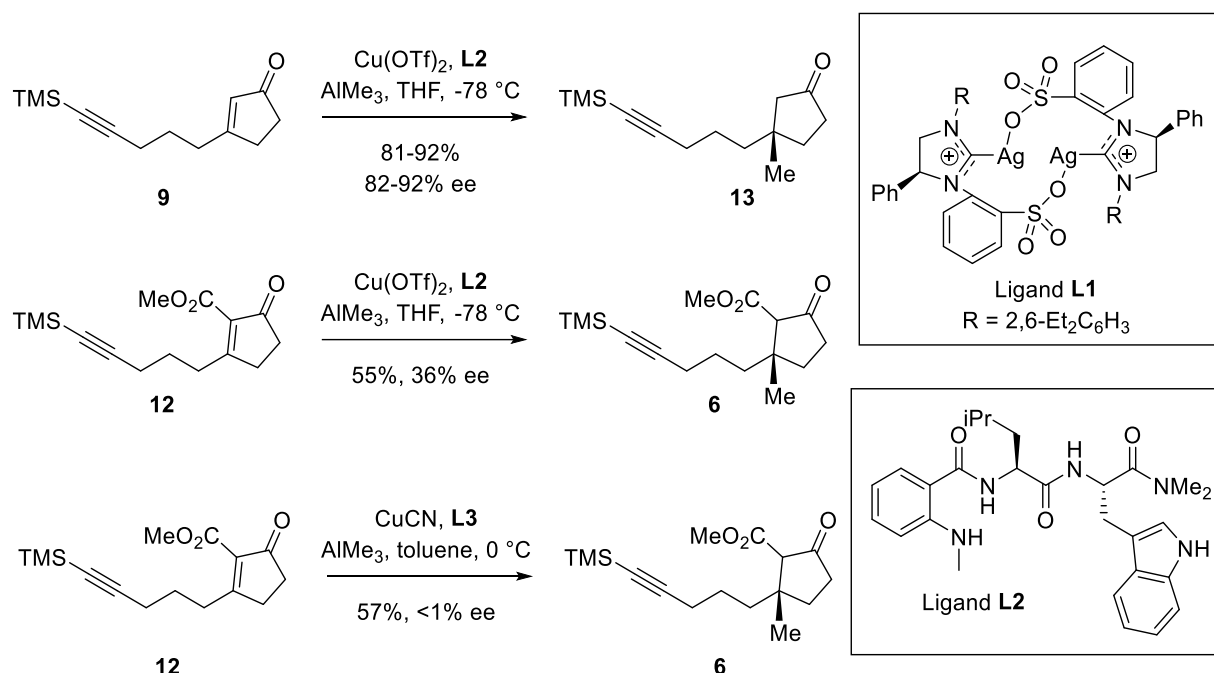
16 via an IBX mediated oxidation of the TMS enol ether of the ketone. Using a hindered base like PMP the ketone **13** was converted to the silyl enol ether **15**.²⁹ However, many attempts to convert **15** to enone **16** using IBX.NMO or IBX.MPO^{34,35} or Saegusa-Ito³⁶ conditions were unsuccessful. Finally, removal of the ester from the β -keto-ester via Krapcho decarboxylation³⁷ to give ketone **13**, removal of the TMS and Sonogashira coupling with phenyl iodide gave the phenyl acetylene product **18** which could be analyzed by HPLC for ee determination (Scheme 4.4).



Scheme 4.4: Determination of ee

After analysis, the tri-substituted ketone **9** using Hoveyda's asymmetric conjugate addition with ligand **L1** gave 82-92% ee depending on the scale of the reaction (ee decreased with increase in

batch size), whereas the tetra-substituted ketone **12** gave only 36% ee under the same conditions. Using ligand **L2**, the tetra-substituted ketone **12** gave no ee whatsoever (Scheme 4.5). Keeping these results in mind, we stuck to using the tri-substituted ketone **9** for the total synthesis and effect a regioselective ester installation later (Scheme 4.5).

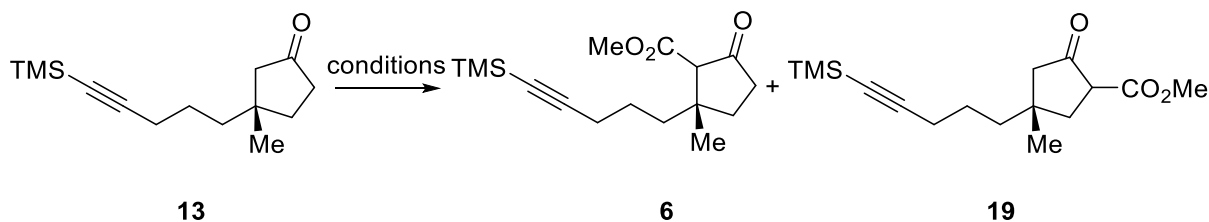


Scheme 4.5: ee's for asymmetric methylation

4.6 Regiospecific installation of ester moiety

The next step was the regiospecific installation of the ester moiety. To that end, we tried several bases that could achieve the regiospecific deprotonation of ketone **13** to deliver us the desired β -keto-ester **6** using Mander's reagent as the electrophile. Lithium diisopropylamide gave a 1:1 mixture of the desired to undesired regioisomers while bases like lithium tetramethylpiperidide, lithium diethylamine and sodium hydride gave decomposition of the starting material. Soft enolization using amine bases like triethylamine and diisopropylethylamine did not give any

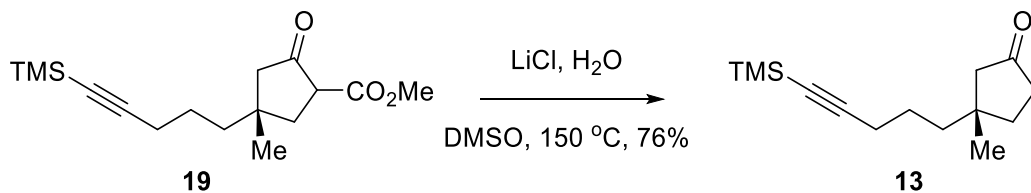
reaction. Using hexamethyldisilazane bases, however gave better results and ultimately NaHMDS gave us the best ratio (1.8:1) of regioisomers with an overall yield of 88% (Table 4.1).^{17,38}



Conditions	% yield of 6	% yield of 19
LDA, THF, 0 °C; CNCO ₂ Me, -78 °C	48%	44%
LiTMP, THF, 0 °C; CNCO ₂ Me, -78 °C	decomposition	
LEA, THF, 0 °C; CNCO ₂ Me, -78 °C	decomposition	
NaH, THF, 0 °C; CNCO ₂ Me, -78 °C	decomposition	
Et ₃ N, CNCO ₂ Me, CH ₂ Cl ₂ , -78 °C	N.R.	
i-Pr ₂ NEt, CNCO ₂ Me, CH ₂ Cl ₂ , -78 °C	N.R.	
LiHMDS, THF, 0 °C; CNCO ₂ Me, -78 °C	43%	28%
KHMDS, THF, 0 °C; CNCO ₂ Me, -78 °C	traces	
NaHMDS, THF, 0 °C; CNCO ₂ Me, -78 °C	56%	32%

Table 4.1: Regiospecific installation of ester moiety

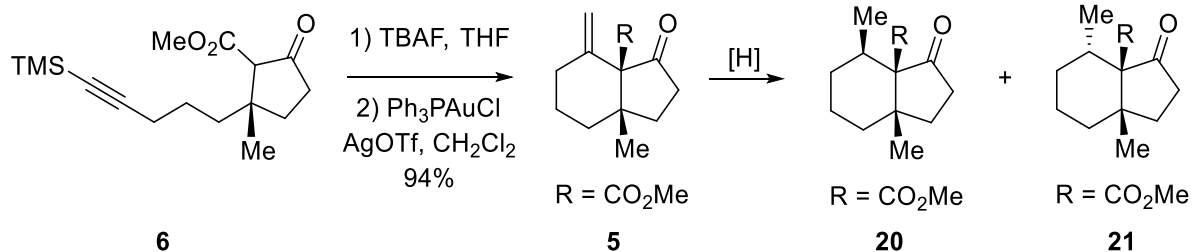
The undesired β -keto-ester **19** was recycled to give the ketone **13** back using Krapcho decarboxylation³⁷ in 76% yield (Scheme 4.6).



Scheme 4.6: Recovery of ketone **13**

4.7 Diastereoselective hydrogenation

With the initial chiral quaternary center set, we set out to forge the second ring and the second chiral quaternary center via a Conia-ene reaction.^{24,27} Following the removal of the TMS group using TBAF, the cyclization proceeded under 1 mol% of Ag and 1 mol% of Au catalysis to deliver the bicyclic alkene **5**. With the purpose of the alkyne served, we next sought to reduce the olefin to the methyl group in a diastereoselective fashion for which the hydrogen molecule had to be formally delivered from the sterically hindered concave face. To our delight, our initial attempts using simple Pd/C catalysis delivered us the desired isomer as the major product albeit in low yields of 20%. HAT conditions (as developed by Shenvi)³⁹ using phenylsilane as the hydrogen donor gave us the same trend in selectivity with an increase in the yield of the desired product to 47%. This suggested that the desired product is both kinetically and thermodynamically favored over the undesired one. We observed a switch in the selectivity when homogenous catalysis using Crabtree's catalyst⁴⁰ was employed which gave us the undesired isomer as the major product, the observed trend being explained by the binding of the iridium catalyst to the neighboring ester motif thus delivering the hydrogen from the wrong face. Finally, using PtO₂, we observed the highest yields and ratio of the desired to the undesired isomer (Scheme 4.7).



Scheme 4.7: Conia-ene and hydrogenation

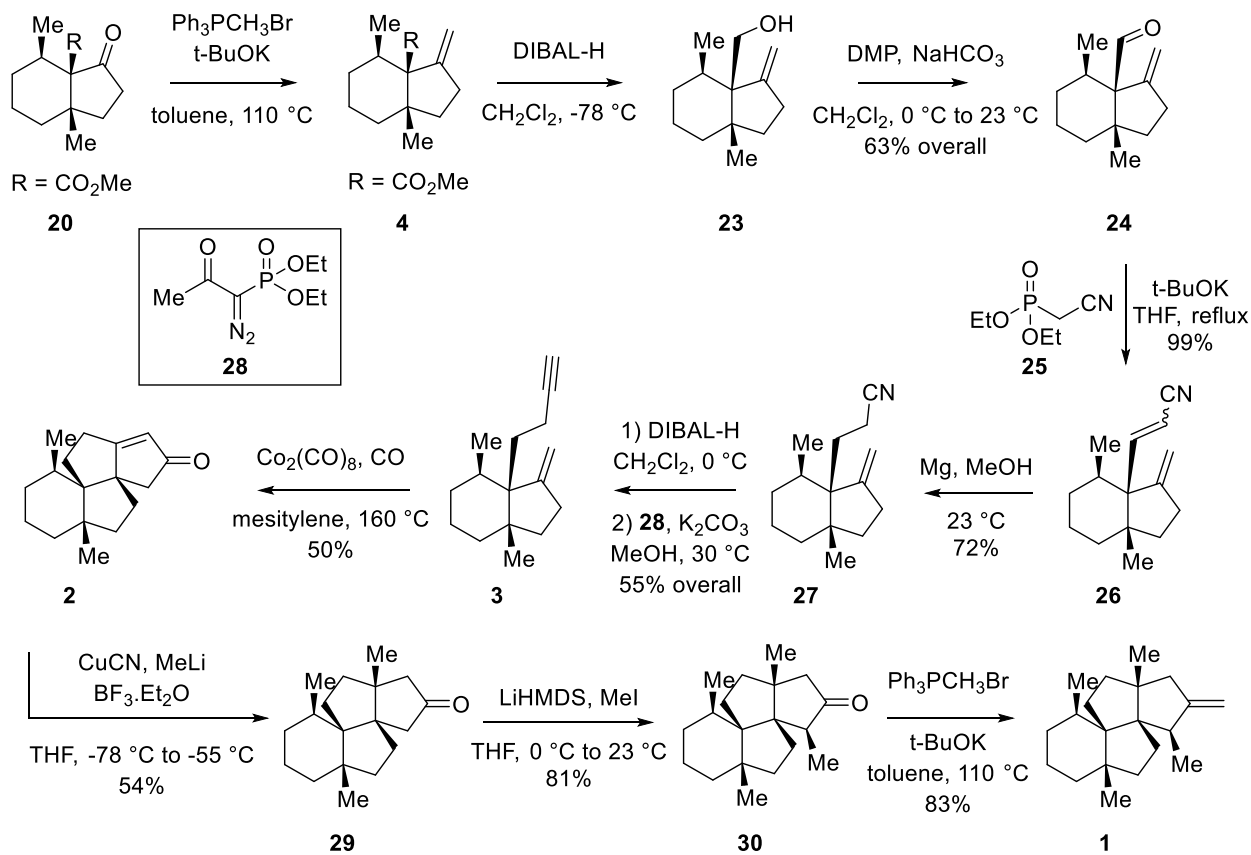
Conditions	% yield of 20	% yield of 21
H ₂ , Pd/C, EtOH, 23 °C	20	8
Mn(dpm) ₃ , t-BuOOH, PhSiH ₃ , i-PrOH, 23 °C	47	19
H ₂ , Crabtree's catalyst, CH ₂ Cl ₂ , 23 °C	11	65
H ₂ , PtO ₂ , CH ₂ Cl ₂ , 23 °C	76	24

Table 4.2: Diastereoselective hydrogenation

4.8 Final Synthesis

With the ketone **20** in hand, conversion of the ketone functionality to the alkene using excess Wittig reagent and base under reflux conditions delivered the alkene **4**. The need for huge excess of reagents was critical for the success of this step demonstrating the high steric hindrance present in the molecule.⁴¹ The conversion of the ester moiety to the alkyne **3** for the key Pauson-Khand step was achieved in a 6-step sequence. Reduction of the ester **22** using DIBAL-H followed by DMP oxidation delivered the aldehyde **24** in 63%. Then using Horner-Wadsworth-Emmons reagent **25** the aldehyde was converted to the unsaturated nitrile **26** in 99% yield (1.7:1 ratio of double bond isomers) which was then reduced to the saturated nitrile **27** under single electron reduction conditions using Mg and MeOH in 72% yield.⁴² Conversion of the nitrile **27** to the

aldehyde using DIBAL-H followed by reaction with Ohira-Bestmann reagent^{43,44} **28** delivered the key Pauson-Khand precursor **3** (Scheme 4.8). With this compound in hand, performing the reaction with stoichiometric $\text{Co}_2(\text{CO})_8$ in an atmosphere of CO in mesitylene solvent at 160 °C forged the fourth quaternary center and formed the carbon ring framework of the natural product. This molecule matched the intermediate **2** used by Lee¹⁸ in his synthesis. Following his protocol, conjugate methyl addition using CuCN and MeLi (54% yield), followed by regioselective α -methylation using lithium hexamethylsilazane as the base delivered the ketone **30** in 81% yield. Then, using the same Wittig conditions used earlier in the synthesis, the natural product waihoensene (**1**) was achieved in 83% yield.



Scheme 4.8: Final Synthesis

This work was accomplished by the collaboration with my colleagues Mr. Cheng Peng and Mr. Zhiyao Zhou. Mr. Cheng Peng was responsible for the development of the later half of the synthesis. I was involved in the development of the early stages of the synthesis and for the development of the asymmetric version of the route.

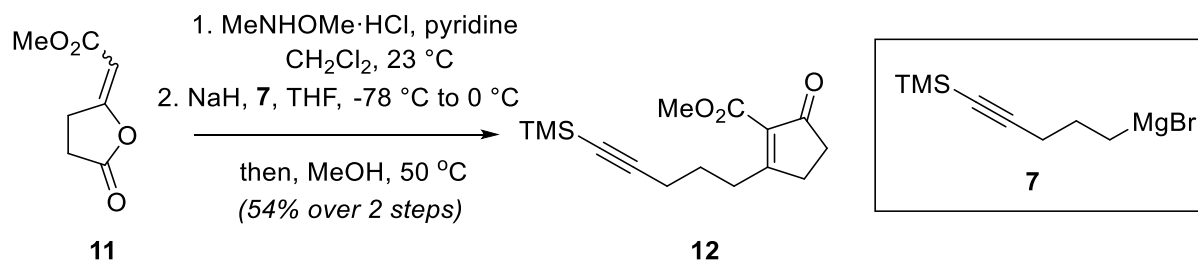
4.9 Conclusion

The natural product waihoensene was successfully synthesized in 17 steps with an overall yield of 0.8%. Key features include asymmetric conjugate addition of a methyl group to form the first quaternary center which guides the formation of the rest, Conia-ene reaction to forge the second ring and quaternary center and a Pauson-Khand reaction to construct the core ring structure of the molecule.

4.10 Experimental Procedures

All reactions were carried out under an argon atmosphere with dry solvents under anhydrous conditions, unless otherwise noted. Dry tetrahydrofuran (THF), toluene and dichloromethane (CH_2Cl_2) were obtained by passing commercially available pre-dried, oxygen-free formulations through activated alumina columns. Anhydrous MeOH was purchased from Sigma-Aldrich and was used without further purification. Yields refer to chromatographically and spectroscopically (^1H and ^{13}C NMR) homogeneous materials, unless otherwise stated. Reagents were purchased at the highest commercial quality and used without further purification, unless otherwise stated. Reactions were magnetically stirred and monitored by thin-layer chromatography (TLC) carried out on 0.25 mm E. Merck silica gel plates (60F-254) using UV light as visualizing agent, and an ethanolic solution of phosphomolybdic acid and cerium sulfate and a basic solution of potassium

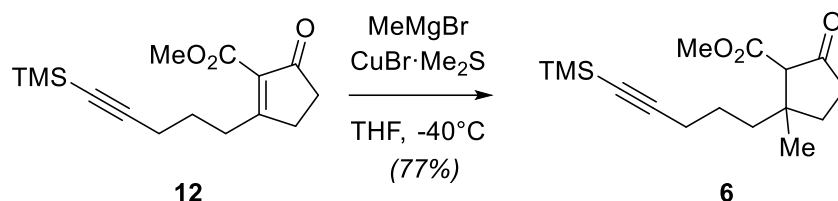
permanganate, and heat as developing agents. SiliCycle silica gel (60, academic grade, particle size 0.040–0.063 mm) was used for flash column chromatography. Preparative thin-layer chromatography separations were carried out on 0.50 mm E. Merck silica gel plates (60F-254). NMR spectra were recorded on Bruker 500 MHz and 400 MHz instruments and calibrated using residual undeuterated solvent as an internal reference. The following abbreviations were used to explain the multiplicities: s = singlet, d = doublet, t = triplet, q = quartet, br = broad, m = multiplet, app = apparent. IR spectra were recorded on a Perkin-Elmer 1000 series FT-IR spectrometer. High-resolution mass spectra (HRMS) were recorded on Agilent 6244 TOF-MS using ESI (Electrospray Ionization) at the University of Chicago Mass Spectroscopy Core Facility.



Tetra-substituted enone 12: A flame dried, 100 mL round bottom flask equipped with a magnetic stir bar at 23 °C was charged with the enol lactone **11** (6.91 g, 40.6 mmol, 1.0 equiv), CH₂Cl₂ (120 mL), pyridine (16.4 mL, 16.06 g, 203 mmol, 5.0 equiv) and *N,O*-dimethyl hydroxylamine hydrochloride (5.15 g, 52.8 mmol, 1.3 equiv), and the resultant solution was stirred at 23 °C for 6 h. Upon completion, the reaction contents were concentrated directly, redissolved in toluene (300 mL), filtered through a pad of Celite, and concentrated again. The resultant residue was dissolved in anhydrous THF (160 mL), the mixture was cooled to 0 °C, and NaH (60% dispersion in mineral oil, 2.11 g, 52.8 mmol, 1.3 equiv) was added in a single portion. The resultant contents were stirred for 30 min at 0 °C before being cooled down to -78 °C. In another flame dried, 250

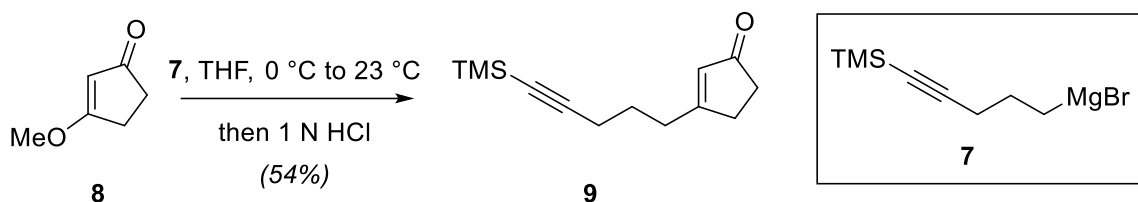
mL 2-necked round bottom flask equipped with a magnetic stir bar and a condenser at 23 °C were added activated Mg turnings (1.98 g, 81.2 mmol, 2.0 equiv), THF (40 mL), and a crystal of I₂ under a positive argon flow. The second flask was then heated to 80 °C followed by addition of a partial amount (~5 mL) of a solution of (5-bromopent-1-ynyl)trimethylsilane (8.33 g, 40.6 mmol, 1.0 equiv) in anhydrous THF (40 mL, 1 M). After the color of I₂ dissipated, the remaining solution of (5-bromopent-1-ynyl)trimethylsilane in anhydrous THF was slowly added to the reaction mixture via syringe while maintaining the reaction contents at reflux. After stirring for 4 h, the so-formed Grignard reagent was cooled down and added to the previous reaction mixture at -78 °C. The temperature of the resultant mixture was warmed to 0 °C and stirring was continued for 1 h. Upon completion, the reaction contents were quenched by the careful addition of MeOH (60 mL), heated to 50 °C, and stirred for ~60 min with the reaction being monitored closely by TLC to avoid any deprotection of the TMS protecting group attached to the alkyne. Upon completion, the reaction contents were cooled down to 23 °C and 1 M HCl (150 mL) was added. The reaction contents were transferred to a separatory funnel. The mixture was extracted with CH₂Cl₂ (3 × 300 mL). The combined organic layers were washed with water, dried (MgSO₄), filtered, and concentrated. The crude residue was purified via flash column chromatography (silica gel, hexanes/EtOAc, 1/1) to give tetra-substituted enone **12** (6.05 g, 54% yield) as a white solid. **12**: R_f = 0.45 (silica gel, hexanes/EtOAc, 1/1); IR (film) ν_{max} 2956, 2174, 1746, 1716, 1624, 1436, 1361, 1295, 1250, 1229, 1166, 1024, 843 cm⁻¹; ¹H NMR (500 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 3.83 (s, 3 H), 2.88–2.81 (m, 2 H), 2.72–2.65 (m, 2 H), 2.51–2.45 (m, 2 H), 2.31 (t, *J* = 7.0 Hz, 2 H), 1.85–1.72 (m, 2 H), 0.14 (s, 9 H); ¹³C NMR (126 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 203.46, 187.46, 163.57, 132.67, 105.71, 86.82, 52.87, 35.90,

31.77, 30.48, 26.59, 19.94, 0.05; HRMS (ESI) calcd for $C_{15}H_{23}SiO_3^+$ [$M + H^+$] 279.1411, found 279.1415.



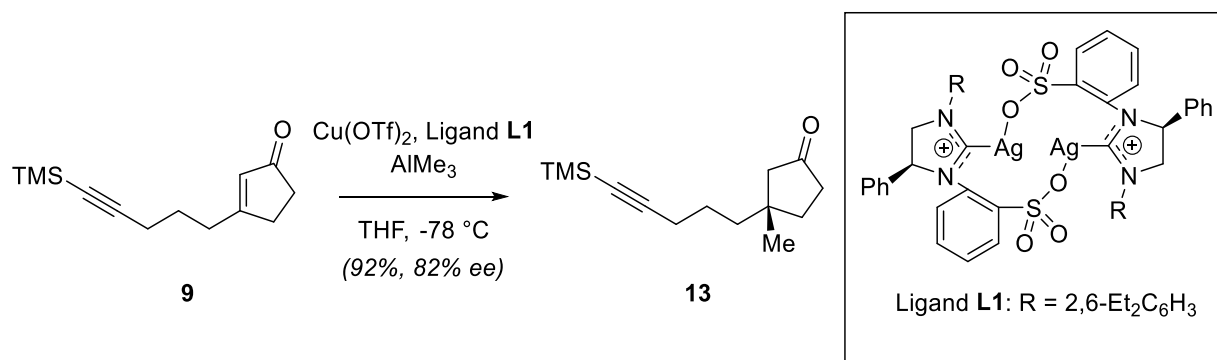
β -Keto-ester 12: A flame dried, 250 mL round bottom flask at 23 °C was charged with CuBr•Me₂S (3.55 g, 17.2 mmol, 1.2 equiv), a magnetic stir bar, and anhydrous THF (56 mL). The resultant solution was then cooled to -40 °C. MeMgBr (3.0 M in Et₂O, 11.5 mL, 34.5 mmol, 2.4 equiv) was added dropwise and the resultant solution was stirred at -40 °C for 30 min. The tetrasubstituted enone **12** (4.00 g, 14.4 mmol, 1.0 equiv) was then added dropwise as a solution in THF (56 mL) and the resultant solution was stirred at -40 °C for 2 h. Upon completion, the reaction mixture was quenched by the addition of saturated aqueous NH₄Cl (50 mL) and warmed to 23 °C. The contents were then transferred to a separatory funnel and diluted with Et₂O (100 mL) and H₂O (100 mL). The layers were separated and the aqueous layer was extracted with Et₂O (3 × 50 mL). The combined organic layers were washed with saturated aqueous NH₄Cl solution (50 mL), H₂O and brine, dried (MgSO₄), filtered, and concentrated. Flash column chromatography (silica gel, hexanes/EtOAc, 9/1) of the resultant residue gave β -keto-ester **6** (3.26 g, 77% yield) as a colorless oil. **6:** R_f = 0.32 (silica gel, hexanes/EtOAc, 9/1); IR (film) ν_{max} 2956, 2361, 2338, 2174, 1757, 1751, 1734, 1718, 1700, 1684, 1653, 1636, 1616, 1576, 1559, 1540, 1507, 1457, 1249, 843, 668 cm⁻¹; ¹H NMR (500 MHz, CDCl₃) reported for a 4 : 2 : 1 ratio of two keto diastereomers and the enol

tautomer δ 10.82 (s, 1 H), 3.75 (s, 3 H), 3.71 (s, 3 H), 3.70 (s, 3 H), 2.98 (s, 1 H), 2.92 (s, 1 H), 2.56–2.29 (m, 2 H), 2.29–2.09 (m, 2 H), 1.98–1.27 (m, 6 H), 1.16 (s, 3 H), 1.11 (s, 3 H), 1.07 (s, 3 H), 0.14 (s, 9 H); ^{13}C NMR (126 MHz, CDCl_3) δ 213.05, 212.40, 176.74, 169.23, 168.97, 107.61, 106.85, 106.77, 85.07, 84.92, 84.36, 65.78, 64.81, 51.96, 51.92, 50.92, 44.3, 43.81, 43.70, 40.76, 39.68, 36.48, 36.19, 36.12, 33.86, 33.26, 33.23, 30.98, 27.28, 25.47, 24.52, 23.75, 23.61, 21.23, 20.44, 20.29, 0.22, 0.18, 0.17; HRMS (ESI) calcd for $\text{C}_{16}\text{H}_{27}\text{SiO}_3^+$ [$\text{M} + \text{H}^+$] 295.1724, found 295.1740.



Enone 9: To a flame-dried, 500 mL 2-necked round bottom flask at 23 °C equipped with a magnetic stir bar and a condenser were added activated Mg turnings (2.10 g, 86.0 mmol, 2.0 equiv), anhydrous THF (43 mL), and a chip of I_2 under a positive argon flow. The reaction contents were then heated at 80 °C followed by addition of a partial amount (~5 mL) of a solution of (5-bromopent-1-ynyl)trimethylsilane (8.90 g, 43.0 mmol, 1.0 equiv) in anhydrous THF (43 mL, 1 M) via syringe. After the color of I_2 dissipated, the remaining solution of (5-bromopent-1-ynyl)trimethylsilane in anhydrous THF was added slowly via syringe while maintaining the reaction contents at 80 °C. After stirring for 4 h at 80 °C, the reaction contents were transferred to a solution of 3-methoxy-2-cyclopenten-1-one **8** (4.86 g, 43.0 mmol, 1.0 equiv) in anhydrous THF (86.0 mL, 0.5 M) at 0 °C via cannula over the course of ~30 min. Once the addition was complete, the mixture was gradually warmed to 23 °C and stirred at that temperature for 10 h.

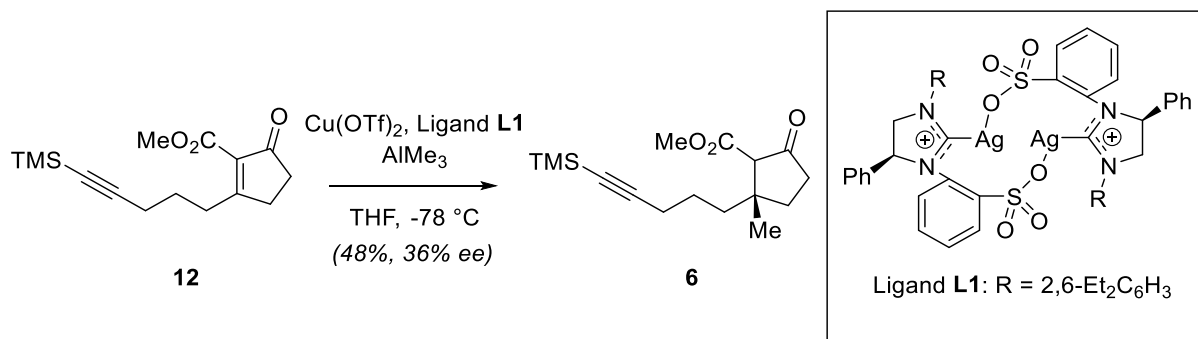
Upon completion, the reaction contents were quenched by the slow addition of 1 M HCl (100 mL) and stirred for 30 min before being transferred to a separatory funnel. After separating the layers, the aqueous phase was extracted with EtOAc (3 × 100 mL) and the combined organic layers were washed with H₂O and brine, dried (MgSO₄), filtered, and concentrated to give an orange oil. The resultant residue was purified by flash column chromatography (silica gel, hexanes/EtOAc, 3/1) to give enone **9** (5.13 g, 54% yield) as a yellow oil. **9**: R_f = 0.50 (silica gel, hexanes/EtOAc, 3/1); IR (film) ν_{max} 2958, 2361, 2340, 2174, 1710, 1675, 1617, 1249, 1183, 842, 760 cm⁻¹; ¹H NMR (500 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 6.00 (s, 1 H), 2.62 (dt, *J* = 4.7, 2.5 Hz, 2 H), 2.55 (t, *J* = 7.7 Hz, 2 H), 2.48–2.40 (m, 2 H), 2.33 (t, *J* = 6.9 Hz, 2 H), 1.84 (p, *J* = 7.8 Hz, 2 H), 0.18 (s, 9 H); ¹³C NMR (126 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 209.93, 181.84, 129.78, 105.87, 85.73, 35.29, 32.35, 31.57, 25.99, 19.50, 0.11; HRMS (ESI) calcd for C₁₃H₂₁SiO⁺ [M + H⁺] 221.1356, found 221.1358.



Ketone 13: To a flame-dried, 500 mL 3-necked round bottom flask at 23 °C in a glove box and equipped with a magnetic stir bar were added ligand **L1** (1.10 g, 1.01 mmol, 0.0375 equiv) and Cu(OTf)₂ (0.731 g, 2.02 mmol, 0.075 equiv). The reaction flask was then covered with aluminum foil, brought out of the glove box, and attached to a N₂-line via a vacuum bend. Fully degassed THF (216 mL, 3 cycles of the freeze-pump-thaw method) was then added via syringe. After stirring

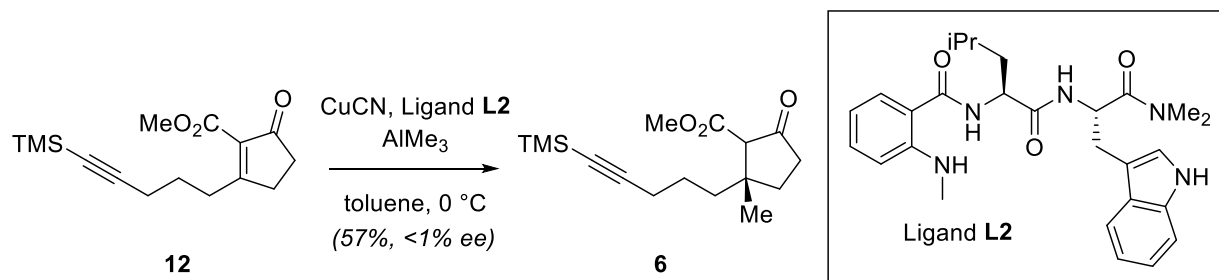
the resulting turquoise-blue solution at 23 °C for 10 min, the contents were cooled down to –78 °C and AlMe₃ (2.0 M in hexanes, 40.4 mL, 80.9 mmol, 3.0 equiv) was added dropwise via syringe over the course of 30 min. After the addition was complete, a solution of enone **9** (5.80 g, 27.0 mmol, 1.0 equiv) in fully degassed THF (54 mL) was added slowly via cannula. The resulting dark solution was stirred at –78 °C for 12 h in the absence of light. Upon completion, the reaction mixture was very slowly quenched at –78 °C by the addition of saturated aqueous Rochelle's salt (100 mL). The resulting frozen black mixture was diluted with Et₂O (100 mL) and stirred at 23 °C for 30 min until the organic layer had cleared with black precipitates forming on the bottom of the flask. The resulting biphasic mixture was filtered through a pad of Celite and the filtrate was then transferred to a separatory funnel. The layers were separated and the aqueous layer was extracted with Et₂O (3 × 200 mL). The combined organic layers were dried (MgSO₄), filtered, and concentrated to afford a yellow oil. Purification of that residue by flash column chromatography (silica gel, hexanes/EtOAc, 9/1) gave ketone **13** (5.70 g, 92% yield, 82% *ee*) as a light yellow oil. The enantiomeric excess of the reaction was determined by analyzing the product obtained by TBAF deprotection followed by Sonogashira coupling with PhI (for details, see the HPLC section). Performing the reaction at smaller scales (~1 g of **9**) increased the *ee* up to 92% with an 81% yield.

13: *R_f* = 0.30 (silica gel, hexanes/EtOAc, 9/1); [α]_D²³ = –28.2° (*c* = 0.1, CHCl₃, 92% *ee*); IR (film) ν_{\max} 2956, 2900, 2361, 2338, 2174, 1743, 1718, 1700, 1653, 1559, 1457, 1406, 1249, 1157, 843, 760, 639 cm⁻¹; ¹H NMR (500 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 2.32–2.26 (m, 2 H), 2.23 (t, *J* = 5.5 Hz, 2 H), 2.11–2.00 (m, 2 H), 1.86–1.72 (m, 2 H), 1.62–1.56 (m, 1 H), 1.55–1.46 (m, 3 H), 1.05 (s, 3 H), 0.14 (s, 9 H); ¹³C NMR (126 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 219.72, 107.03, 84.85, 52.23, 40.87, 39.34, 36.73, 35.16, 24.96, 24.18, 20.42, 0.15; HRMS (ESI) calcd for C₁₄H₂₅SiO⁺ [*M* + H⁺] 237.1669, found 237.1677.



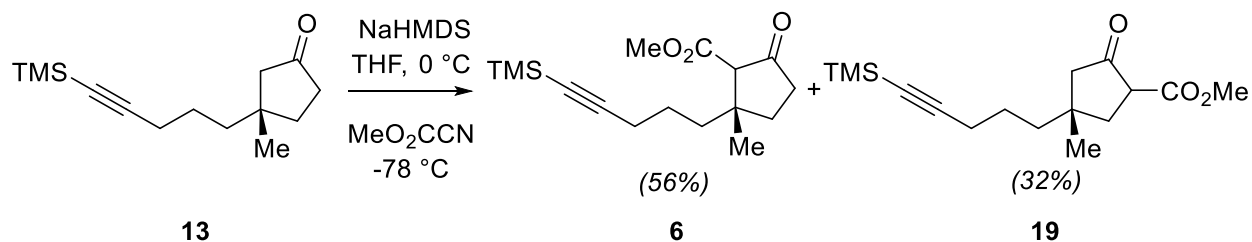
β -Keto-ester 6: To a flame-dried, 25 mL 2-necked round bottom flask at 23°C in a glove box and equipped with a magnetic stir bar were added ligand **L1** (14.6 mg, 0.013 mmol, 0.0375 equiv) and $\text{Cu}(\text{OTf})_2$ (9.7 mg, 0.027 mmol, 0.075 equiv). The reaction flask was then covered with aluminum foil, brought out from the glove box, and attached to a N_2 -line via a vacuum bend. Fully degassed THF (2.90 mL, 3 cycles of the freeze-pump-thaw method) was then added via syringe. After stirring the resulting turquoise-blue solution at 23°C for 10 min, the contents were cooled down to -78°C and AlMe_3 (2.0 M in hexanes, 0.9 mL, 1.80 mmol, 3.0 equiv) was added dropwise via a syringe. After the addition was complete, a solution of tetra-substituted enone **12** (0.100 g, 0.359 mmol, 1.0 equiv) in fully degassed THF (0.7 mL) was added slowly via a syringe. The resulting dark solution was stirred at -78°C for 12 h in the absence of light. Upon completion, the reaction mixture was very slowly quenched at -78°C by the addition of saturated aqueous Rochelle's salt (5 mL). The resulting frozen black mixture was diluted with Et_2O (5 mL) and stirred at 23°C for 30 min until the organic layer had cleared with black precipitates forming on the bottom of the flask. The resulting biphasic mixture was filtered through a pad of Celite and the filtrate was then transferred to a separatory funnel. The layers were separated and the aqueous layer was extracted with Et_2O (3×10 mL). The combined organic layers were dried (MgSO_4), filtered, and

concentrated to afford a yellow oil. Purification of that residue by flash column chromatography (silica gel, hexanes/EtOAc, 9/1) gave β -keto-ester **6** (51.0 mg, 48% yield, 36% *ee*) as a colorless oil. The enantiomeric excess of the reaction was determined by analyzing the product obtained by Krapcho decarboxylation, TBAF deprotection, and Sonogashira coupling with PhI (for details, see the HPLC section).



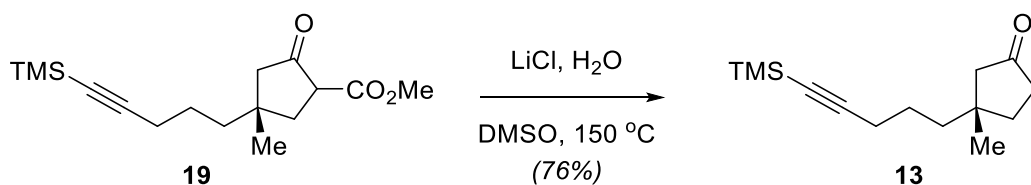
β -Keto-ester 6: To a flame-dried, 25 mL 2-necked round bottom flask at 23 °C in a glove box and equipped with a magnetic stir bar were added CuCN (3.2 mg, 0.036 mmol, 0.1 equiv) and ligand **L2** (17.2 mg, 0.036 mmol, 0.1 equiv). The reaction flask was then brought out from the glove box and attached to a N₂-line. Fully degassed toluene (2.50 mL, 3 cycles of the freeze-pump-thaw method) was added via syringe and the reaction mixture was stirred at 23 °C for 3 h. The reaction contents were then cooled to 0 °C and AlMe₃ (2.0 M in hexanes, 0.54 mL, 1.08 mmol, 3.0 equiv) was added dropwise via syringe. After the addition was complete, a solution of tetra-substituted enone **12** (0.100 g, 0.359 mmol, 1.0 equiv) in fully degassed toluene (1.1 mL) was added slowly via syringe and the resultant reaction contents were stirred at 0 °C for 24 h. Upon completion, the reaction mixture was quenched very slowly at –78 °C by the addition of saturated aqueous Rochelle’s salt (5 mL) and subsequently was diluted with EtOAc (5 mL). The contents were transferred to a separatory funnel and the layers were separated. The aqueous layer was

extracted with EtOAc (3 × 10 mL). The combined organic layers were then washed with H₂O and brine, dried (MgSO₄), filtered, and concentrated to afford a dark yellow oil. Purification of the resultant residue by flash column chromatography (silica gel, hexanes/EtOAc, 9/1) gave β-keto-ester **6** (60.0 mg, 57% yield) as a colorless oil. [Note: using ZnMe₂ instead of AlMe₃ gave no desired product]. The enantiomeric excess of the reaction was determined by analyzing the product obtained by Krapcho decarboxylation, TBAF deprotection, and Sonogashira coupling with PhI (for details, see the HPLC section).



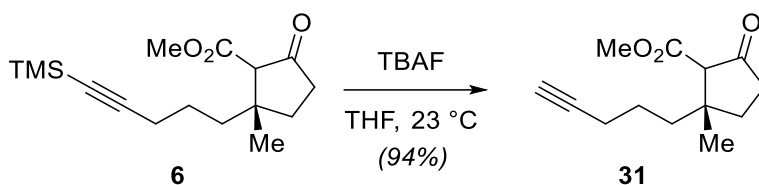
β-Keto-ester 6: To a flame dried, 500 mL round bottom flask equipped with a magnetic stir bar at 23 °C was added NaHMDS (1.0 M in THF, 55.1 mL, 55.1 mmol, 2.3 equiv) and anhydrous THF (90 mL). The solution was cooled down to 0 °C followed by the addition of ketone **13** (5.70 g, 24.1 mmol, 1.0 equiv) as a solution in anhydrous THF (10 mL). The mixture was stirred for 2 h before being cooled down to –78 °C. Mander’s reagent (3.28 g, 3.06 mL, 38.5 mmol, 1.6 equiv) was then added and the resulting mixture was stirred at –78 °C for 3 h. Upon completion, the reaction contents were quenched by the addition of saturated aqueous NH₄Cl (100 mL) and diluted with EtOAc (100 mL). The reaction contents were then transferred to a separatory funnel and the layers were separated. The aqueous layer was extracted with EtOAc (3 × 100 mL). The combined

organic layers were dried (MgSO₄), filtered, and concentrated to afford a yellow oil. Purification of the resultant residue by flash column chromatography (silica gel, hexanes/EtOAc, 19/1) gave keto-ester **6** (3.95 g, 56% yield) as a colorless oil and the regioisomer **19** (2.30 g, 32% yield) as a colorless oil. **6**: R_f = 0.32 (silica gel, hexanes/EtOAc, 9/1); [α]_D²³ = -23.0° (c = 0.1, CHCl₃, 92% ee); **19**: R_f = 0.28 (silica gel, hexanes/EtOAc, 9/1); [α]_D²³ = -27.2° (c = 0.1, CHCl₃, 92% ee); IR (film) ν_{max} 2956, 2360, 2341, 2173, 1758, 1731, 1664, 1436, 1341, 1307, 1250, 1149, 1040, 843, 760, 638 cm⁻¹; ¹H NMR (500 MHz, CDCl₃, reported for a 1.25 : 1 ratio of two keto diastereomers and a very small amount of enol tautomer) δ 3.74 (s, 3H), 3.42–3.30 (m, 1 H), 2.30–2.03 (m, 5 H), 1.66–1.32 (m, 5 H), 1.17 (s, 3 H), 1.08 (s, 3 H), 1.03 (s, 3 H), 0.15 (s, 9 H), 0.14 (s, 9 H); ¹³C NMR (126 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 211.26, 211.17, 169.85, 169.80, 106.82, 106.64, 85.12, 84.96, 53.63, 53.52, 52.54, 52.53, 51.96, 51.84, 50.99, 45.71, 41.66, 40.47, 39.32, 39.28, 38.59, 37.63, 37.41, 37.39, 27.57, 25.90, 24.78, 24.14, 23.94, 20.42, 20.35, 20.26, 0.12, 0.09; HRMS (ESI) calcd for C₁₆H₂₇SiO₃⁺ [M + H⁺] 295.1724, found 295.1739.



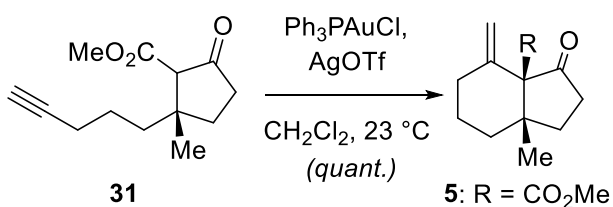
Ketone 13: A 50 mL round bottom flask at 23 °C equipped with a magnetic stir bar was charged with β-keto-ester **19** (1.51 g, 5.13 mmol, 1.0 equiv), LiCl (0.435 g, 10.3 mmol, 2.0 equiv), H₂O (0.462 mL, 0.462 g, 25.6 mmol, 5.0 equiv) and DMSO (13 mL). The reaction contents were then heated to 150 °C and stirred at that temperature for 3 h. Upon completion, the reaction contents were cooled to 23 °C and then diluted by the addition of Et₂O (50 mL) and H₂O (25 mL). The

contents were then transferred to a separatory funnel and the layers were separated. The aqueous layer was extracted with Et₂O (3 × 50 mL). The combined organic layers were then washed with H₂O and brine, dried (MgSO₄), filtered, and concentrated to afford a yellow oil. Purification of the resultant residue by flash column chromatography (silica gel, hexanes/EtOAc, 9/1) gave ketone **13** (0.870 g, 76% yield) as a light yellow oil.



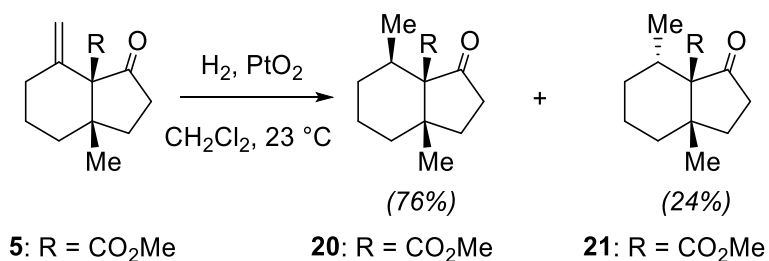
Alkyne 31: To a flame dried, 500 mL round bottom flask at 23 °C equipped with a magnetic stir bar was added a solution of β-keto-ester **6** (3.95 g, 13.4 mmol, 1.0 equiv) in anhydrous THF (150 mL). The resultant solution was then cooled to 0 °C and TBAF (1.0 M in THF, 22.0 mL, 22.0 mmol, 1.6 equiv) was then added slowly. The cooling bath was removed, and solution was allowed to warm with stirring at 23 °C for 2 h. Upon completion, the reaction contents were quenched with saturated aqueous NH₄Cl (50 mL) and diluted with Et₂O (50 mL). The reaction contents were then transferred to a separatory funnel and the layers were separated. The aqueous layer was extracted with Et₂O (3 × 30 mL). The combined organic layers were washed with water and brine, dried (MgSO₄), filtered, and concentrated to afford a yellow oil. Purification of the residue by flash column chromatography (silica gel, hexanes/EtOAc, 8/1 → 4/1) gave alkyne **31** (2.80 g, 94% yield) as a colorless oil. **31:** *R*_f = 0.52 (silica gel, hexanes/Et₂O, 2/1); [α]_D²³ = -21.4° (*c* = 0.1, CHCl₃, 92% *ee*); IR (film) *v*_{max} 3289, 2953, 2874, 2360, 2342, 1756, 1727, 1653, 1615, 1436, 1408, 1348, 1279, 1221, 1160, 1110, 1033, 668, 633 cm⁻¹; ¹H NMR (500 MHz, CDCl₃, reported for a 1.45 : 1 :

5 ratio of two keto diastereomers and the enol tautomer) δ 10.79 (s, 1 H), 3.74 (s, 3 H), 3.70 (s, 3 H), 3.69 (s, 3 H), 2.98 (s, 1 H), 2.91 (s, 1 H), 2.55–2.28 (m, 2 H), 2.23–2.09 (m, 2 H), 1.94 (dt, J = 11.2, 2.8 Hz, 1 H), 1.85–1.75 (m, 1 H), 1.68 (td, J = 12.8, 4.4 Hz, 1 H), 1.60–1.27 (m, 4 H), 1.15 (s, 3 H), 1.09 (s, 3 H), 1.06 (s, 3 H); ^{13}C NMR (126 MHz, CDCl_3) δ 213.25, 212.52, 176.80, 170.80, 169.30, 169.09, 106.83, 84.74, 84.05, 83.96, 68.91, 68.79, 68.29, 65.73, 64.88, 52.08, 52.03, 50.98, 44.91, 43.89, 43.75, 40.83, 39.64, 36.66, 36.25, 36.17, 33.97, 33.49, 33.27, 31.04, 27.38, 25.52, 24.38, 23.68, 23.43, 21.27, 19.07, 19.06, 18.96; HRMS (ESI) calcd for $\text{C}_{13}\text{H}_{19}\text{O}_3^+$ [$\text{M} + \text{H}^+$] 223.1329, found 223.1322.



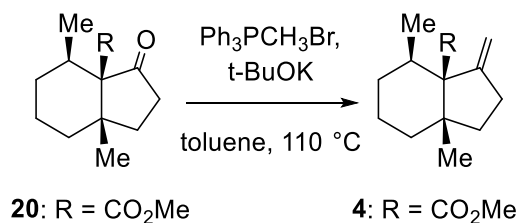
Alkene 5: To a flame dried, 250 mL round bottom flask at 23 °C equipped with a magnetic stir bar was added a solution of alkyne **31** (2.80 g, 12.6 mmol, 1.0 equiv) in anhydrous CH_2Cl_2 (100 mL) followed by Ph_3PAuCl (60.0 mg, 0.12 mmol, 0.96 mol %) and AgOTf (31.0 mg, 0.12 mmol, 0.96 mol %). The resultant cloudy mixture was stirred at 23 °C for 4 h. Upon completion, the reaction mixture was concentrated directly to a volume of ~20 mL and diluted with hexanes (~40 mL). The resultant mixture was loaded directly on a column for purification by flash column chromatography (silica gel, hexanes/ Et_2O , 6/1→3/1) to afford alkene **5** (2.80 g, 100% yield) as a colorless oil. **5:** R_f = 0.49 (silica gel, hexanes/ Et_2O , 2/1); $[\alpha]_{\text{D}}^{23}$ = +109.4° (c = 0.1, CHCl_3 , 92% *ee*); IR (film) ν_{max} 3276, 3090, 2948, 2873, 2849, 1728, 1724, 1633, 1434, 1411, 1384, 1325, 1311,

1255, 1202, 1164, 1142, 1121, 1107, 1081, 1057, 1026, 994, 913, 799, 618, 582, 400 cm^{-1} ; ^1H NMR (500 MHz, CDCl_3) δ 5.04 (s, 1 H), 4.74 (s, 1 H), 3.69 (d, $J = 1.4$ Hz, 3 H), 2.48 (tdd, $J = 12.5$, 5.8, 2.8 Hz, 1 H), 2.44–2.30 (m, 2 H), 2.25 (dt, $J = 14.1$, 4.3 Hz, 1 H), 2.05 (dt, $J = 13.4$, 9.1 Hz, 1 H), 1.74–1.57 (m, 3 H), 1.56–1.48 (m, 1 H), 1.40 (ddd, $J = 12.8$, 8.9, 3.7 Hz, 1 H), 1.06 (s, 3 H); ^{13}C NMR (126 MHz, CDCl_3) δ 211.94, 169.66, 141.03, 114.72, 69.40, 51.77, 44.72, 34.58, 33.51, 32.66, 29.80, 25.45, 21.69; HRMS (ESI) calcd for $\text{C}_{13}\text{H}_{19}\text{O}_3^+$ [$\text{M} + \text{H}^+$] 223.1329, found 223.1328.



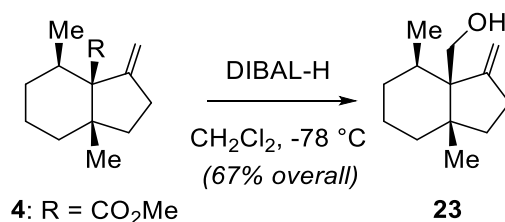
Ketone 20: To a flame dried, 100 mL round bottom flask at 23 °C equipped with a magnetic stir bar was added a solution of alkene **5** (1.12 g, 5.0 mmol, 1.0 equiv) in anhydrous CH_2Cl_2 (50 mL) followed by PtO_2 (83% Pt, 53.0 mg, 0.23 mmol, 4.6 mol %). The resultant system was then degassed with H_2 using a balloon, and the resulting black suspension was stirred at 23 °C for 2 h. Upon completion, the reaction mixture was concentrated directly to a volume of ~10 mL and diluted with hexanes (~20 mL). The resultant mixture was loaded directly on a column for purification by flash column chromatography (silica gel, Et_2O /hexanes, 1/6→1/3) to afford ketone **20** (0.849 g, 76% yield) as a white crystalline solid along with the undesired diastereomer **21** (0.279 g, 24% yield) as a colorless oil. **20**: $R_f = 0.48$ (silica gel, hexanes/ Et_2O , 2/1); $[\alpha]_D^{23} = +41.2$ ($c = 0.1$, CHCl_3 , 92% *ee*); IR (film) ν_{max} 2963, 2942, 2926, 2870, 1735, 1715, 1455, 1433, 1411, 1265, 1238, 1221, 1202, 1116, 1064, 1033, 1009, 972, 585 cm^{-1} ; ^1H NMR (500 MHz, CDCl_3) δ 3.70

(s, 3H), 2.51–2.36 (m, 2 H), 2.24 (td, $J = 12.0, 8.8$ Hz, 1 H), 1.87–1.76 (m, 1 H), 1.72–1.62 (m, 2 H), 1.62–1.60 (m, 1 H), 1.55–1.44 (m, 3 H), 1.39 (ddd, $J = 12.9, 8.6, 2.5$ Hz, 1 H), 0.94 (d, $J = 6.4$ Hz, 3 H), 0.94 (s, 3 H); ^{13}C NMR (126 MHz, CDCl_3) δ 212.88, 170.33, 65.59, 51.06, 42.68, 34.91, 32.83, 31.78, 29.46, 28.48, 26.91, 20.74, 16.21; HRMS (ESI) calcd for $\text{C}_{13}\text{H}_{21}\text{O}_3^+$ [$\text{M} + \text{H}^+$] 225.1485, found 225.1485. **21**: $R_f = 0.60$ (silica gel, hexanes/ Et_2O , 2/1); $[\alpha]_D^{23} = +79.8$ ($c = 0.1$, CHCl_3 , 92% *ee*); IR (film) ν_{max} 2934, 2862, 2361, 2338, 1750, 1731, 1559, 1540, 1457, 1261, 1237, 1076, 668 cm^{-1} ; ^1H NMR (500 MHz, CDCl_3) δ 3.70 (s, 3H), 2.51 (ddd, $J = 19.4, 10.1, 1.6$ Hz, 1 H), 2.28 (dt, $J = 19.1, 9.4$ Hz, 1 H), 2.13 (dq, $J = 13.6, 6.9, 3.6$ Hz, 1 H), 1.75 (dt, $J = 13.0, 9.8$ Hz, 1 H), 1.64–1.57 (m, 1 H), 1.52 (q, $J = 3.1$ Hz, 1 H), 1.47–1.37 (m, 2 H), 1.24 (dd, $J = 13.7, 3.9$ Hz, 1 H), 1.17 (d, $J = 6.9$ Hz, 3 H), 1.10 (s, 3 H), 1.07 (dd, $J = 13.2, 9.6$ Hz, 1 H); ^{13}C NMR (126 MHz, CDCl_3) δ 215.73, 171.77, 66.28, 51.68, 43.63, 35.97, 35.95, 33.63, 32.42, 30.4, 22.47, 21.79, 17.22; HRMS (ESI) calcd for $\text{C}_{13}\text{H}_{21}\text{O}_3^+$ [$\text{M} + \text{H}^+$] 225.1485, found 225.1487.



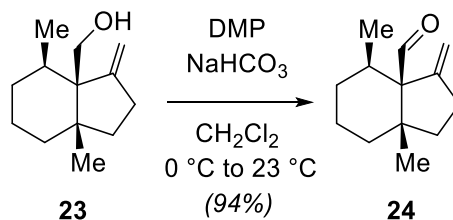
Alkene 4: To a flame dried, 500 mL round bottom flask at 23 °C in a glove box equipped with a magnetic stir bar was added $\text{KO}t\text{-Bu}$ (6.80 g, 60.2 mmol, 9.0 equiv). The flask was then taken out of the glove box, charged with anhydrous toluene (100 mL) and heated to 110 °C until the solution became homogenous (typically in 10 minutes). $\text{Ph}_3\text{PCH}_3\text{Br}$ (23.9 g, 66.9 mmol, 10 equiv) was then added in a single portion. The resulting bright yellow suspension was stirred at 110 °C for 1 h.

Finally, a solution of ketone **20** (1.50 g, 6.69 mmol, 1.0 equiv) in anhydrous toluene (20 mL) was added and stirring was continued for 12 h. Upon completion, the reaction contents were cooled to 23 °C and quenched by slow addition of saturated aqueous NH₄Cl (50 mL). The reaction contents were then transferred to a separatory funnel and the layers were separated. The aqueous layer was then extracted with Et₂O (3 × 50 mL). The combined organic layers were dried (MgSO₄), filtered, and concentrated. Purification of the resultant residue by flash column chromatography (silica gel, hexanes/Et₂O, 15/1→8/1) to give the desired product contaminated with Ph₃P, which was directly taken for the next step.



Alcohol 23: To a flame dried, 250 mL round bottom flask at 23 °C equipped with a magnetic stir bar was added the previously obtained mixture of alkene **4** and Ph₃P (6.69 mmol, 100% yield assumed) and anhydrous CH₂Cl₂ (100 mL). The reaction solution was then cooled to -78 °C and then DIBAL-H (1.0 M solution in CH₂Cl₂, 16.7 mL, 16.7 mmol, 2.5 equiv) was added. The resulting mixture was stirred at -78 °C for 1 h. Upon completion, the cold bath was removed, and the mixture was stirred at 23 °C for 5 min. The reaction mixture was quenched by slow addition of saturated aqueous Rochelle's salt (100 mL). The resultant slurry was stirred until clear (typically 1 h) and then transferred to a separatory funnel. The layers were separated, and the aqueous layer was extracted with CH₂Cl₂ (3 × 50 mL). The combined organic layers were dried (MgSO₄),

filtered, and concentrated. Purification of the resultant residue by flash column chromatography (silica gel, hexanes/Et₂O, 8/1→4/1) gave alcohol **23** (871 mg, 67% yield over two steps) as a white solid. **23**: *R_f* = 0.48 (silica gel, hexanes/EtOAc, 4/1); [α]_D²³ = +11.2 (*c* = 0.1, CHCl₃, 92% *ee*); IR (film) ν_{max} 2932, 2361, 2337, 1685, 1653, 1643, 1559, 1457, 1372, 1070, 1044, 880 cm⁻¹; ¹H NMR (500 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 5.02 (t, *J* = 2.3 Hz, 1 H), 4.75 (t, *J* = 2.6 Hz, 1 H), 3.70 (dd, *J* = 11.3, 8.4 Hz, 1 H), 3.53–3.39 (m, 1 H), 2.55–2.35 (m, 2 H), 1.91–1.80 (m, 1 H), 1.66–1.48 (m, 3 H), 1.47–1.31 (m, 6 H), 1.04 (d, *J* = 7.2 Hz, 3 H), 1.02 (s, 3vH); ¹³C NMR (126 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 156.30, 106.83, 61.69, 54.13, 43.69, 36.26, 35.04, 30.17 (2 C, confirmed by DEPT 135, COSY and HSQC), 28.40, 23.73, 19.06, 15.91; HRMS (ESI) calcd for C₁₃H₂₃O⁺ [*M* + H⁺] 195.1743, found 195.1742.

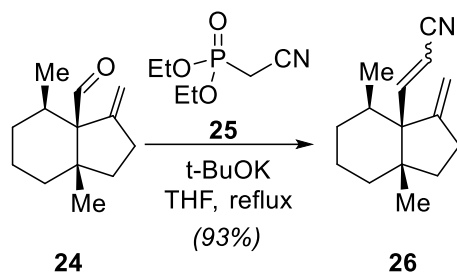


Aldehyde 24: To a 250 mL round bottom flask at 23 °C equipped with a magnetic stir bar was added alcohol **23** (0.871 g, 4.48 mmol, 1.0 equiv) and CH₂Cl₂ (100 mL) and then the contents were cooled down to 0 °C. Solid NaHCO₃ (5.00 g, 48.0 mmol, 10.7 equiv) and Dess–Martin periodinane (3.63 g, 8.60 mmol, 1.9 equiv) was then added sequentially in a single portion. The resulting white suspension was stirred at 0 °C for 5 min and then at 23 °C for 2 h. Upon completion, the reaction mixture was diluted with hexanes (50 mL) and directly loaded onto a column. Flash column chromatography (silica gel, hexanes/Et₂O, 10/1→6/1) gave aldehyde **24** (0.813 g, 94% yield) as a white solid. **24**: *R_f* = 0.58 (silica gel, hexanes/EtOAc, 4/1); [α]_D²³ = –95.0 (*c* = 0.1, CHCl₃,

92% ee); IR (film) ν_{\max} 3074, 2934, 2877, 2716, 2361, 2337, 1717, 1684, 1675, 1646, 1559, 1540, 1457, 1437, 1419, 1376, 1249, 1223, 1062, 890, 704, 668 cm^{-1} ; ^1H NMR (500 MHz, CDCl_3) δ 9.74 (d, $J = 1.4$ Hz, 1 H), 5.18 (t, $J = 2.2$ Hz, 1 H), 4.97 (t, $J = 2.6$ Hz, 1 H), 2.60–2.44 (m, 2 H), 2.09 (dt, $J = 12.7, 9.9$ Hz, 1 H), 1.72–1.65 (m, 1 H), 1.65–1.60 (m, 1 H), 1.60–1.53 (m, 2 H), 1.51 (q, $J = 5.3, 4.8$ Hz, 3 H), 1.19 (ddd, $J = 12.4, 8.8, 3.1$ Hz, 1 H), 0.95 (s, 3 H), 0.91 (d, $J = 6.9$ Hz, 3 H); ^{13}C NMR (126 MHz, CDCl_3) δ 206.58, 152.38, 110.70, 64.14, 46.42, 33.93, 33.76, 32.76, 29.92, 28.59, 25.37, 21.03, 16.06; HRMS (ESI) calcd for $\text{C}_{13}\text{H}_{21}\text{O}^+$ [$\text{M} + \text{H}^+$] 193.1587, found 193.1589.

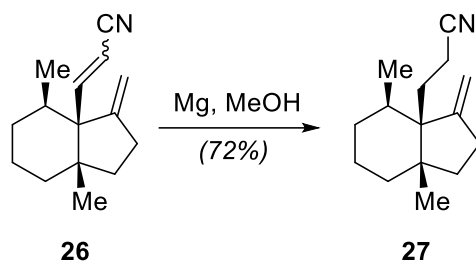
A one-pot procedure to convert alkene **4** into aldehyde **24** was also explored.⁴⁵ To a flame dried, 25 mL round bottom flask at 23 °C equipped with a magnetic stir bar under an argon atmosphere was added a solution of the mixture containing alkene **4** (obtained by Wittig reaction from 60.0 mg **20**, 0.285 mmol, 1.0 equiv) and Ph_3P in anhydrous CH_2Cl_2 (5 mL). The reaction contents were then cooled to -78 °C and DIBAL-H (1.0 M solution in CH_2Cl_2 , 0.570 mL, 0.570 mmol, 2.0 equiv relative to assumed amount of **4**) was added. The reaction contents were then stirred at -78 °C for 1 h. Upon completion, the reaction contents were quenched at -78 °C by the slow addition of *t*-BuOH (1.27 g, 17.1 mmol, 30 equiv) and then warmed to 23 °C and stirred at that temperature for 1 h. Then, solid NaHCO_3 (0.300 g, 2.85 mmol, 10 equiv) was added followed by Dess–Martin periodinane (0.970 g, 2.28 mmol, 8.0 equiv). The mixture was then stirred at 23 °C for 1 h. Upon completion, the reaction mixture was quenched by the addition of saturated aqueous NaHCO_3 (10 mL) and saturated aqueous $\text{Na}_2\text{S}_2\text{O}_3$ (10 mL). The reaction contents were transferred to a separatory funnel and diluted with Et_2O (15 mL) and H_2O (15 mL). The layers were separated, and the aqueous layer was then extracted with Et_2O (3×15 mL). The combined organic layers were then dried (MgSO_4), filtered, and concentrated. The resultant

residue was purified by flash column chromatography (silica gel, hexanes/Et₂O, 10/1→6/1) to afford aldehyde **24** (30.1 mg, 55% yield overall) as a white solid.



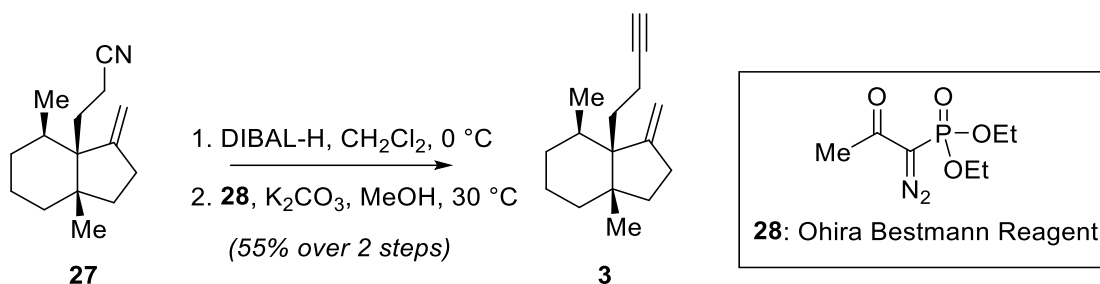
Unsaturated nitrile 26: To a flame dried, 100 mL round bottom flask at 23 °C inside a glove box and equipped with a magnetic stir bar was added *t*-BuOK (2.36 g, 21.0 mmol, 5.0 equiv). The reaction flask was then taken out of the glove box, charged with anhydrous THF (80 mL) and stirred until the solution became homogenous. Diethyl cyanomethylphosphonate **25** (3.80 mL, 3.45 g, 19.5 mmol, 4.6 equiv) was then added slowly, and the resulting pale yellow solution was stirred at 23 °C for 1 h. Finally, a solution of aldehyde **24** (0.813 g, 4.21 mmol, 1.0 equiv) in anhydrous THF (20 mL) was added and the resulting solution was heated to 65 °C and stirring was continued for 18 h. Upon completion, the reaction contents were cooled to 23 °C and quenched by slow addition of saturated aqueous NH₄Cl (50 mL). The reaction contents were then transferred to a separatory funnel and the layers were separated. The aqueous layer was then extracted with Et₂O (3 × 30 mL). The combined organic layers were dried (MgSO₄), filtered, and concentrated. The resultant residue was purified by flash column chromatography (silica gel, hexanes/Et₂O, 10/1→6/1) to afford **26** (0.844 g, 93% yield, mixture of both diastereomers) as a colorless oil. **26:** R_f = 0.66 and 0.54 (silica gel, hexanes/Et₂O, 4/1); ¹H NMR (500 MHz, CDCl₃,

diagnostic peaks of crude material as a 1.7 : 1 mixture of *cis* : *trans* disposed diastereomers) *cis*: δ 6.34 (d, J = 12.9 Hz, 1 H); *trans*: δ 6.78 (d, J = 17.0 Hz, 1 H).



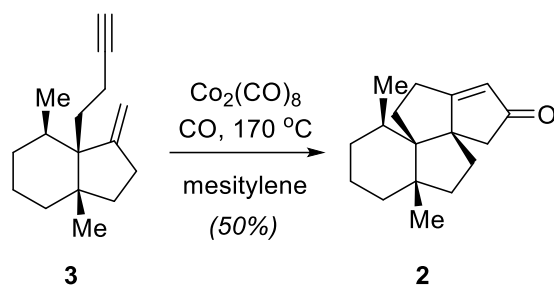
Nitrile 27: To a flame dried, 500 mL round bottom flask at 23 °C equipped with a magnetic stir bar was added unsaturated nitrile **26** (0.820 g, 3.80 mmol, 1.0 equiv) and anhydrous MeOH (240 mL). The mixture was then cooled down to 0 °C and Mg turnings (activated with HCl washings, 2.90 g, 119 mmol, 31.4 equiv) were added. Stirring was continued at 0 °C for 15 min, at which point the cooling bath was removed and stirring was continued for another 3 h at 23 °C, during which time the Mg turnings disappeared and a cloudy precipitate was formed. [CAUTION: The reaction was exothermic and required close monitoring.] Upon completion, the reaction mixture was cooled to 0 °C and quenched by slow addition of a 6 M aqueous solution of HCl (50 mL). The reaction mixture was diluted with Et₂O (100 mL) and H₂O (200 mL) and transferred to a separatory funnel. The layers were separated, and the aqueous layer was extracted with Et₂O (3 × 50 mL). The combined organic layers were dried (MgSO₄), filtered, and concentrated. Purification of the resultant residue by flash column chromatography (silica gel, hexanes/Et₂O, 8/1→6/1) afforded nitrile **27** (0.602 g, 72% yield) as a crystalline solid. **27**: R_f = 0.54 (silica gel, hexanes/Et₂OAc, 4/1); $[\alpha]_D^{23}$ = -12.6 (c = 0.1, CHCl₃, 92% *ee*); IR (film) ν_{\max} 2913, 2361, 2338, 2246,

1734, 1717, 1700, 1684, 1653, 1645, 1576, 1559, 1540, 1473, 1457, 1447, 886, 668 cm^{-1} ; ^1H NMR (500 MHz, CDCl_3) δ 5.02 (s, 1 H), 4.66 (s, 1 H), 2.47–2.34 (m, 2 H), 2.33–2.23 (m, 1 H), 2.15 (ddd, J = 16.9, 12.3, 4.8 Hz, 1 H), 1.95 (tdd, J = 12.0, 5.0, 2.5 Hz, 1 H), 1.82 (tq, J = 7.5, 3.9 Hz, 1 H), 1.65 (tt, J = 12.5, 4.2 Hz, 1 H), 1.56–1.45 (m, 3 H), 1.36–1.30 (m, 3 H), 1.27–1.20 (m, 2 H), 1.06 (s, 3 H), 1.05–1.01 (m, 3 H); ^{13}C NMR (126 MHz, CDCl_3) δ 154.70, 120.93, 107.47, 51.62, 44.31, 36.60, 35.87, 29.01, 28.64, 27.87, 26.75, 22.24, 17.64, 15.50, 11.82; HRMS (ESI) calcd for $\text{C}_{15}\text{H}_{24}\text{N}^+$ [$\text{M} + \text{H}^+$] 218.1903, found 218.1904.



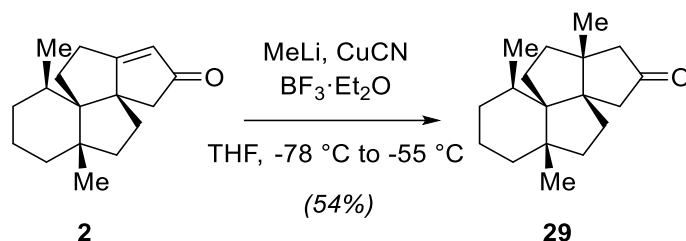
Alkyne 3: To a flame dried, 250 mL round bottom flask at 23 °C equipped with a magnetic stir bar was added nitrile **27** (0.602 g, 2.76 mmol, 1.0 equiv) and anhydrous CH_2Cl_2 (50 mL). After cooling the resultant solution to 0 °C, DIBAL-H (1.0 M in CH_2Cl_2 , 5.00 mL, 5.00 mmol, 1.8 equiv) was added and stirring was continued for 1 h at 0 °C. Upon completion, the mixture was quenched by the dropwise addition of saturated aqueous Rochelle's salt (50 mL). The slurry was stirred at 23 °C until clear (typically 1 h) before being transferred to a separatory funnel. The layers were then separated and the aqueous layer was extracted with CH_2Cl_2 (3 \times 30 mL). The combined organic layers were dried (MgSO_4), filtered, and concentrated. The resulting crude product was dissolved in Et_2O (20 mL) and filtered through a short column of silica gel. The resultant crude product was directly used in the next step without further purification.

Next, to a 250 mL round bottom flask at 23 °C equipped with a magnetic stir bar, crude aldehyde (2.76 mmol, 100% yield assumed) and anhydrous MeOH (35 mL) were added under argon atmosphere. K₂CO₃ (0.95 g, 6.87 mmol, 2.5 equiv) and diethyl 1-diazo-2-oxopropylphosphonate **28** (0.80 g, 4.16 mmol, 1.5 equiv) were then added sequentially at 23 °C. The resulting yellow solution was then warmed to 30 °C and stirred at that temperature for 12 h. Upon completion, the reaction contents were quenched by the dropwise addition of saturated aqueous NaHCO₃ (30 mL). The mixture was then diluted with Et₂O (30 mL) and H₂O (30 mL) and the contents were transferred to a separatory funnel. The layers were separated and the aqueous layer was extracted with Et₂O (3 × 30 mL). The combined organic layers were dried (MgSO₄), filtered, and concentrated. Purification of the resultant residue by flash column chromatography (silica gel, hexanes/Et₂O, 1/0→30/1→10/1) afforded alkyne **3** (0.347 g, 58% yield) as a light yellow oil. **3**: R_f = 0.50 (silica gel, hexanes); [α]_D²³ = -12.4 (c = 0.1, CDCl₃, 92% ee); IR (film) ν_{max} 3311, 3071, 2937, 2361, 2337, 2118, 1646, 1559, 1540, 1458, 1448, 1385, 1374, 884, 668, 625 cm⁻¹; ¹H NMR (500 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 4.96 (t, J = 2.2 Hz, 1 H), 4.64 (t, J = 2.5 Hz, 1 H), 2.37 (ddt, J = 9.9, 5.0, 2.4 Hz, 2 H), 2.20–2.00 (m, 2 H), 1.93 (t, J = 2.6 Hz, 1 H), 1.87–1.77 (m, 2 H), 1.66 (tt, J = 12.6, 4.1 Hz, 1 H), 1.58–1.49 (m, 2 H), 1.45–1.37 (m, 1 H), 1.38–1.27 (m, 3 H), 1.21 (dtd, J = 12.9, 9.1, 8.1, 4.0 Hz, 2 H), 1.05 (s, 3 H), 1.03 (d, J = 7.3 Hz, 3 H); ¹³C NMR (126 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 155.62, 106.65, 85.83, 67.61, 51.79, 44.28, 36.71, 35.89, 30.08, 29.31, 29.12, 28.06, 22.48, 17.99, 15.61, 13.04; HRMS (ESI) calcd for C₁₆H₂₅⁺ [M + H⁺] 217.1951, found 217.1954.



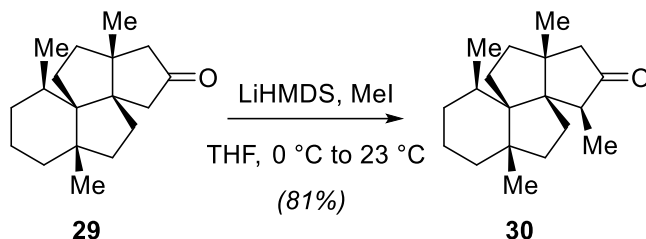
Tetracyclic enone 2: To a flame dried, 100 mL round bottom flask at 23 °C equipped with a magnetic stir bar was added alkyne **3** (0.203 g, 0.94 mmol, 1.0 equiv). Fully degassed mesitylene (20 mL, 3 cycles of the freeze-pump-thaw method) was then added under an argon atmosphere. $\text{Co}_2(\text{CO})_8$ (0.370 g, 1.07 mmol, 1.1 equiv, weighed out in a glove box and placed in a plastic micro centrifuge tube) was added to the reaction flask in a single portion at 23 °C. The resulting dark brown solution turned wine red after stirring for 2 h, at which point TLC analysis indicated full consumption of the starting material and the formation of a red complex. The reaction system was then degassed with CO and heated to 160 °C using a pre-heated oil bath. The solution was stirred at this temperature for an additional 24 h during which time a cobalt mirror formed along the walls. Upon completion, the reaction mixture was directly loaded onto a column (silica gel) and eluted with hexanes to remove mesitylene. Subsequent flash column chromatography (silica gel, EtOAc/hexanes, 1/6→4/1) yielded tetracyclic enone **2** (0.115 g, 50% yield) as a brown oil. **2**: $R_f = 0.34$ (silica gel, hexanes/Et₂O, 3/1); $[\alpha]_D^{23} = -15.6$ ($c = 0.1$, CHCl₃, 92% *ee*); IR (film) ν_{max} 2942, 2868, 1712, 1636, 1463, 1412, 1386, 1196, 1168, 833 cm⁻¹; ¹H NMR (500 MHz, C₆D₆) δ 5.55 (t, $J = 1.6$ Hz, 1 H), 2.50 (d, $J = 16.7$ Hz, 1 H), 2.14 (d, $J = 16.8$ Hz, 1 H), 2.00–1.89 (m, 2 H), 1.68 (ddd, $J = 13.9, 9.2, 4.7$ Hz, 1H), 1.52–1.43 (m, 1 H), 1.35 (ddd, $J = 13.4, 8.7, 4.3$ Hz, 2 H), 1.26–1.14 (m, 4 H), 1.13–1.06 (m, 2 H), 1.06–0.99 (m, 3 H), 0.88 (s, 3 H), 0.70 (d, $J = 7.0$ Hz, 3 H); ¹³C NMR (126 MHz, C₆D₆) δ 208.72, 191.91, 120.54, 64.17, 56.55, 50.73, 45.04, 41.49, 38.72, 37.64, 33.41,

32.81, 30.38, 27.58, 24.59, 17.55, 17.08; HRMS (ESI) calcd for $C_{17}H_{25}O^+$ [$M + H^+$] 245.1900, found 245.1904.

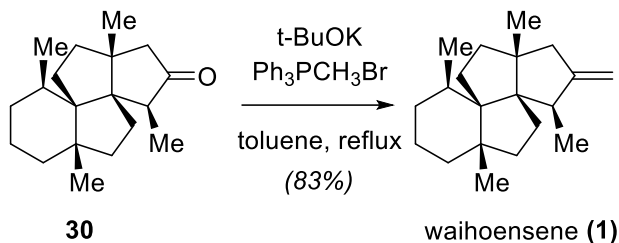


Ketone 29: **29** was synthesized via a slightly modified procedure used by the Lee group.¹⁸ To a flame dried, 25 mL round bottom flask at 23 °C under an argon atmosphere and equipped with a magnetic stir bar was added CuCN (0.104 g, 1.16 mmol, 3.0 equiv) followed by anhydrous THF (5 mL). The solution was cooled to -78 °C and MeLi (1.6 M solution in Et₂O, 1.45 mL, 2.32 mmol, 6.0 equiv) was added. The cooling bath was removed and the reaction mixture was warmed to 23 °C and stirred for 10 min. The resultant colorless solution was then cooled to -78 °C and BF₃·Et₂O (100 μL, 132 mg, 0.93 mmol, 2.4 equiv) was added. A solution of tetracyclic enone **2** (94.7 mg, 0.387 mmol, 1.0 equiv) was then added slowly and the reaction system was moved to a -55 °C cooling bath and stirred for 2 h. The reaction contents were quenched by dropwise addition of a saturated aqueous solution of NH₄Cl (5 mL). The reaction contents were then transferred to a separatory funnel and diluted with H₂O (10 mL) and Et₂O (10 mL). The layers were separated, and the aqueous layer was extracted with Et₂O (3 × 10 mL). The combined organic layers were dried (MgSO₄), filtered, and concentrated. Purification of the resultant residue by flash column chromatography (silica gel, Et₂O/hexanes, 1/8→1/6) yielded ketone **29** (54.8 mg, 54% yield) as a

white crystalline solid. **29**: $R_f = 0.53$ (silica gel, hexanes/Et₂O, 3/1); $[\alpha]_D^{23} = +80.2$ ($c = 0.1$, CHCl₃, 82% *ee*); ¹H NMR and ¹³C NMR spectra match those reported by the Lee group.¹⁸



Ketone 30: **30** was synthesized using a slightly modified procedure from the Lee group.¹⁸ To a flame dried, 25 mL round bottom flask at 23 °C inside a glove box and equipped with a magnetic stir bar was added solid LiHMDS (70.4 mg, 0.420 mmol, 2.0 equiv). The flask was then taken out of the glove box and anhydrous THF (2 mL) was added. The reaction contents were then cooled to 0 °C and a solution of ketone **29** (54.8 mg, 0.210 mmol, 1.0 equiv) in anhydrous THF (2 mL) was added slowly. Stirring was continued at 0 °C for 2 h before MeI (65.0 μL, 0.149 g, 1.05 mmol, 5.0 equiv) was added. The reaction contents were then warmed to 23 °C and stirred at that temperature for another 12 h. Upon completion, the reaction was quenched by slow addition of saturated aqueous NH₄Cl (5 mL). The contents were transferred to a separatory funnel and diluted with Et₂O (10 mL) and H₂O (10 mL). The layers were separated and the aqueous layer was extracted with Et₂O (3 × 10 mL). The combined organic layers were dried (MgSO₄), filtered, and concentrated. Purification of the resulting residue by flash column chromatography (silica gel, Et₂O/hexanes, 1/10→1/6) yielded ketone **30** (46.5 mg, 81% yield) as a yellow oil. **30**: $R_f = 0.59$ (silica gel, hexanes/Et₂O, 3/1); $[\alpha]_D^{23} = +22.8$ ($c = 0.1$, CHCl₃, 82% *ee*); ¹H NMR and ¹³C NMR spectra match those reported by the Lee group.¹⁸

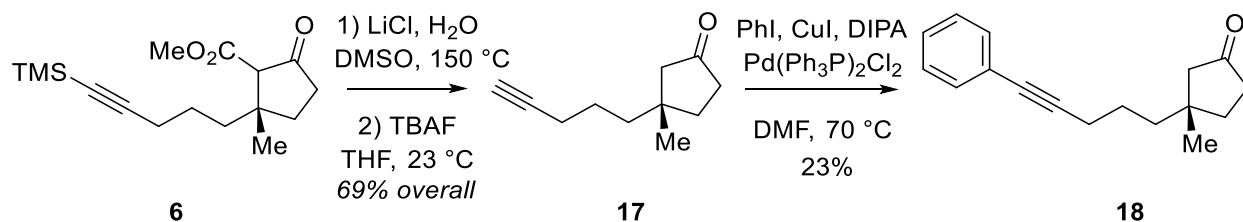


Waihoensene (1): To a flame dried, 10 mL round bottom flask at 23 °C inside a glove box and equipped with a magnetic stir bar was added $\text{KO}t\text{-Bu}$ (0.172 g, 1.53 mmol, 9.0 equiv). The flask was then taken out of the glove box, charged with anhydrous toluene (3 mL), and heated at 110 °C until the solution became homogenous (typically in 5 minutes). $\text{Ph}_3\text{PCH}_3\text{Br}$ (0.607 g, 1.70 mmol, 10 equiv) was then added in a single portion. The resulting bright yellow suspension was stirred at 110 °C for 1 h. Finally, a solution of ketone **30** (46.5 mg, 0.170 mmol, 1.0 equiv) in anhydrous toluene (2 mL) was added and stirring was continued at 110 °C for another 1 h. Upon completion, the reaction contents were cooled to 23 °C and quenched by slow addition of saturated aqueous NH_4Cl (5 mL). The reaction contents were then transferred to a separatory funnel and diluted with Et_2O (10 mL) and H_2O (10 mL). The layers were separated, and the aqueous layer was then extracted with Et_2O (3 \times 10 mL). The combined organic layers were dried (MgSO_4), filtered, and concentrated. The resultant residue was purified by flash chromatography (silica gel, pentane) to give waihoensene (**1**, 38.4 mg, 83% yield) as a colorless oil. An analytical sample was prepared by reverse phase preparative TLC (Partisil® KC18, Whatman®, methanol, 91% recovery). **1**: $R_f = 0.59$ (silica gel, pentane); $[\alpha]_D^{23} = +40.6$ ($c = 0.1$, CHCl_3 , 82% ee); lit: $[\alpha]_D^{22} = +43.9$ ($c = 0.09$, CHCl_3);^[6] IR (film) ν_{max} 3068, 2931, 2867, 2361, 2338, 1734, 1717, 1700, 1684, 1653, 1559, 1540, 1521, 1507, 1472, 1457, 1375, 876, 668 cm^{-1} ; ^1H NMR (500 MHz, CDCl_3) δ 4.68 (q, $J = 1.9$ Hz, 2 H), 2.71 (q, $J = 7.4$ Hz, 1 H), 2.22 (q, $J = 2.1$ Hz, 2 H), 1.78 (pd, $J = 7.0, 3.6$ Hz, 1 H),

1.64 (td, $J = 13.7, 6.6$ Hz, 1 H), 1.59–1.56 (m, 1 H), 1.56–1.54 (m, 1 H), 1.53–1.46 (m, 2 H), 1.46–1.42 (m, 1 H), 1.42–1.40 (m, 1 H), 1.40–1.36 (m, 1 H), 1.36–1.28 (m, 2 H), 1.28–1.25 (m, 1 H), 1.25–1.22 (m, 1 H), 1.18–1.14 (m, 1 H), 1.14–1.10 (m, 1 H), 1.04 (d, $J = 7.3$ Hz, 3 H), 1.02 (s, 3 H), 1.01 (s, 3 H), 0.91 (d, $J = 6.9$ Hz, 3 H); ^{13}C NMR (126 MHz, CDCl_3) δ 159.64, 102.87, 68.18, 60.33, 52.45, 47.98, 44.62, 43.80, 41.95, 40.85, 35.88, 31.79, 30.41, 30.19, 28.65, 25.31, 24.95, 19.81, 19.14, 17.50; HRMS (ESI) calcd for $\text{C}_{20}\text{H}_{33}^+$ [$\text{M} + \text{H}^+$] 273.2577, found 273.2575.

4.11 HPLC Analysis

4.11.1 Preparation of compound 18 for HPLC analysis



Ketone 18. To a 10 mL round bottom flask equipped with a magnetic stir bar was added β -keto-ester **6** (60.0 mg, 0.203 mmol, 1.0 equiv), DMSO (0.5 mL), LiCl (18.0 mg, 0.406 mmol, 2.0 equiv) and H₂O (20.0 mg, 20.0 μL , 1.015 mmol, 5.0 equiv) at 23 °C. The resultant mixture was then heated to 150 °C and stirred for 3 h. Upon completion, the reaction was cooled to 23 °C and diluted by the addition of Et₂O (3 mL) and H₂O (3 mL). The contents were transferred to a separatory funnel and the layers were separated. The aqueous layer was extracted with Et₂O (3 \times 5 mL). The combined organic layers were washed with H₂O (10 mL) and brine (10 mL), dried (MgSO_4), filtered, and concentrated to afford crude ketone **13** as a yellow oil (36.0 mg) which was directly used for the next step.

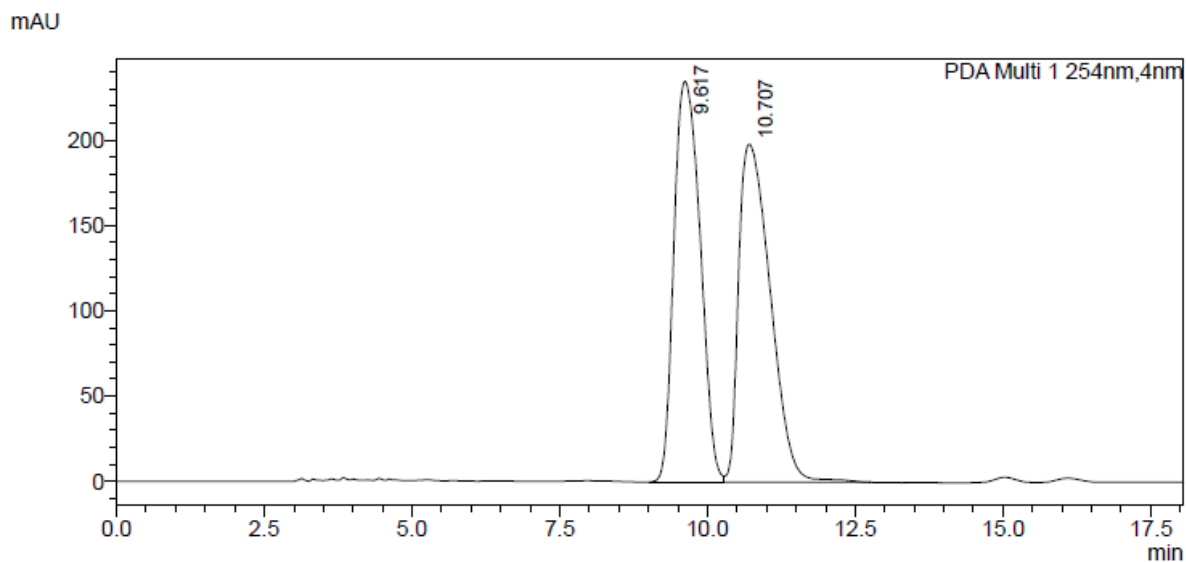
Next, to a flame dried, 10 mL round bottom flask equipped with a magnetic stir bar was added ketone **13** (36.0 mg, 0.154 mmol, 1.0 equiv) and anhydrous THF (0.75 mL) at 23 °C. TBAF (1.0 M in THF, 190 μ L, 0.190 mmol, 1.2 equiv) was then added slowly and the solution was allowed to stir at 23 °C for 2 h. Upon completion, the reaction contents were quenched with H₂O (3 mL) and diluted with EtOAc (3 mL). The reaction contents were transferred to a separatory funnel and the layers were separated. The aqueous layer was extracted with EtOAc (3 \times 5 mL). The combined organic layers were washed with H₂O (10 mL) and brine (10 mL), dried (MgSO₄), filtered, and concentrated to afford a yellow oil. Purification of the residue by flash column chromatography (silica gel, hexanes/EtOAc, 9/1) gave alkyne **17** (23.0 mg, 69% overall yield) as a colorless oil. **17**: R_f = 0.28 (silica gel, hexanes/EtOAc, 9/1); ¹H NMR (500 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 2.32–2.26 (m, 2 H), 2.20 (ddt, J = 6.7, 4.0, 1.9 Hz, 2 H), 2.11–2.00 (m, 2 H), 1.96 (t, J = 2.6 Hz, 1 H), 1.85–1.73 (m, 2 H), 1.65–1.45 (m, 4 H), 1.05 (s, 3 H).

Finally, to a flame dried, 10 mL round bottom flask at 23 °C and equipped with a magnetic stir bar was added Pd(Ph₃P)₂Cl₂ (6.6 mg, 9.12 μ mol, 0.1 equiv), CuI (1.8 mg, 9.12 μ mol, 0.1 eq), *i*-Pr₂NH (37.0 mg, 51.6 μ L, 365.3 μ mol, 4 equiv) and a solution of alkyne **17** (15.0 mg, 91.3 μ mol, 1.0 equiv) in DMF (0.7 mL). The resultant mixture was then heated to 70 °C and stirred for 4 h. Upon completion, the reaction contents were quenched by the addition of saturated aqueous NH₄Cl solution (5 mL) and transferred to a separatory funnel. The layers were separated and the aqueous layer was extracted with Et₂O (3 \times 5 mL). The combined organic layers were washed with NH₄Cl (5 mL), H₂O (5 mL) and brine (5 mL), dried (MgSO₄), and concentrated. Purification of the resultant residue by preparative TLC (silica gel, hexanes/EtOAc, 9/1, 2 runs) gave alkyne **18** (5.1 mg, 23% yield) as a colorless oil. **18**: R_f = 0.20 (silica gel, hexanes/EtOAc, 9/1); ¹H NMR (500

MHz, CDCl₃) δ 7.43–7.39 (m, 2 H), 7.34–7.29 (m, 3 H), 2.48–2.42 (m, 2 H), 2.36–2.30 (m, 2 H), 2.17–2.05 (m, 2 H), 1.91–1.78 (m, 2 H), 1.74–1.56 (m, 4 H), 1.11 (s, 3 H).

4.11.2 HPLC Traces of **18** (ChiralPak AD-H column, 99:1 hexanes/i-PrOH, 1mL/min, 254 nm)

Racemate:



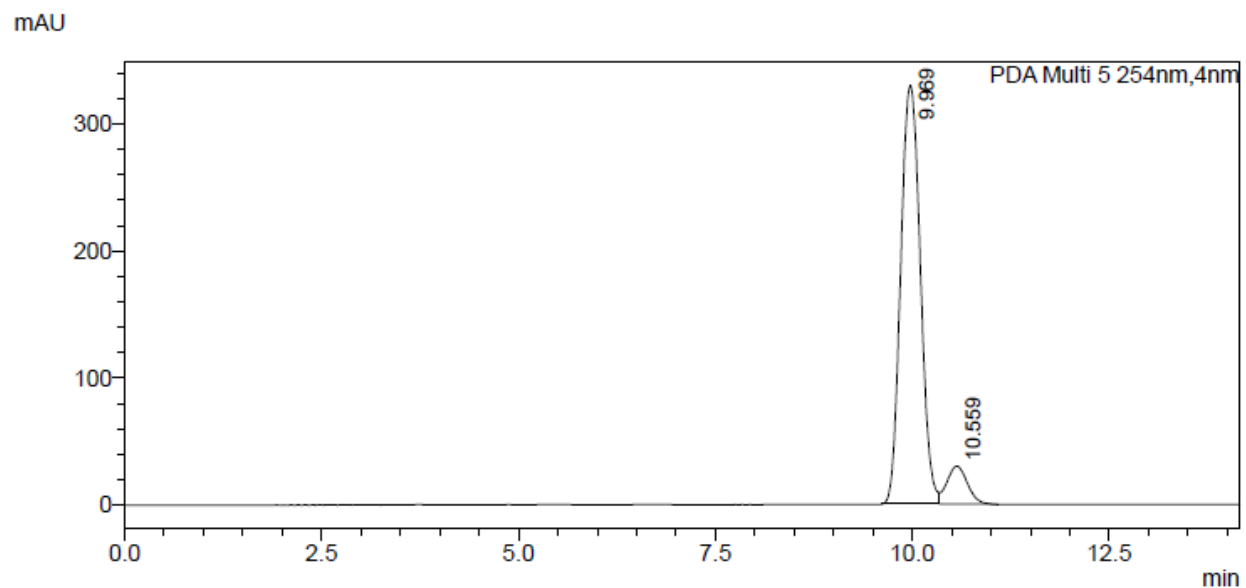
<Peak Table>

PDA Ch1 254nm

Peak#	Ret. Time	Area	Height	Area%	Height%
1	9.617	7269275	234895	49.632	54.251
2	10.707	7376963	198082	50.368	45.749
Total		14646238	432977	100.000	100.000

Figure 4.1: HPLC traces of racemate

82% ee



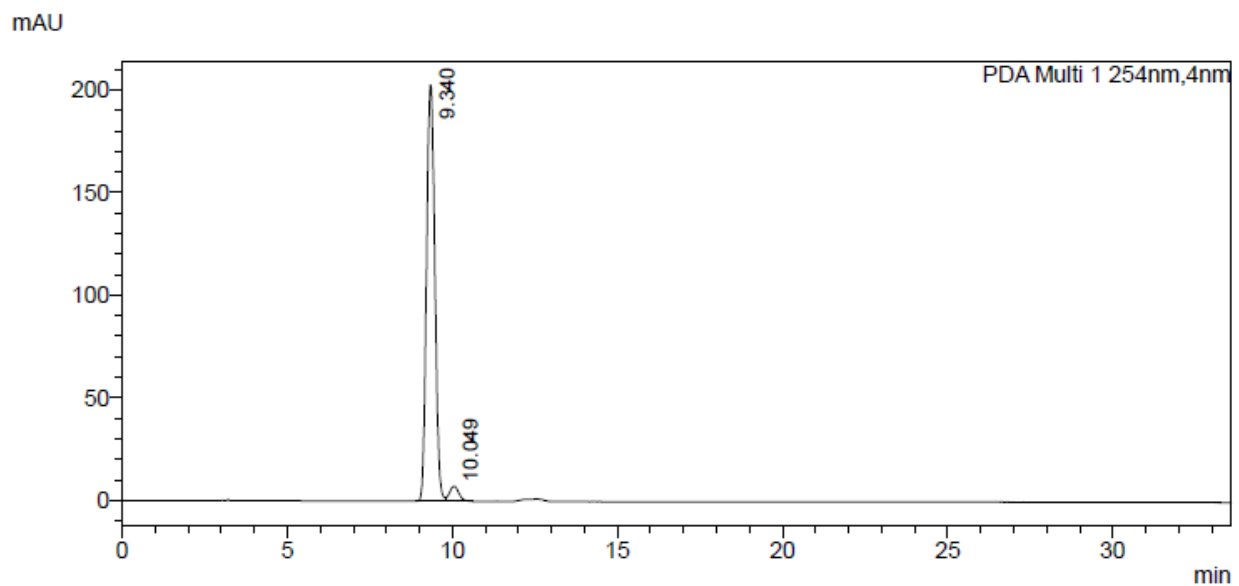
<Peak Table>

PDA Ch5 254nm

Peak#	Ret. Time	Area	Height	Unit	Area%	Height%
1	9.969	5702433	329405		91.388	91.698
2	10.559	537369	29824		8.612	8.302
Total		6239801	359229		100.000	100.000

Figure 4.2: HPLC traces of 82% ee

92% ee



<Peak Table>

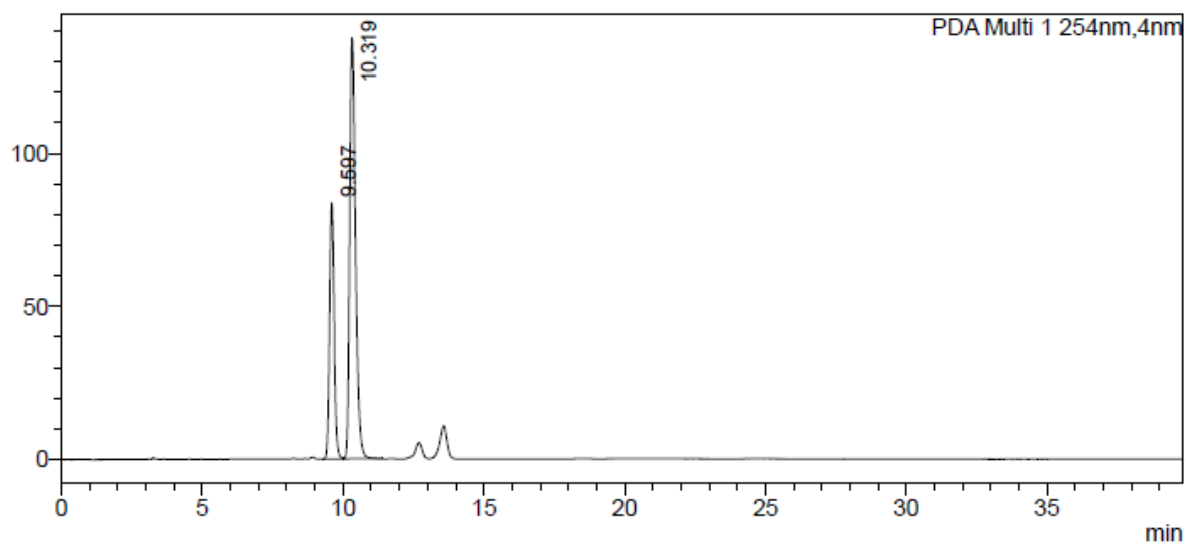
PDA Ch1 254nm

Peak#	Ret. Time	Area	Height	Area%	Height%
1	9.340	3540995	202876	96.102	96.533
2	10.049	143620	7287	3.898	3.467
Total		3684615	210163	100.000	100.000

Figure 4.3: HPLC traces of 92% ee

36% ee

mAU



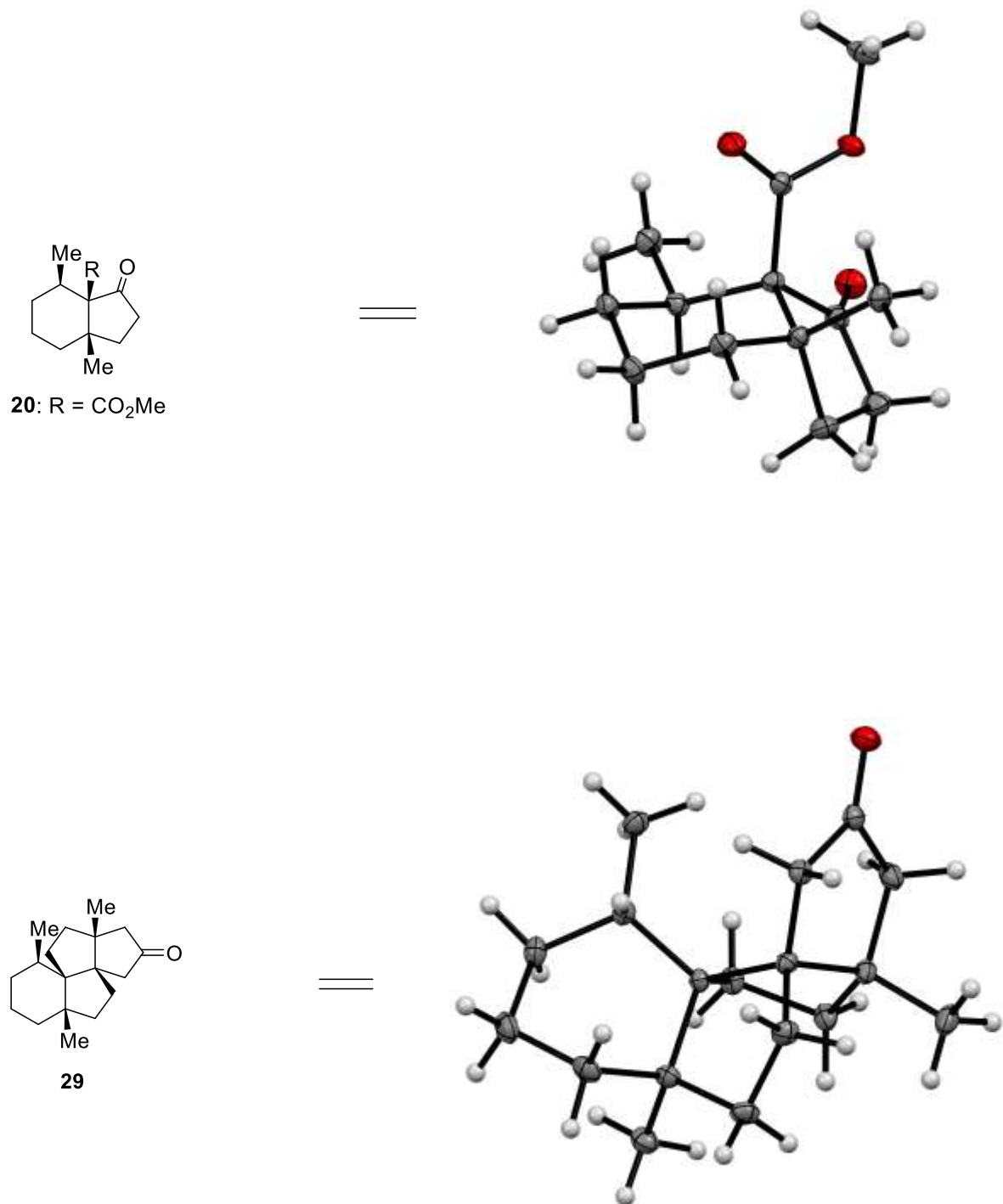
<Peak Table>

PDA Ch1 254nm

Peak#	Ret. Time	Area	Height	Area%	Height%
1	9.597	946105	83640	32.197	37.825
2	10.319	1992389	137485	67.803	62.175
Total		2938495	221125	100.000	100.000

Figure 4.4: HPLC traces of 36% ee

4.12 ORTEP structures of (\pm)-20 and (\pm)-29



4.13 References

- (1) Khand, I. U.; Knox, G. R.; Pauson, P. L.; Watts, W. E.; Foreman, M. I. Organocobalt Complexes. Part II. Reaction of Acetylenehexacarbonyldicobalt Complexes, (R₁C₂R₂)Co₂(CO)₆, with Norbornene and Its Derivatives. *J. Chem. Soc. Perkin Trans. 1* **1973**, No. 0, 977–981. <https://doi.org/10.1039/P19730000977>.
- (2) Khand, I. U.; Knox, G. R.; Pauson, P. L.; Watts, W. E. A Cobalt Induced Cleavage Reaction and a New Series of Arenecobalt Carbonyl Complexes. *J. Chem. Soc. - Ser. Chem. Commun.* **1971**, 36. <https://doi.org/10.1039/C2971000036a>.
- (3) Magnus, P.; Principe, L. M. Origins of 1,2- and 1,3-Stereoselectivity in Dicobaltoctacarbonyl Alkene-Alkyne Cyclizations for the Synthesis of Substituted Bicyclo[3.3.0]Octenones. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **1985**, 26 (40), 4851–4854. [https://doi.org/10.1016/S0040-4039\(00\)94968-2](https://doi.org/10.1016/S0040-4039(00)94968-2).
- (4) Yamanaka, M.; Nakamura, E. Density Functional Studies on the Pauson - Khand Reaction. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **2001**, 123 (8), 1703–1708. <https://doi.org/10.1021/ja005565+>.
- (5) Jamison, T. F.; Shambayati, S.; Crowe, W. E.; Schreiber, S. L. Cobalt-Mediated Total Synthesis of (+)-Epoxydictymene. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1994**, 116 (12), 5505–5506. <https://doi.org/10.1021/ja00091a079>.
- (6) Rowley, E. G.; Schore, N. E. The Pauson-Khand Reaction in Triquinane Synthesis: Approaches to Pentalenene, Pentalenic Acid, and Silphinene. *J. Org. Chem.* **1992**, 57 (25), 6853–6861. <https://doi.org/10.1021/jo00051a034>.

- (7) Yoo, S. eun; Lee, S. H. A Total Synthesis of (-)- α -Kainic Acid Involving a Pauson–Khand Reaction as the Key Step. *J. Org. Chem.* **1994**, *59* (23), 6968–6972. <https://doi.org/10.1021/jo00102a021>.
- (8) Min, S.-J.; Danishefsky, S. J. Total Synthesis of Paecilomycine A. *Angew. Chemie* **2007**, *119* (13), 2249–2252. <https://doi.org/10.1002/ange.200605058>.
- (9) Hirose, T.; Miyakoshi, N.; Mukai, C. Total Synthesis of (+)-Achalensolide Based on the Rh(I)-Catalyzed Allenic Pauson-Khand-Type Reaction. *J. Org. Chem.* **2008**, *73* (3), 1061–1066. <https://doi.org/10.1021/jo702330y>.
- (10) Miller, K. A.; Shanahan, C. S.; Martin, S. F. The Pauson-Khand Reaction as a New Entry to the Synthesis of Bridged Bicyclic Heterocycles: Application to the Enantioselective Total Synthesis of (-)-Alstonerine. *Tetrahedron* **2008**, *64* (29), 6884–6900. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.tet.2008.02.066>.
- (11) Nomura, I.; Mukai, C. Total Synthesis of (\pm)-8 α -Hydroxystreptazolone. *Org. Lett.* **2002**, *4* (24), 4301–4304. <https://doi.org/10.1021/ol020189e>.
- (12) Crawford, J. J.; Kerr, W. J.; McLaughlin, M.; Morrison, A. J.; Pauson, P. L.; Thurston, G. J. Use of a Highly Effective Intramolecular Pauson-Khand Cyclisation for the Formal Total Synthesis of (\pm)- α - and β -Cedrene by Preparation of Cedrone. *Tetrahedron* **2006**, *62* (49), 11360–11370. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.tet.2006.05.044>.
- (13) Jørgensen, L.; McKerrall, S. J.; Kuttruff, C. A.; Ungeheuer, F.; Felding, J.; Baran, P. S. 14-Step Synthesis of (+)-Ingenol from (+)-3-Carene. *Science (80-.)*. **2013**, *341* (6148), 878–882.

<https://doi.org/10.1126/science.1241606>.

- (14) Zhang, J.; Wang, X.; Li, S.; Li, D.; Liu, S.; Lan, Y.; Gong, J.; Yang, Z. Diastereoselective Synthesis of Cyclopentanoids: Applications to the Construction of the ABCD Tetracyclic Core of Retigeranic Acid A. *Chem. - A Eur. J.* **2015**, *21* (36), 12596–12600. <https://doi.org/10.1002/chem.201502423>.
- (15) Huang, J.; Fang, L.; Long, R.; Shi, L. L.; Shen, H. J.; Li, C. C.; Yang, Z. Asymmetric Total Synthesis of (+)-Fusarisetin A via the Intramolecular Pauson-Khand Reaction. *Org. Lett.* **2013**, *15* (15), 4018–4021. <https://doi.org/10.1021/ol401831w>.
- (16) Huang, Z.; Huang, J.; Qu, Y.; Zhang, W.; Gong, J.; Yang, Z. Total Syntheses of Crinipellins Enabled by Cobalt-Mediated and Palladium-Catalyzed Intramolecular Pauson–Khand Reactions. *Angew. Chemie - Int. Ed.* **2018**, *57* (28), 8744–8748. <https://doi.org/10.1002/anie.201805143>.
- (17) Hu, P.; Chi, H. M.; DeBacker, K. C.; Gong, X.; Keim, J. H.; Hsu, I. T.; Snyder, S. A. *Quaternary-Centre-Guided Synthesis of Complex Polycyclic Terpenes*; 2019; Vol. 569. <https://doi.org/10.1038/s41586-019-1179-2>.
- (18) Lee, H.; Kang, T.; Lee, H. Y. Total Synthesis of (±)-Waihoensene. *Angew. Chemie - Int. Ed.* **2017**, *56* (28), 8254–8257. <https://doi.org/10.1002/anie.201704492>.
- (19) Hack, D.; Blümel, M.; Chauhan, P.; Philipps, A. R.; Enders, D. Catalytic Conia-Ene and Related Reactions. *Chem. Soc. Rev.* **2015**, *44* (17), 6059–6093. <https://doi.org/10.1039/c5cs00097a>.

- (20) Corkey, B. K.; Toste, F. D. Catalytic Enantioselective Conia-Ene Reaction. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **2005**, *127* (49), 17168–17169. <https://doi.org/10.1021/ja055059q>.
- (21) Kennedy-Smith, J. J.; Staben, S. T.; Toste, F. D. Gold(I)-Catalyzed Conia-Ene Reaction of β -Ketoesters with Alkynes. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **2004**, *126* (14), 4526–4527. <https://doi.org/10.1021/ja049487s>.
- (22) Tsuji, H.; Yamagata, K.; Itoh, Y.; Endo, K.; Nakamura, M.; Nakamura, E. Indium-Catalyzed Cycloisomerization of ω -Alkynyl- β -Ketoesters into Six- to Fifteen-Membered Rings. *Angew. Chemie* **2007**, *119* (42), 8206–8208. <https://doi.org/10.1002/ange.200702928>.
- (23) Takahashi, K.; Midori, M.; Kawano, K.; Ishihara, J.; Hatakeyama, S. Entry to Heterocycles Based on Indium-Catalyzed Conia-Ene Reactions: Asymmetric Synthesis of (-)-Salinosporamide A. *Angew. Chemie - Int. Ed.* **2008**, *47* (33), 6244–6246. <https://doi.org/10.1002/anie.200801967>.
- (24) Liu, X.; Lee, C. S. Total Synthesis of (-)-Teucvidin. *Org. Lett.* **2012**, *14* (11), 2886–2889. <https://doi.org/10.1021/ol301098s>.
- (25) Urabe, F.; Nagashima, S.; Takahashi, K.; Ishihara, J.; Hatakeyama, S. Total Synthesis of (-)-Cinatriin C1 Based on an In(OTf)₃-Catalyzed Conia-Ene Reaction. *J. Org. Chem.* **2013**, *78* (8), 3847–3857. <https://doi.org/10.1021/jo400263w>.
- (26) Ye, Q.; Qu, P.; Snyder, S. A. Total Syntheses of Scaparvins B, C, and D Enabled by a Key C-H Functionalization. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **2017**, *139* (51), 18428–18431. <https://doi.org/10.1021/jacs.7b06185>.

- (27) Huang, J.; Bao, W.; Huang, S.; Yang, W.; Lizhi, Z.; Du, G.; Lee, C. S. Formal Synthesis of (+)-Phomactin A. *Org. Lett.* **2018**, *20* (23), 7466–7469. <https://doi.org/10.1021/acs.orglett.8b03242>.
- (28) Harris, M. R.; Konev, M. O.; Jarvo, E. R. Enantiospecific Intramolecular Heck Reactions of Secondary Benzylic Ethers. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **2014**, *136* (22), 7825–7828. <https://doi.org/10.1021/ja5026485>.
- (29) Hu, P.; Chi, H. M.; DeBacker, K. C.; Gong, X.; Keim, J. H.; Hsu, I. T.; Snyder, S. A. Quaternary-Centre-Guided Synthesis of Complex Polycyclic Terpenes. *Nature* **2019**, *569* (7758), 703–707. <https://doi.org/10.1038/s41586-019-1179-2>.
- (30) Eagan, J. M.; Hori, M.; Wu, J.; Kanyiva, K. S.; Snyder, S. A. Synthesis and Applications of Hajos-Parrish Ketone Isomers. *Angew. Chemie - Int. Ed.* **2015**, *54* (27), 7842–7846. <https://doi.org/10.1002/anie.201500925>.
- (31) Brown, M. K.; May, T. L.; Baxter, C. A.; Hoveyda, A. H. All-Carbon Quaternary Stereogenic Centers by Enantioselective Cu-Catalyzed Conjugate Additions Promoted by a Chiral N-Heterocyclic Carbene. *Angew. Chemie Int. Ed.* **2007**, *46* (7), 1097–1100. <https://doi.org/10.1002/anie.200604511>.
- (32) May, T. L.; Brown, M. K.; Hoveyda, A. H. Enantioselective Synthesis of All-Carbon Quaternary Stereogenic Centers by Catalytic Asymmetric Conjugate Additions of Alkyl and Aryl Aluminum Reagents to Five-, Six-, and Seven-Membered-Ring β -Substituted Cyclic Enones. *Angew. Chemie Int. Ed.* **2008**, *47* (38), 7358–7362. <https://doi.org/10.1002/anie.200802910>.

- (33) Hird, A. W.; Hoveyda, A. H. Catalytic Enantioselective Alkylations of Tetrasubstituted Olefins. Synthesis of All-Carbon Quaternary Stereogenic Centers through Cu-Catalyzed Asymmetric Conjugate Additions of Alkylzinc Reagents to Enones. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **2005**, *127* (43), 14988–14989. <https://doi.org/10.1021/ja0553811>.
- (34) Nicolaou, K. C.; Zhong, Y. L.; Baran, P. S. A New Method for the One-Step Synthesis of α,β -Unsaturated Carbonyl Systems from Saturated Alcohols and Carbonyl Compounds [3]. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **2000**, *122* (31), 7596–7597. <https://doi.org/10.1021/ja001825b>.
- (35) Nicolaou, K. C.; Montagnon, T.; Baran, P. S. Modulation of the Reactivity Profile of IBX by Ligand Complexation: Ambient Temperature Dehydrogenation of Aldehydes and Ketones To α,β -Unsaturated Carbonyl Compounds. *Angew. Chemie* **2002**, *114* (6), 1035–1038. [https://doi.org/10.1002/1521-3757\(20020315\)114:6<1035::aid-ange1035>3.0.co;2-f](https://doi.org/10.1002/1521-3757(20020315)114:6<1035::aid-ange1035>3.0.co;2-f).
- (36) Ito, Y.; Hirao, T.; Saegusa, T. Synthesis of α, β -Unsaturated Carbonyl Compounds by Palladium(II)-Catalyzed Dehydrosilylation of Silyl Enol Ethers. *J. Org. Chem.* **1978**, *43* (5), 1011–1013. <https://doi.org/10.1021/jo00399a052>.
- (37) Krapcho, A. P.; Weimaster, J. F.; Eldridge, J. M.; Jahngen, E. G. E.; Lovey, A. J.; Stephens, W. P. Synthetic Applications and Mechanism Studies of the Decarbalkoxylations of Geminal Diesters and Related Systems Effected in MeaSO by Water and/or by Water with Added Salts. *J. Org. Chem.* **1978**, *43* (1), 138–147. <https://doi.org/10.1021/jo00395a032>.
- (38) Posner, G. H.; Lentz, C. M. A Directing Effect of Neighboring Aromatic Groups on the Regiochemistry of Formation and on the Stereochemistry of Alkylation and Bromination of Ketone Lithium Enolates. Evidence for Lithium-Arene π Coordination and for a Dramatic

- Effect of Even Small Amo. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1979**, *101* (4), 934–946.
<https://doi.org/10.1021/ja00498a023>.
- (39) Iwasaki, K.; Wan, K. K.; Oppedisano, A.; Crossley, S. W. M.; Shenvi, R. A. Simple, Chemoselective Hydrogenation with Thermodynamic Stereocontrol. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **2014**, *136* (4), 1300–1303. <https://doi.org/10.1021/ja412342g>.
- (40) Davis, M. W.; Crabtree, R. H. Directing Effects in Homogeneous Hydrogenation with [Ir(Cod)(PCy₃)(Py)]PF₆. *J. Org. Chem.* **1986**, *51* (14), 2655–2661.
<https://doi.org/10.1021/jo00364a007>.
- (41) Fitjer, L.; Quabeck, U. The Wittig Reaction Using Potassium-Tert-Butoxide High Yield Methylenations of Sterically Hindered Ketones. *Synth. Commun.* **1985**, *15* (10), 855–864.
<https://doi.org/10.1080/00397918508063883>.
- (42) Pfaffenbach, M.; Gaich, T. A Flexible Route to Indole Scaffolds - Formal Synthesis of (±)-Mersicarpine. *European J. Org. Chem.* **2015**, *2015* (16), 3427–3429.
<https://doi.org/10.1002/ejoc.201500309>.
- (43) Ohira, S. Methanolysis of Dimethyl (1-D1Az0-2-Oxopropyl)Phosphonate : Generation of Dimethyl (Diazomethyl)Phosphonate and Reaction with Carbonyl Compounds. *Synth. Commun.* **1989**, *19* (3–4), 561–564. <https://doi.org/10.1080/00397918908050700>.
- (44) Müller, S.; Liepold, B.; Roth, G. J.; Bestmann, H. J. An Improved One-Pot Procedure for the Synthesis of Alkynes from Aldehydes. *Synlett* **1996**, *1996* (6), 521–522.
<https://doi.org/10.1055/s-1996-5474>.

- (45) Hu, P.; Snyder, S. A. Enantiospecific Total Synthesis of the Highly Strained (-)-Presilphiperfolan-8-Ol via a Pd-Catalyzed Tandem Cyclization. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **2017**, *139* (14), 5007–5010. <https://doi.org/10.1021/jacs.7b01454>.

4.14 NMR's of selected intermediates

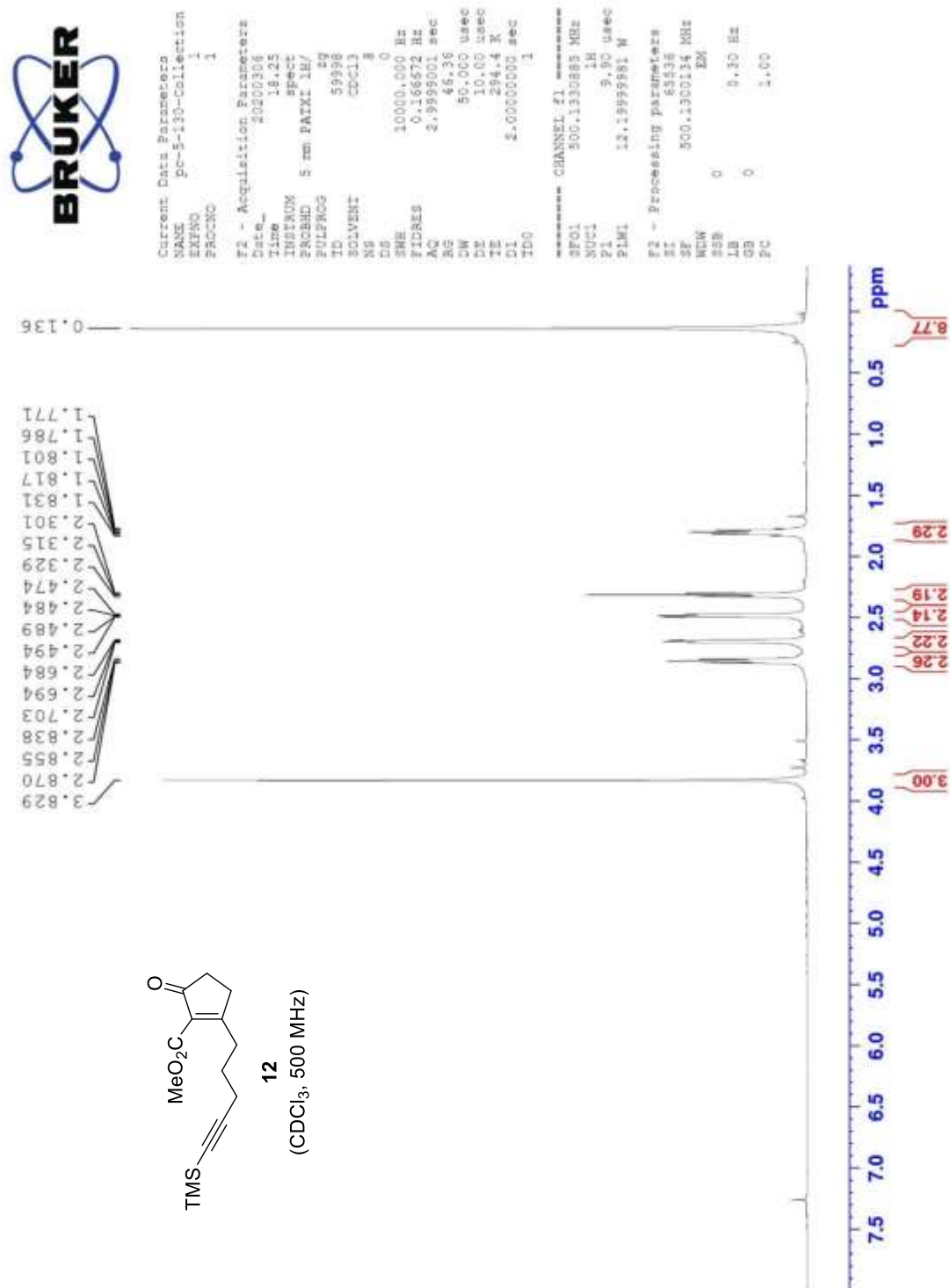


Figure 4.5: ¹H NMR of intermediate **12**

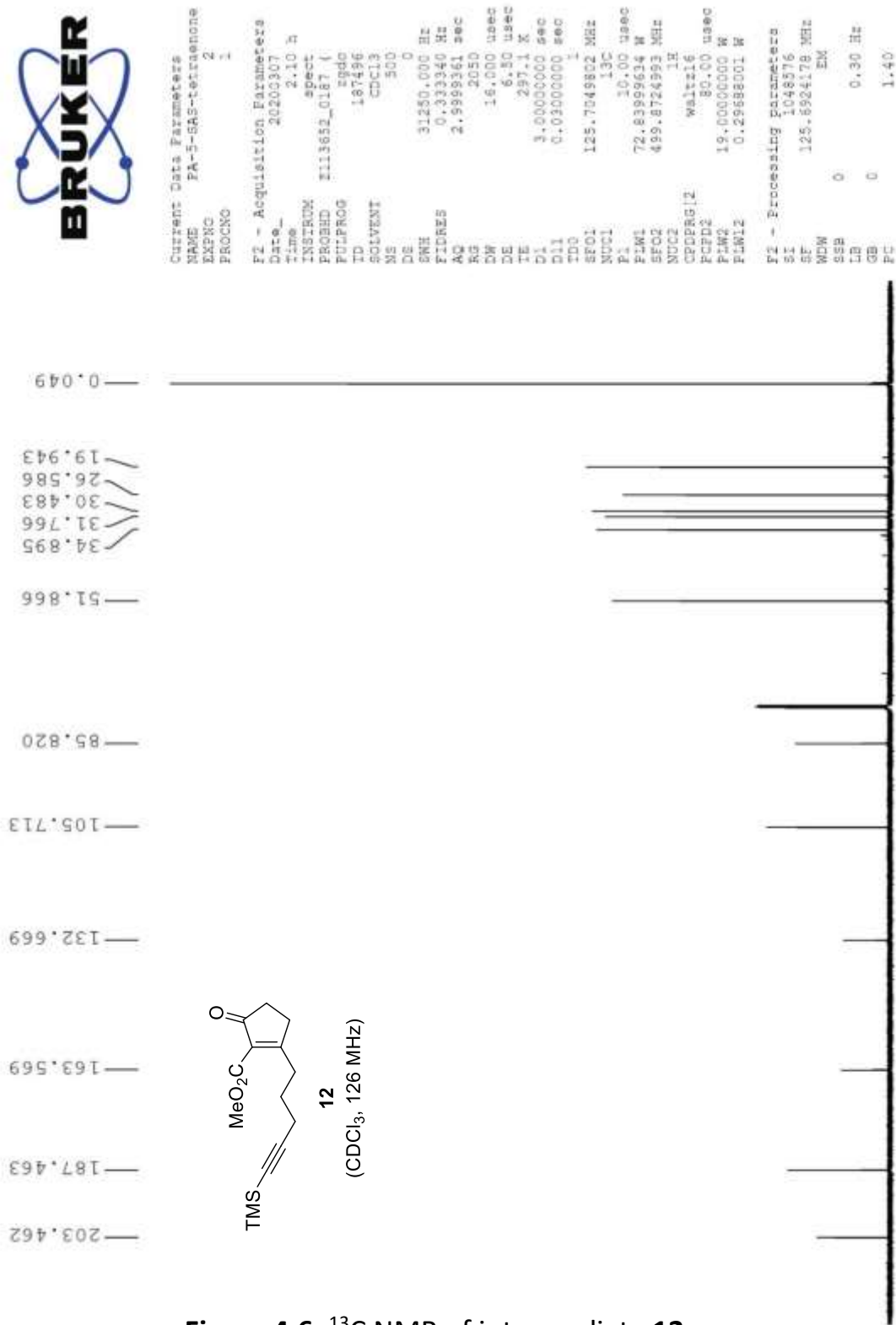
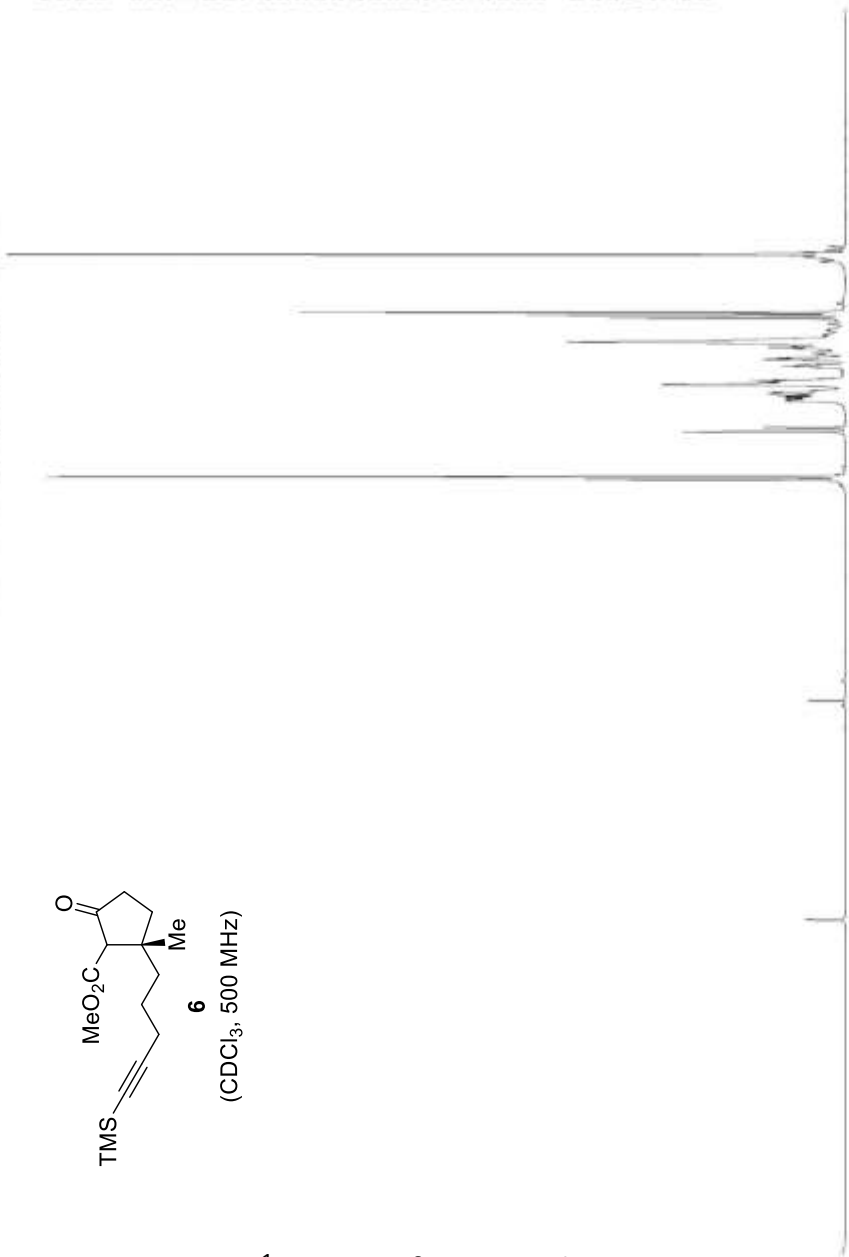
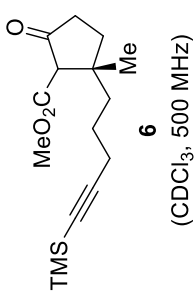


Figure 4.6: ¹³C NMR of intermediate 12



3.717
3.713
3.709
3.670
3.667
3.663
3.657
2.945
2.939
2.873
2.451
2.447
2.441
2.434
2.407
2.394
2.387
2.369
2.329
2.322
2.314
2.187
2.175
2.153
2.144
2.137
2.134
2.130
2.115
1.886
1.878
1.782
1.763
1.757
1.587
1.572
1.498
1.488
1.454
1.122
1.075
1.072
1.068
1.033
1.029
1.026
0.094

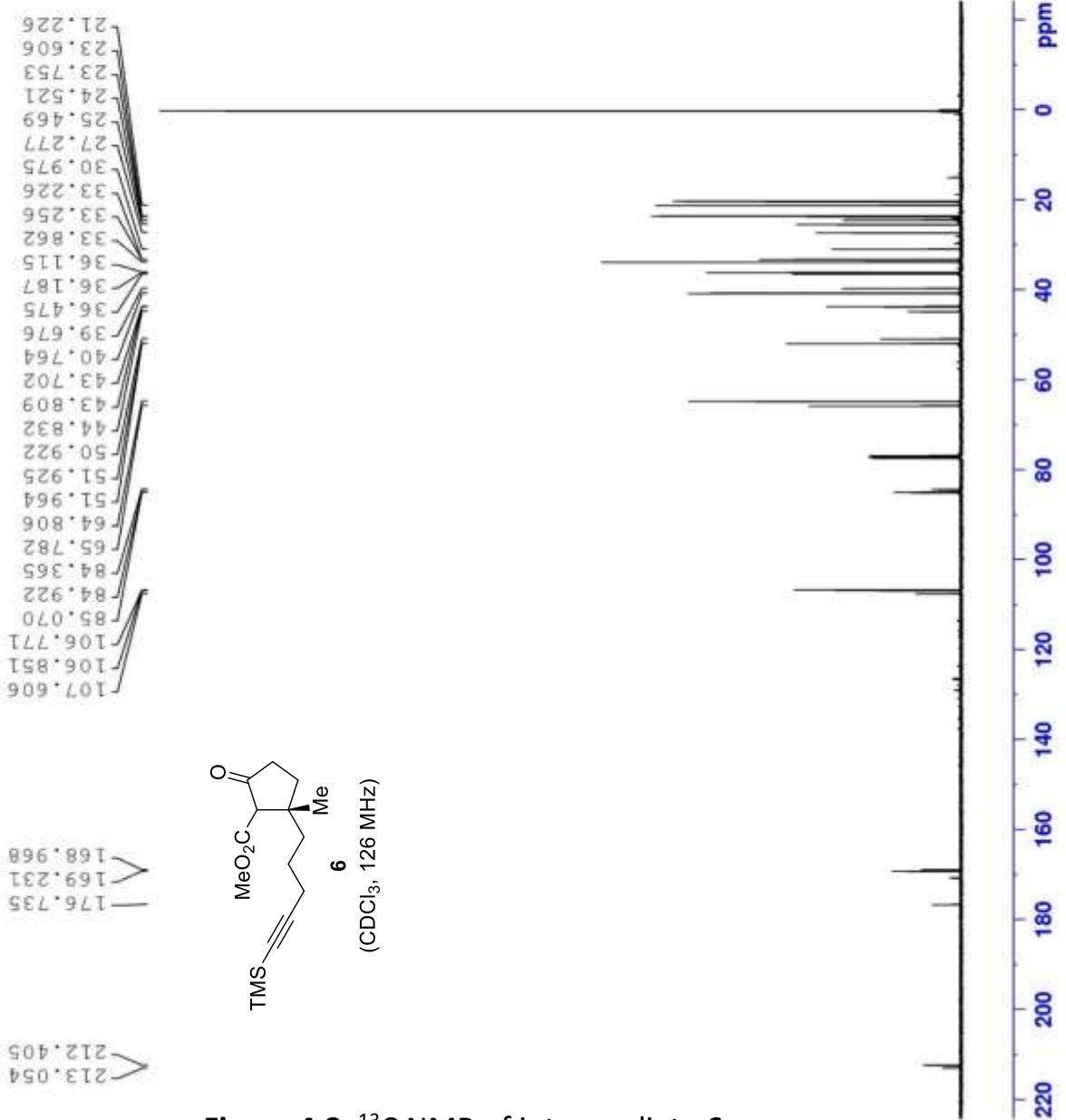
Current Data Parameters
 NAME: 2A-5-SAS-desiredrefio
 EXPNO: 1
 PROCNO: 1
 F2 - Acquisition Parameters
 Date_: 20200307
 Time: 0.11 h
 INSTNM: spect
 FREQID: 211662_0187 f
 PULPROG: zgpg30
 ID: 59998
 SOLVENT: CDCl3
 NS: 2
 DS: 0
 SWH: 10000.000 Hz
 FIDRES: 0.333344 Hz
 AQ: 2.9999991 sec
 RG: 5.21
 CW: 50.000 used
 DE: 6.50 used
 TE: 297.1 K
 D1: 3.00000000 sec
 TSDI: 1
 AFO1: 499.8710869 MHz
 NUC1: 1H
 P1: 10.70 used
 PLW1: 18.25000000 W
 F2 - Processing parameters
 S1: 65536
 SF: 499.8700120 MHz
 WDW: EM
 SSB: 0
 LB: 0.30 Hz
 GB: 0
 PC: 1.00



15 14 13 12 11 10 9 8 7 6 5 4 3 2 1 0 -1 -2 ppm

9.05
3.21
5.77
2.39
2.16
0.75
3.00

Figure 4.7: ¹H NMR of intermediate 6



Current Data Parameters
 NAME PA-5-SAS-Josiredelegio
 EXPER 2
 PROCNO 1

F2 - Acquisition Parameters
 Date_ 20200307
 Time_ 1.06 h
 INSTRUM spect
 PROBRD 2113#52_0187.f
 PULPROG zgpg
 TD 187486
 SOLVENT CDC13
 NS 500
 DS 0
 SWH 31250.000 Hz
 FIDRES 0.333340 Hz
 AQ 2.9999361 sec
 RG 2050
 DW 16.000 usec
 DE 6.50 usec
 TE 297.1 K
 D1 3.00000000 sec
 D11 0.03000000 sec
 TDO 1
 SFO1 125.7049802 MHz
 NUC1 13C
 P1 10.00 usec
 PLM1 72.6399634 W
 SFO2 495.8724923 MHz
 HUC2 1H
 CPDPRG2 waltz16
 PCPD2 80.00 usec
 P1M2 19.00000000 W
 P1M12 0.23688001 W

F2 - Processing parameters
 SI 1048576
 SF 125.6924037 MHz
 MDW 0
 SFR 0
 LB 0
 GB 0
 PC 1.40

Figure 4.8: ^{13}C NMR of intermediate 6

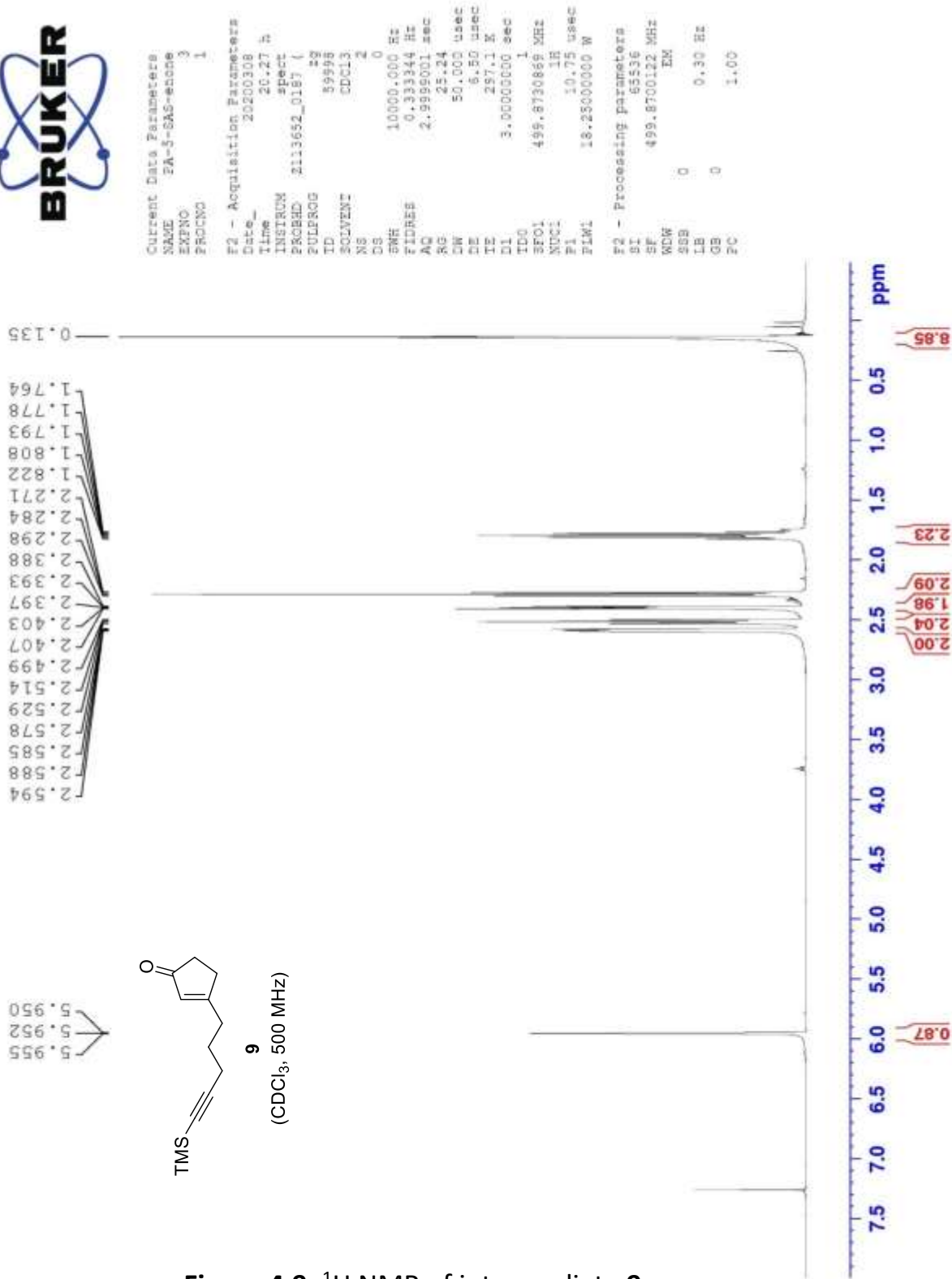


Figure 4.9: ¹H NMR of intermediate 9

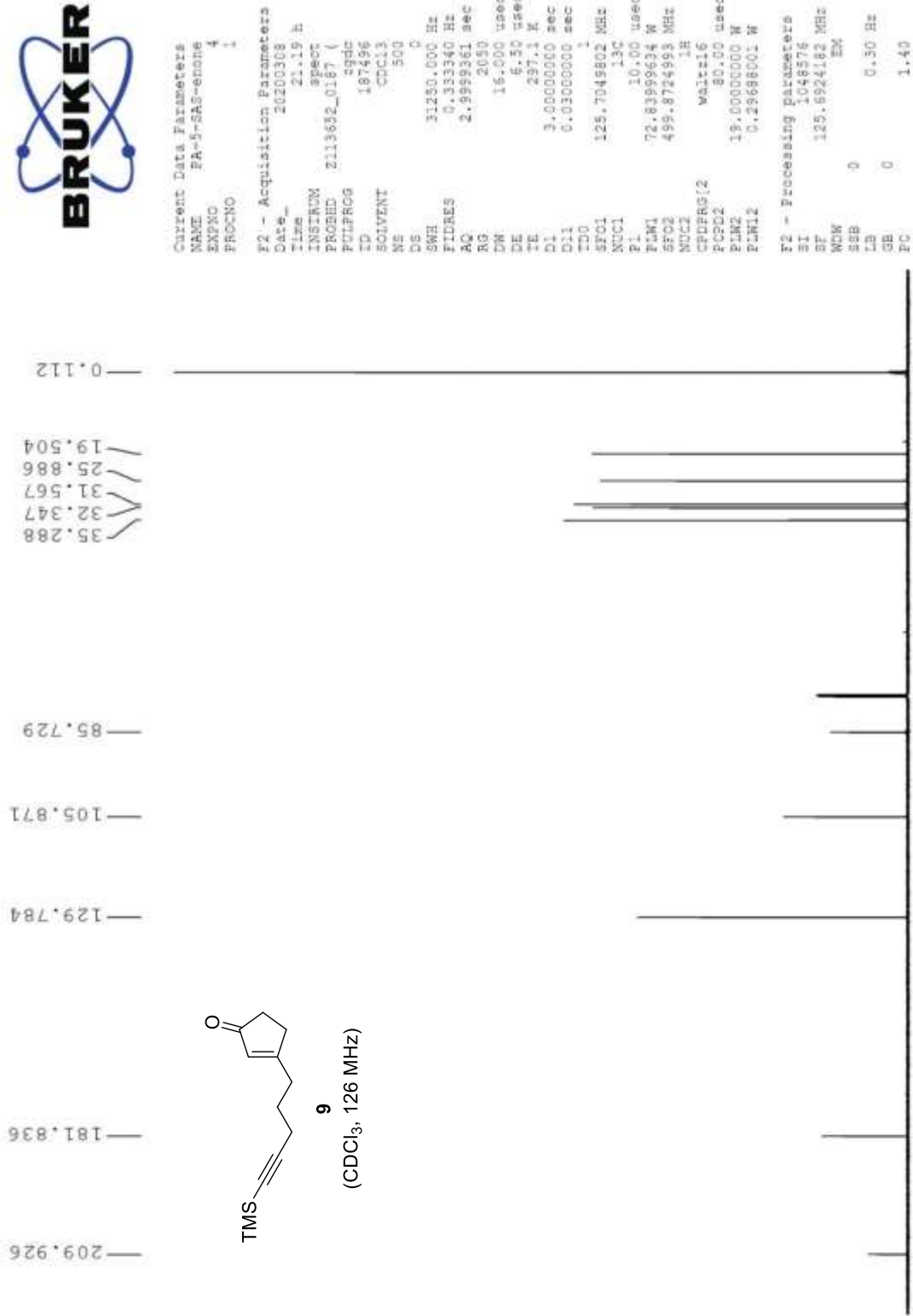
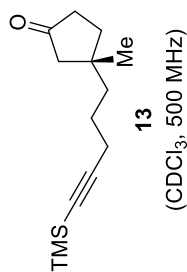


Figure 4.10: ¹³C NMR of intermediate 9



2.310
2.301
2.293
2.285
2.276
2.273
2.237
2.226
2.215
2.102
2.066
2.046
2.010
1.848
1.830
1.822
1.813
1.805
1.792
1.788
1.779
1.765
1.753
1.739
1.594
1.575
1.566
1.553



Current Data Parameters
NAME PA-5-SAS-164-2
EXPNO 1
PROCNO 1
F2 - Acquisition Parameters
Date_ 20190913
Time 16.47
INSTRUM spect
PROBHD 5 mm PAIXI 1H/
PULPROG zg
TD 59998
SOLVENT CDCl3
NS 1
DS 0
SWH 10000.000 Hz
FIDRES 0.156672 Hz
AQ 2.9999001 sec
RG 87.71
LW 50.000 usec
DE 10.00 usec
TE 294.2 K
D1 2.0000000 sec
TD0 1
***** CHANNEL f1 *****
SFO1 500.130085 MHz
NUC1 1H
P1 9.50 usec
PLW1 12.13999981 W
F2 - Processing parameters
SI 65536
SF 500.1300133 MHz
RGW 0
SGB 0
LB 0.30 Hz
GB 0
PC 1.00

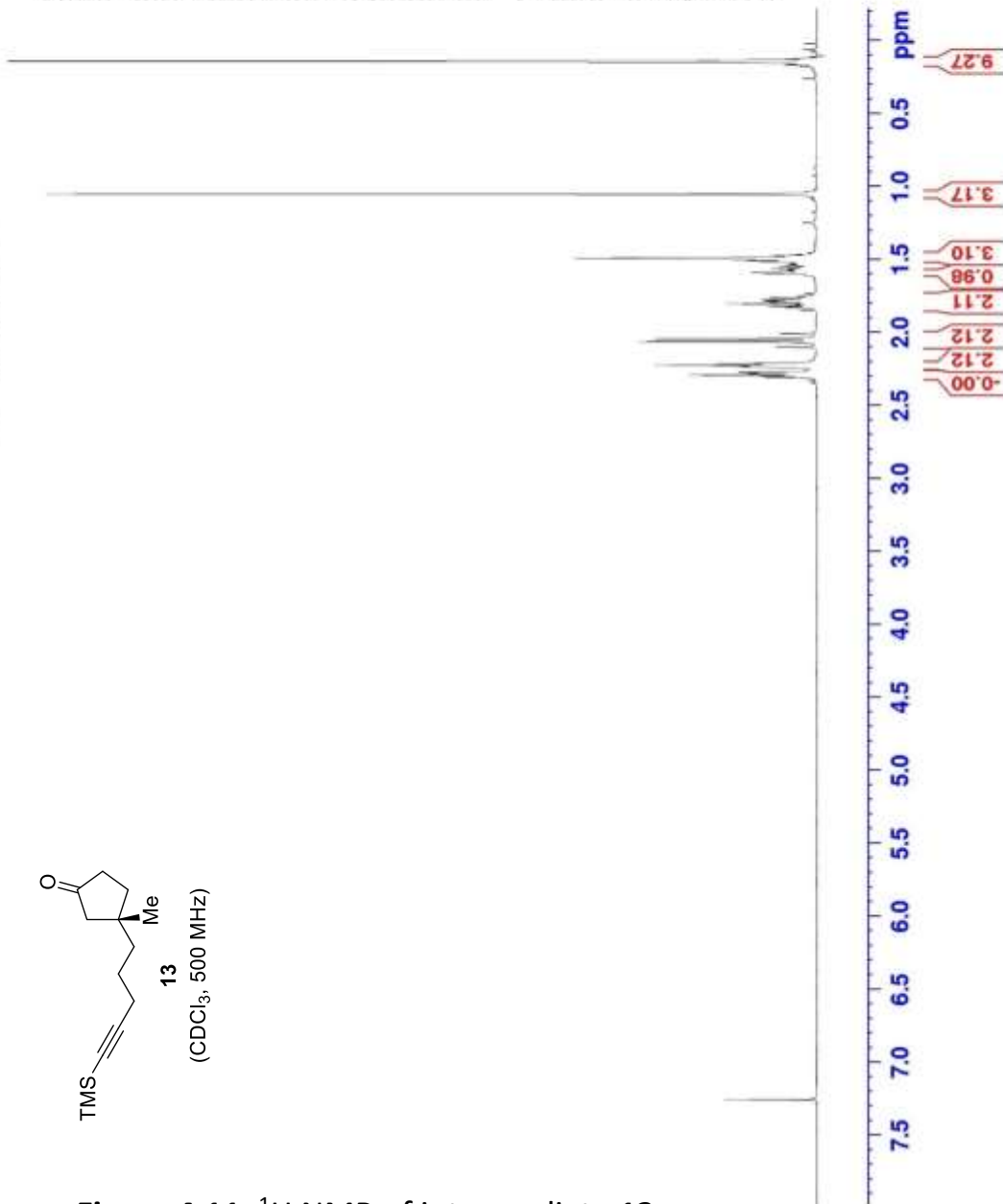


Figure 4.11: ¹H NMR of intermediate 13

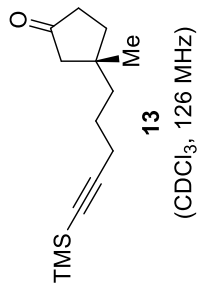
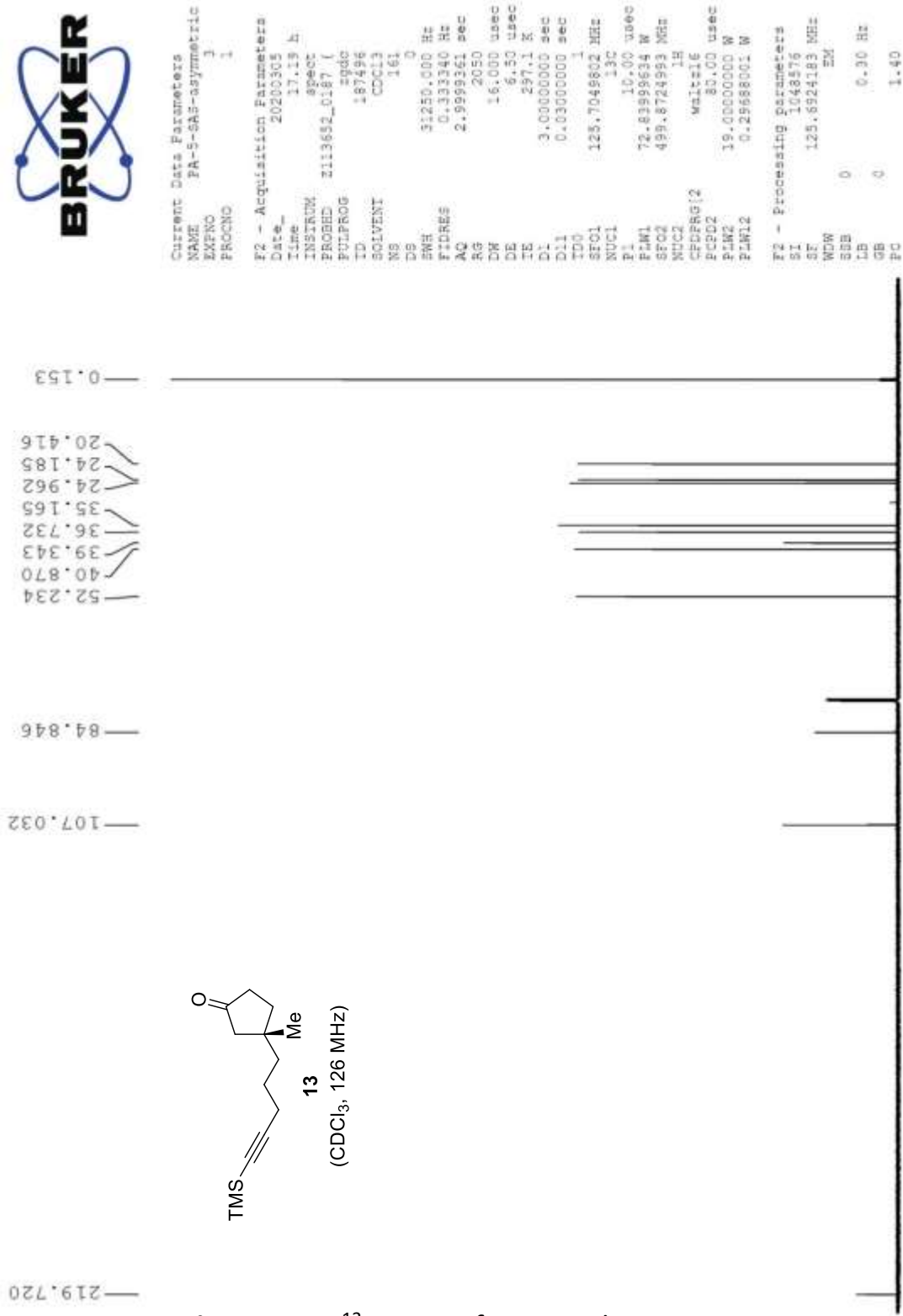
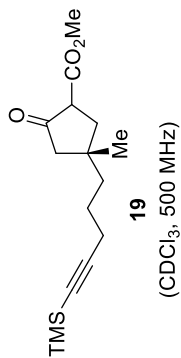


Figure 4.12: ¹³C NMR of intermediate **13**



3.743
3.738
3.397
3.379
3.375
3.357
3.346
2.264
2.256
2.249
2.242
2.230
2.222
2.216
2.208
2.202
2.197
2.187
2.179
2.172
2.169
2.161
2.158
2.100
2.097
2.083
2.079
1.610
1.595
1.587
1.581
1.575
1.569
1.566
1.533
1.520
1.512
1.505
1.498
1.487
1.480
1.409
1.166
1.080
1.025
0.147
0.139



Current Beta Parameters
 NAME PA-5-018-undesLeidregLo
 EXPGO 3
 PROCNO 1

FR - Acquisition Parameters
 Date_ 20200311
 Time 19.04 h
 INSTRUM spect
 PROBRD z1136SL013Y 1
 PULPROG zgpg30
 TD 53998
 SOLVENT CDCl3
 NS 2
 DS 0
 SWH 10000.000 Hz
 FIDRES 0.333746 Hz
 AQ 2.9999001 sec
 RG 35.92
 DW 50.000 usec
 DE 6.50 usec
 TE 297.1 K
 D1 3.0000000 sec
 TDS 1
 SFO1 499.870163 MHz
 NUC1 1H
 P1 10.75 usec
 PC 18.2500000 W

FR - Processing parameters
 SI 65536
 SF 499.8700122 MHz
 GM 0
 SSB 0
 LB 0.30 Hz
 GB 0
 PC 1.00

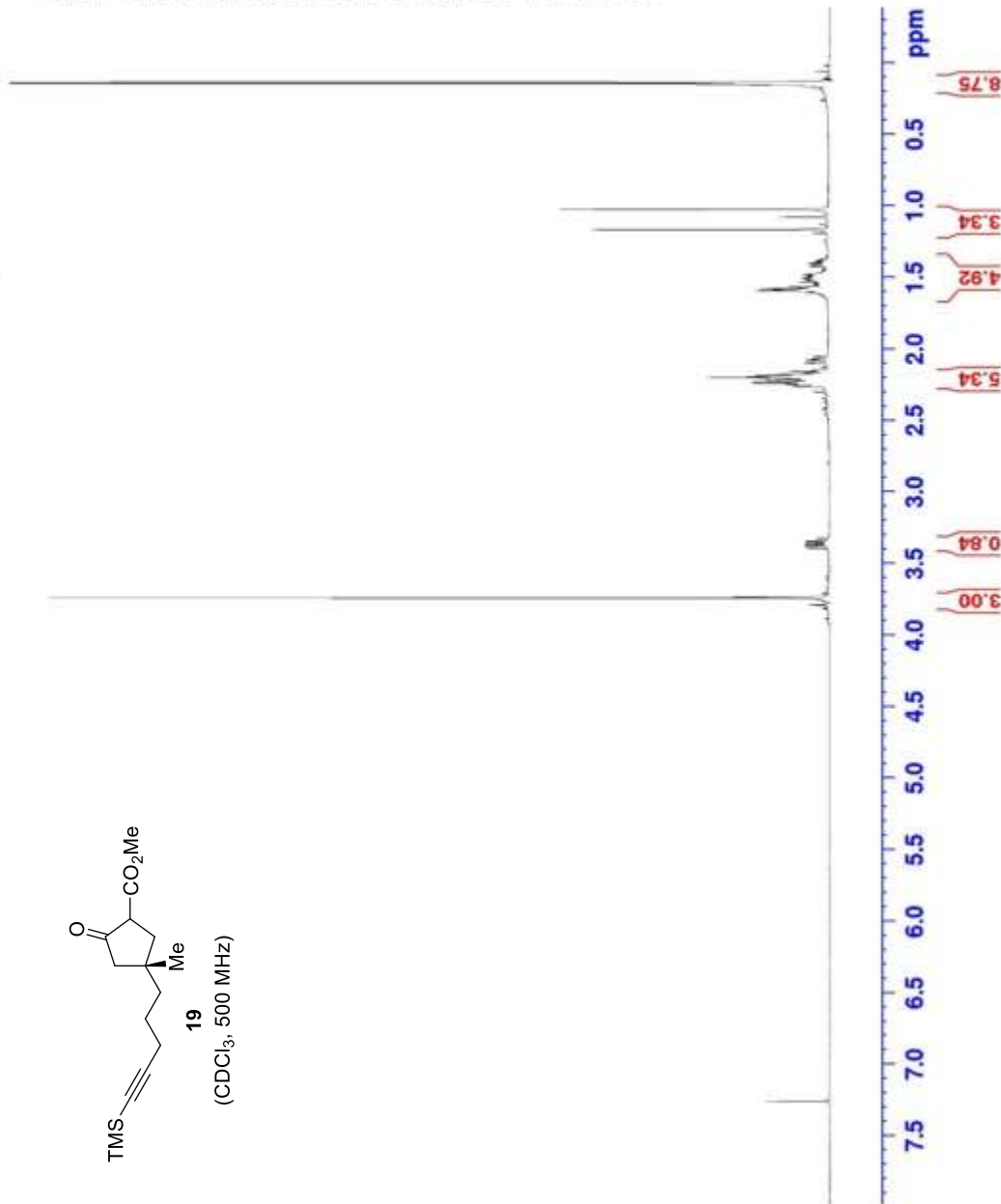


Figure 4.13: ¹H NMR of intermediate 19

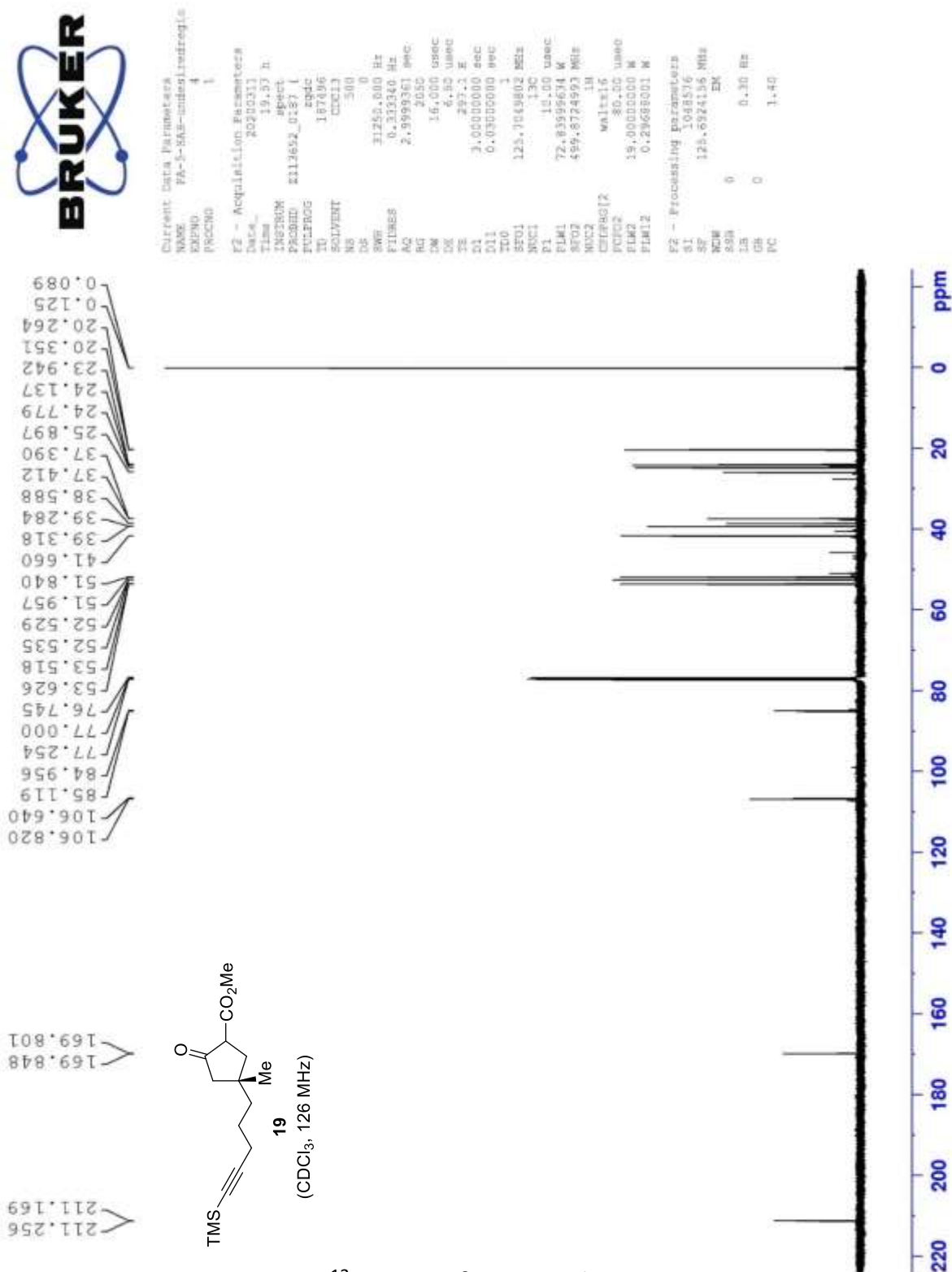


Figure 4.14: ¹³C NMR of intermediate **19**



```

Current Data Parameters
NAME      PA-5-SAS-1ba1
EXPNO    1
PROCNO   1

F2 - Acquisition Parameters
Date_    20200309
Time     22.53 h
INSTRUM spect
PROBHD   z13652_0187 (
PULPROG zgpg
TD        59998
SOLVENT  CDCl3
NS        2
DS        0
SWH       10000.000 Hz
FIDRES    0.333344 Hz
AQ         2.9999001 sec
RG         13.94
DW         50.000 usec
DE         6.50 usec
TE        297.1 K
D1         3.0000000 sec
TD0        1
SFO1      499.8730859 MHz
NUC1       13C
P1         10.75 usec
PLM1      18.2500000 W

F2 - Processing parameters
SI         65536
SF         499.8700121 MHz
WDW        EM
SSB        0
LB         0.30 Hz
GB         0
PC         1.00
  
```

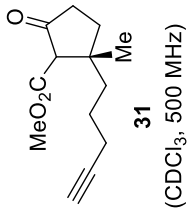


Figure 4.15: ¹H NMR of intermediate 31

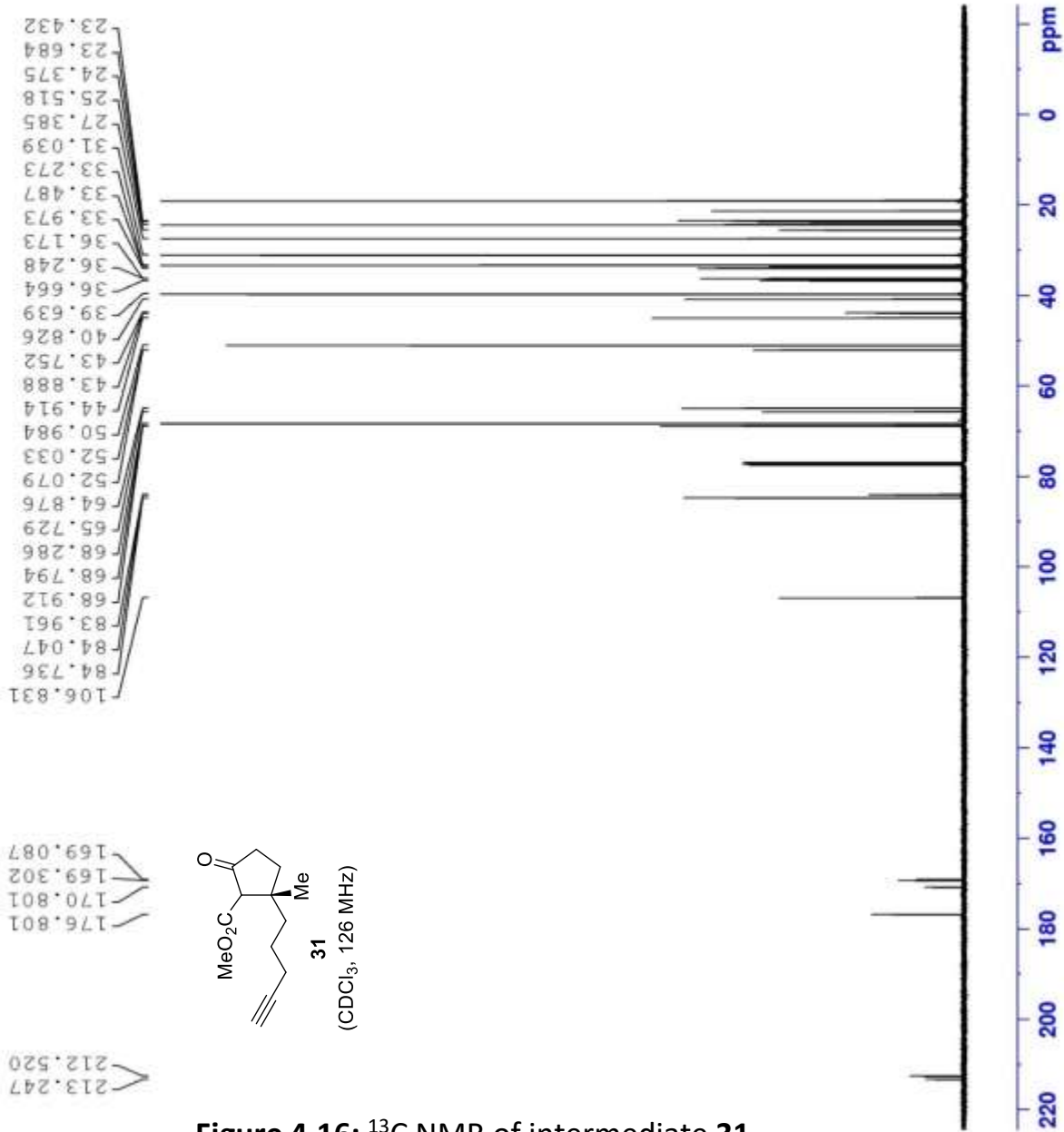
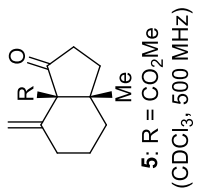


Figure 4.16: ¹³C NMR of intermediate **31**



5.036
4.738
3.691
3.689
2.516
2.506
2.485
2.472
2.466
2.458
2.450
2.411
2.391
2.374
2.371
2.359
2.352
2.258
2.251
2.239
2.230
2.084
2.065
2.060
2.047
2.040
2.022
1.688
1.665
1.637
1.529
1.529
1.524



Current Data Parameters
 NAME Pc-5-82-Collection
 EXPNO 1
 PROCNO 1
 F2 - Acquisition Parameters
 Date_ 20200304
 Time 21.44 h
 INSTRUM spect
 PCHED 2113852.0187 |
 PULPROG zg
 ID 59996
 SOLVENT CDCl3
 NS 8
 DS 0
 SWH 10000.000 Hz
 FIDRES 0.33334 Hz
 AQ 2.9999001 sec
 RG 13.94
 DW 50.000 usec
 DE 6.50 usec
 IE 255.4 K
 CI 3.00000000 sec
 TD0 1
 SF01 499.8730869 MHz
 NUC1 1H
 P1 10.75 usec
 PLW1 18.2500000 W
 F2 - Processing parameters
 SI 5336
 SF 499.8700122 MHz
 WDW EM
 SSB 0
 LB 0.30 Hz
 GB 0
 PC 1.00

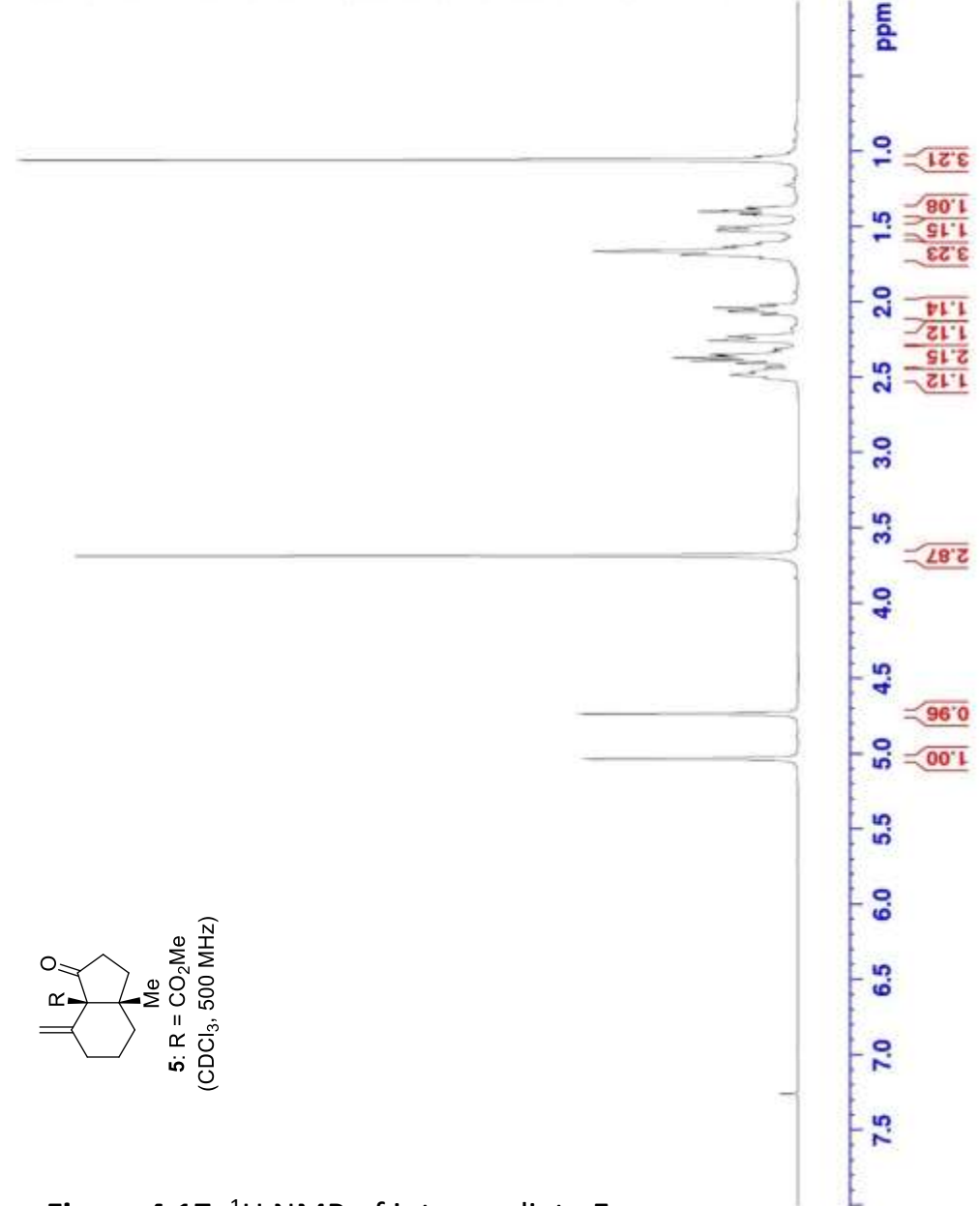
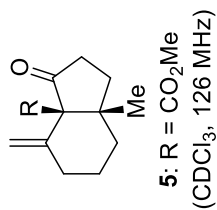
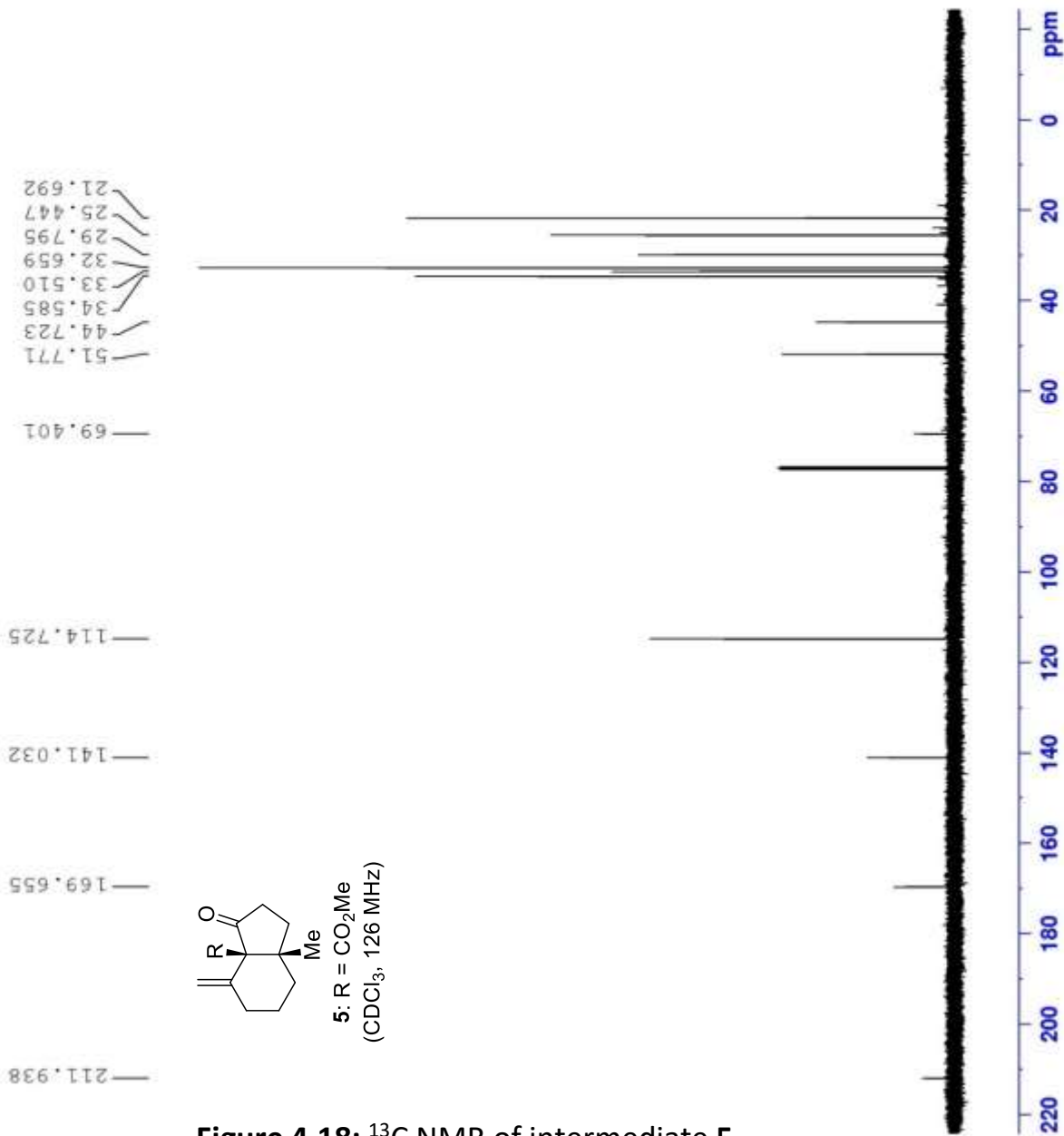
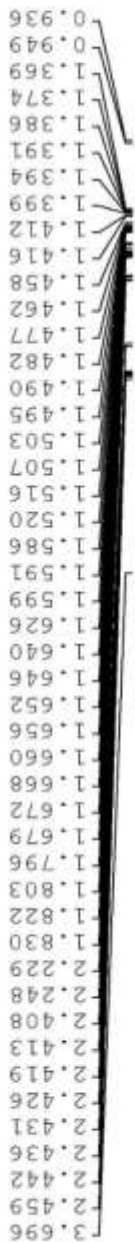


Figure 4.17: ¹H NMR of intermediate 5



Current Data Parameters
 NAME Pc-3-S2-Collection
 EXPNO 2
 PROCNO 1
 F2 - Acquisition Parameters
 Date_ 20200304
 Time 21:50 h
 INSTRUM spect
 PROCES 211662_0187 f
 PULPROG zgpg
 TD 187496
 SOLVENT CDCl3
 NS 40
 DS 0
 SM 31250.000 Hz
 FIDRES 0.333340 Hz
 AQ 2.989361 sec
 RG 2050
 DW 16.000 usec
 DE 6.50 usec
 TE 296.3 K
 D1 3.0000000 sec
 D11 0.0300000 sec
 D10 1
 SFO1 125.704902 MHz
 NUC1 13C
 P1 10.00 usec
 PL1 72.8398934 W
 SFO2 499.8724993 MHz
 NUC2 1H
 CPDPRG2 waltz16
 PCPD2 80.00 usec
 PLW2 19.0000000 W
 PLW12 0.25688001 W
 F2 - Processing Parameters
 SI 1048576
 SF 125.8524210 MHz
 HSW EM
 SSB 0
 LB 0.30 Hz
 GB 0
 PC 1.40

Figure 4.18: ¹³C NMR of intermediate 5



Current Data Parameters
 NAME: P2-3-157-Collection-H2
 EXPNO: 1
 PROCNO: 1

F2 - Acquisition Parameters
 Date_ 201903
 Time_ 20.21
 INSTRUM: spect
 PROBHD: 5 mm F400 1H/1
 PULPROG: zg
 TD: 32768
 SOLVENT: CDCl3
 NS: 16
 DS: 0
 SWH: 10000.000 Hz
 FIDRES: 0.166672 Hz
 AQ: 2.9999001 sec
 RG: 5111
 DW: 50.000 usec
 DE: 6.50 usec
 TE: 296.1 K
 D1: 3.00000000 sec
 TDD: 1

===== CHANNEL f1 =====
 NUC1: 1H
 P1: 10.75 usec
 PL1: 0.00 dB
 SFO1: 499.813069 MHz
 FREQ1: 18.25000000 MHz

F2 - Processing parameters
 SI: 65536
 SF: 499.8700123 MHz
 WDM: 0
 SSB: 0
 LB: 0
 GB: 0
 PC: 1.00

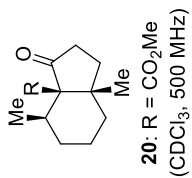


Figure 4.19: ¹H NMR of intermediate 20



Figure 4.20: ¹³C NMR of intermediate 20



3.704
2.535
2.496
2.476
2.318
2.299
2.280
2.261
2.242
2.151
2.144
2.138
2.131
2.125
2.118
2.112
2.105
1.779
1.759
1.754
1.740
1.734
1.714
1.624
1.606
1.601
1.550
1.528
1.523
1.459
1.453
1.446
1.432
1.425
1.417
1.406
1.388
1.255
1.248
1.228
1.221
1.200
1.193
1.175
1.161
1.100

Current Data Parameters
NAME pe-5-138-Collection-02 alias
EXPNO 1
PROCNO 1
F2 - Acquisition Parameters
Date_ 20100209
Time 21.43 h
PROBHD 5mmBBO
PULPROG zgpg30
PCPDPRG2 zgpg30
TD 32768
SOLVENT CDCl3
NS 8
DS 0
SWH 10000.000 Hz
F2FREQ 0.323348 GHz
AQ 3.8999001 sec
RG 35.92
DM 55.000 usec
DE 6.50 dB
TE 297.1 K
DQ 3.0000000 sec
DQ2 1
DQ3 1
MAG 499.8736664 MHz
NUC1 1H
PC 14.70 usec
P2 18.2500000 W
F1 - Processing parameters
SI 43536
SF 499.8701134 MHz
WDW EM
SSB 0
CB 0.30 Hz
GB 0
PC 2.00

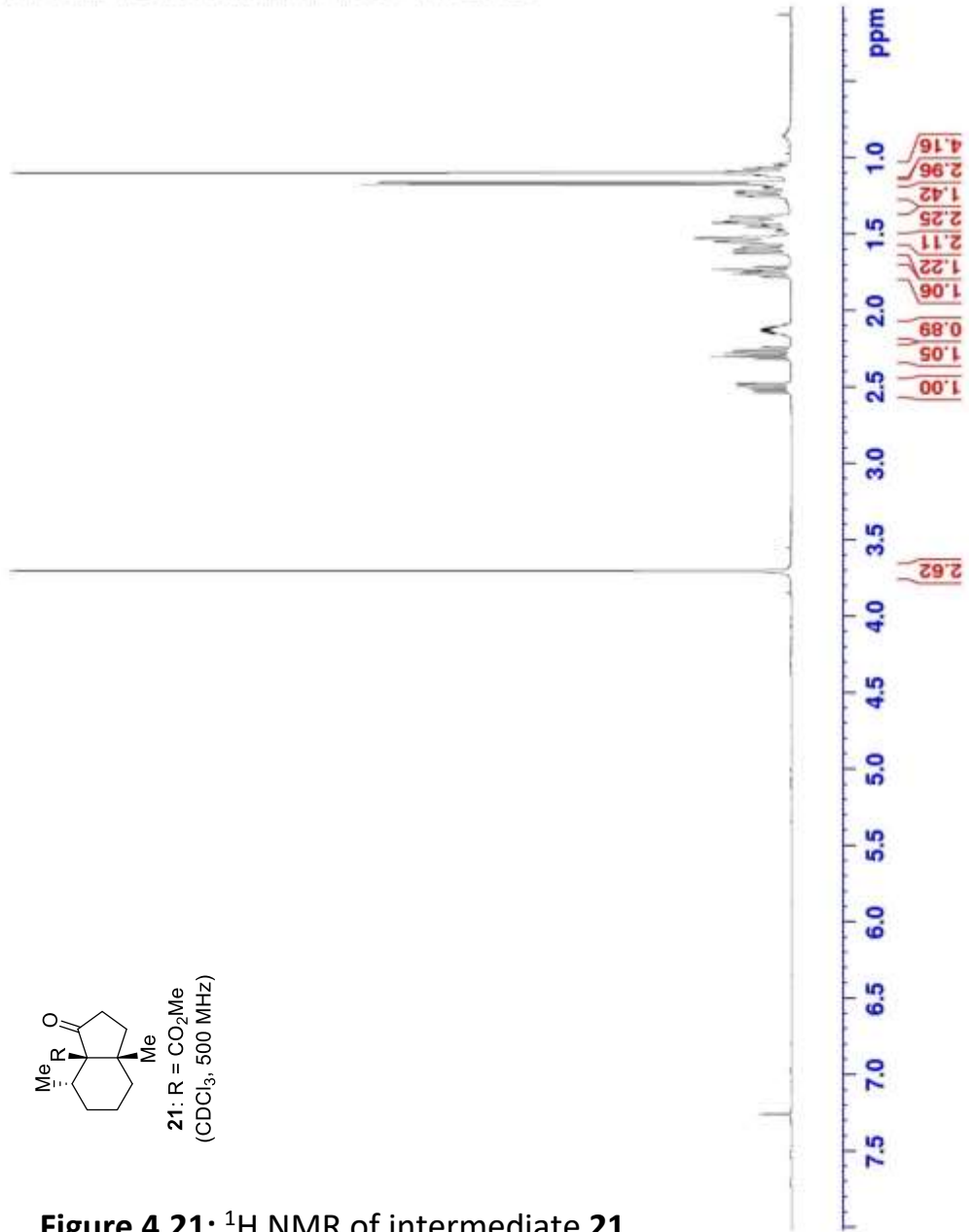
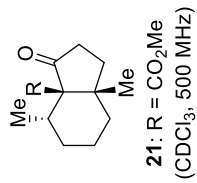
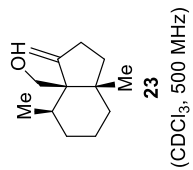


Figure 4.21: ¹H NMR of intermediate 21



5.020
5.016
5.012
4.747
3.715
3.698
3.692
3.675
3.457
3.436
2.469
2.455
2.451
2.448
2.441
2.436
2.432
2.428
2.422
2.417
2.412
1.858
1.850
1.596
1.571
1.560
1.548
1.543
1.540
1.531
1.520
1.515
1.505
1.445
1.432
1.420
1.415
1.408
1.395
1.382
1.374
1.360
1.350
1.344
1.045
1.031
1.015



```

Current Data Parameters
NAME      pc-3-159-Collection DTBAL
EXPNO    1
PROCNO    1

F1 - Acquisition Parameters
Date_     20190506
Time      16.10
INSTRUM   spect
PROBHD    5 mm F400 BBO
PULPROG   zgpg30
TD        65536
SOLVENT   CDCl3
NS        16
DS        4
SWH        10000.000 Hz
F1FREQ    0.165873 Hz
AQ         3.996001 sec
RG         58.71
SR         50.000 usec
DEL        0.50 usec
TE         294.6 K
SI         5.00000000 sec
FID

===== CHANNEL f1 =====
NUC1      13C
P1        18.00 usec
PL1       0.00 dB
PL12      18.25 dB
PL13      18.25 dB
PL14      18.25 dB
PL15      18.25 dB
PL16      18.25 dB
PL17      18.25 dB
PL18      18.25 dB
PL19      18.25 dB
PL20      18.25 dB
PL21      18.25 dB
PL22      18.25 dB
PL23      18.25 dB
PL24      18.25 dB
PL25      18.25 dB
PL26      18.25 dB
PL27      18.25 dB
PL28      18.25 dB
PL29      18.25 dB
PL30      18.25 dB
PL31      18.25 dB
PL32      18.25 dB
PL33      18.25 dB
PL34      18.25 dB
PL35      18.25 dB
PL36      18.25 dB
PL37      18.25 dB
PL38      18.25 dB
PL39      18.25 dB
PL40      18.25 dB
PL41      18.25 dB
PL42      18.25 dB
PL43      18.25 dB
PL44      18.25 dB
PL45      18.25 dB
PL46      18.25 dB
PL47      18.25 dB
PL48      18.25 dB
PL49      18.25 dB
PL50      18.25 dB
=====

F2 - Processing parameters
SI         65536
SF         499.810012 MHz
WDW        EM
SSB        0
LB         0.30 Hz
GB         0
PC         1.00
  
```

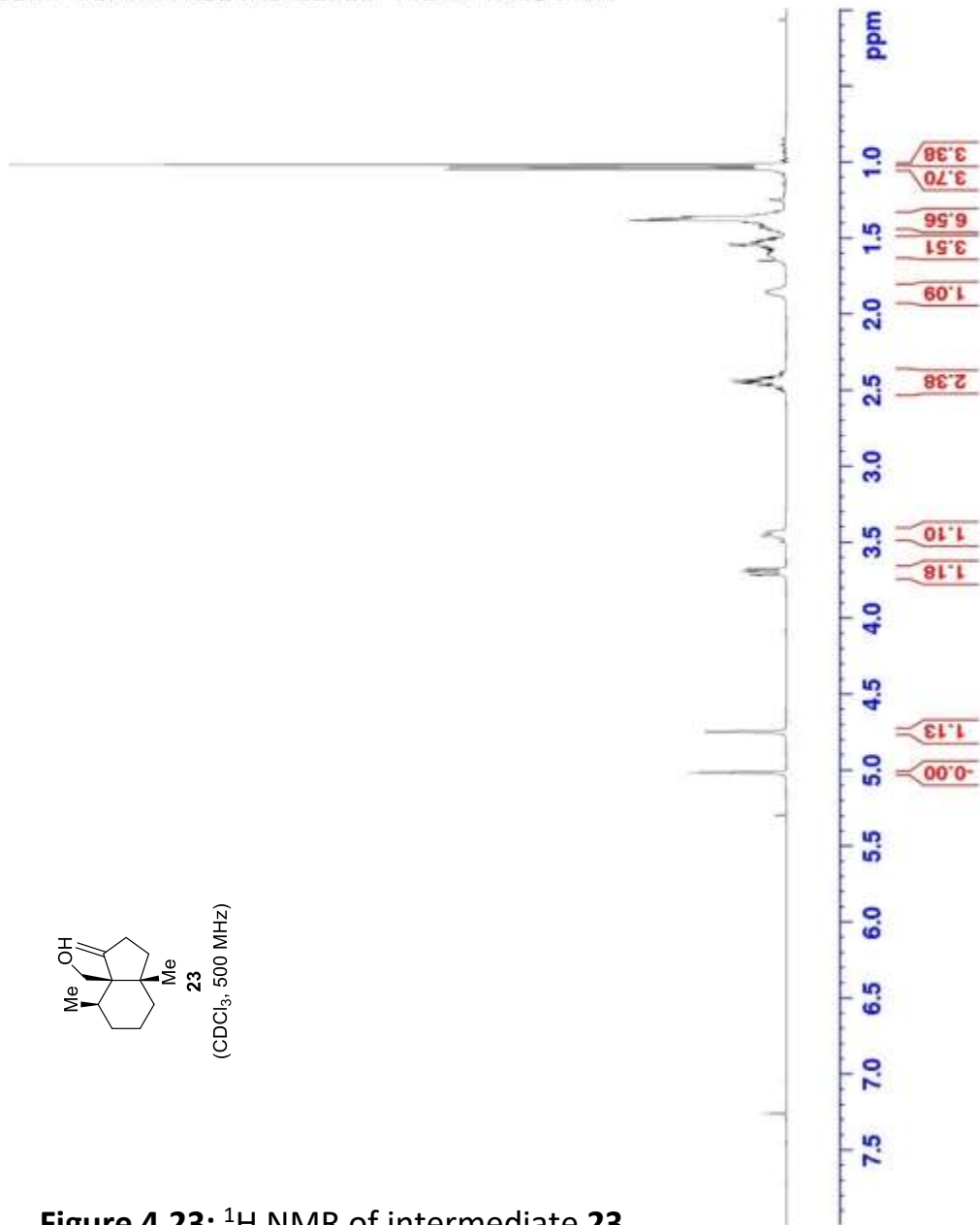


Figure 4.23: ¹H NMR of intermediate 23

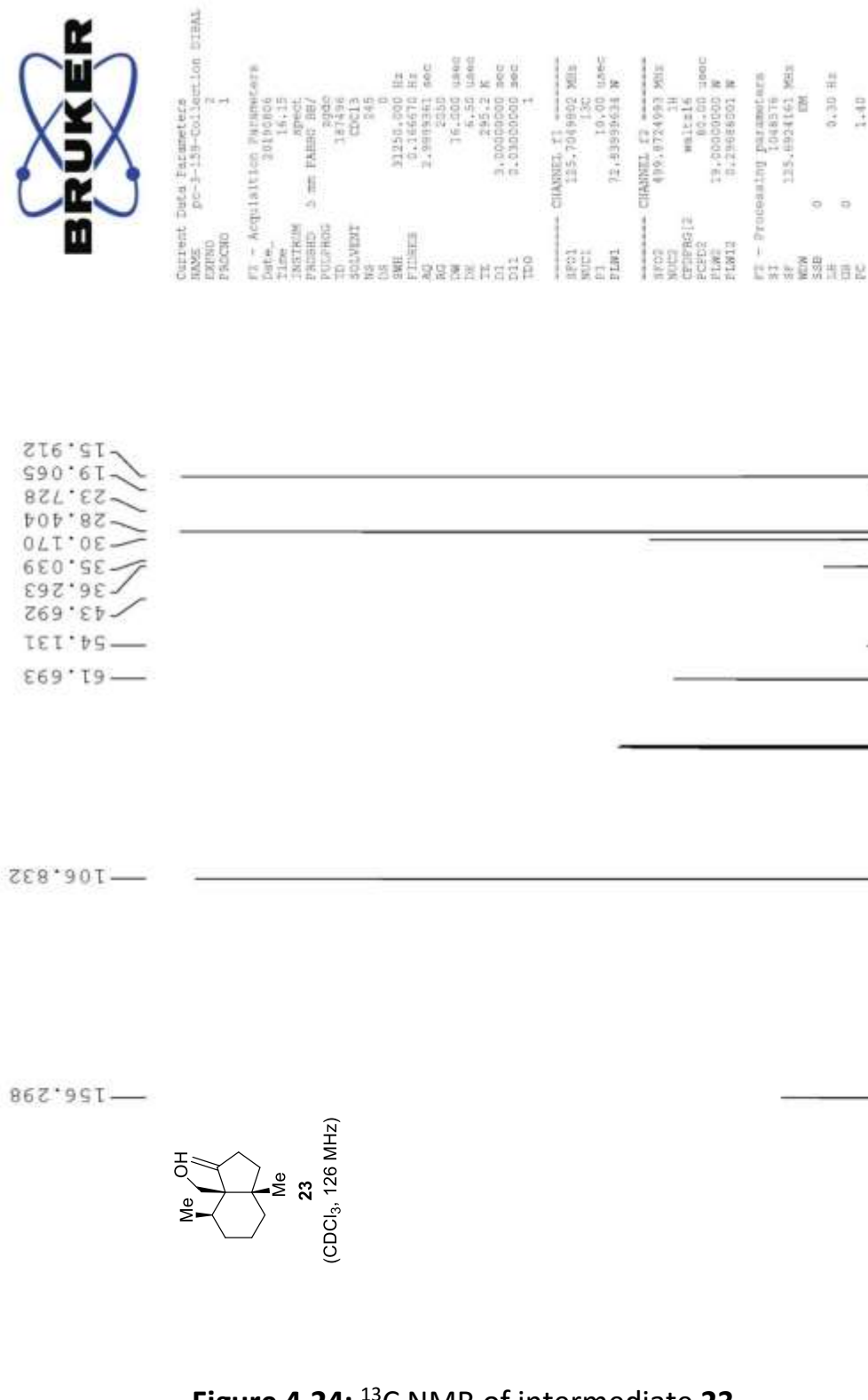
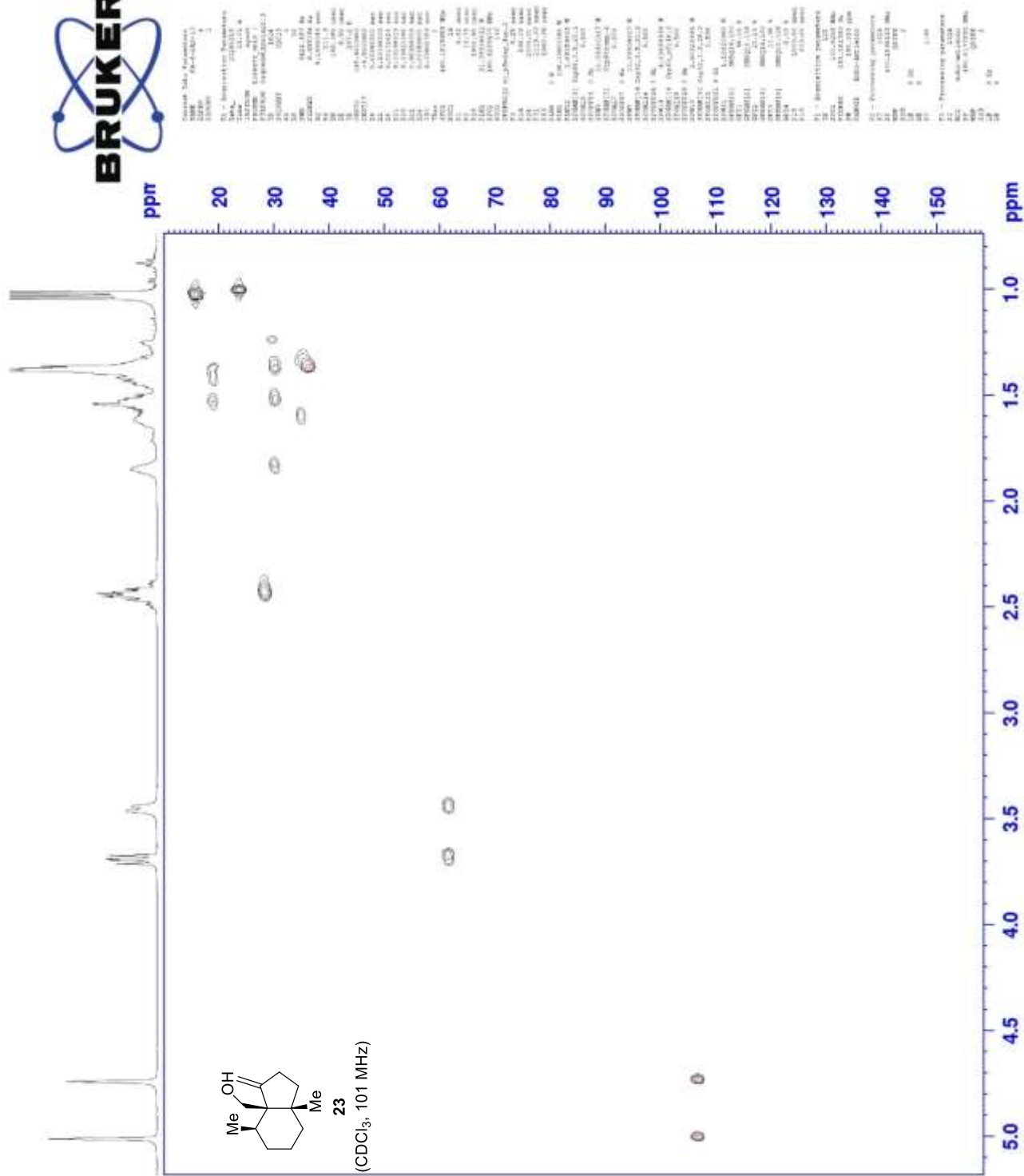


Figure 4.24: ¹³C NMR of intermediate **23**





Current Data Parameters
 NAME PA-6-SAS-10
 EXPNO 3
 PROCNO 1

F2 - Acquisition Parameters
 Date_ 20200316
 Time 12.52 h
 INSTRUM spect
 PROBRD j113642_0147
 PULPROG zgpg30
 ID 165439
 SOLVENT CDCl3
 NS 500
 DS 8
 SWH 27573.624 Hz
 FIDRES 0.333360 Hz
 AQ 2.999423 sec
 RG 2050
 DW 18.133 usec
 DE 6.50 usec
 TE 297.2 K
 CNST2 145.000000
 D1 3.0000000 sec
 D2 0.0334828 sec
 D3 0.0002000 sec
 ID0 1
 SFO1 126.703728 MHz
 NUC1 13C
 P1 10.00 usec
 F13 2000.00 usec
 PLW0 0 W
 PLW1 72.83394634 W
 SFOA15 Ctp-60comp.4
 SFOA15 0.500
 SFOA15 0 Hz
 SFOA2 11.12699971 W
 SFOA2 699.8724934 MHz
 NUC2 1H
 GPCPRG12 waltz16
 P3 10.00 usec
 P4 20.00 usec
 SFO12 80.00 usec
 PLW2 19.00000000 W
 PLW12 0.29688001 W

F2 - Processing parameters
 SI 32768
 SF 126.6724153 MHz
 EX
 MDW 0
 SSB 0
 LB 1.00 Hz
 GB 0
 PC 1.40

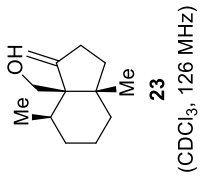
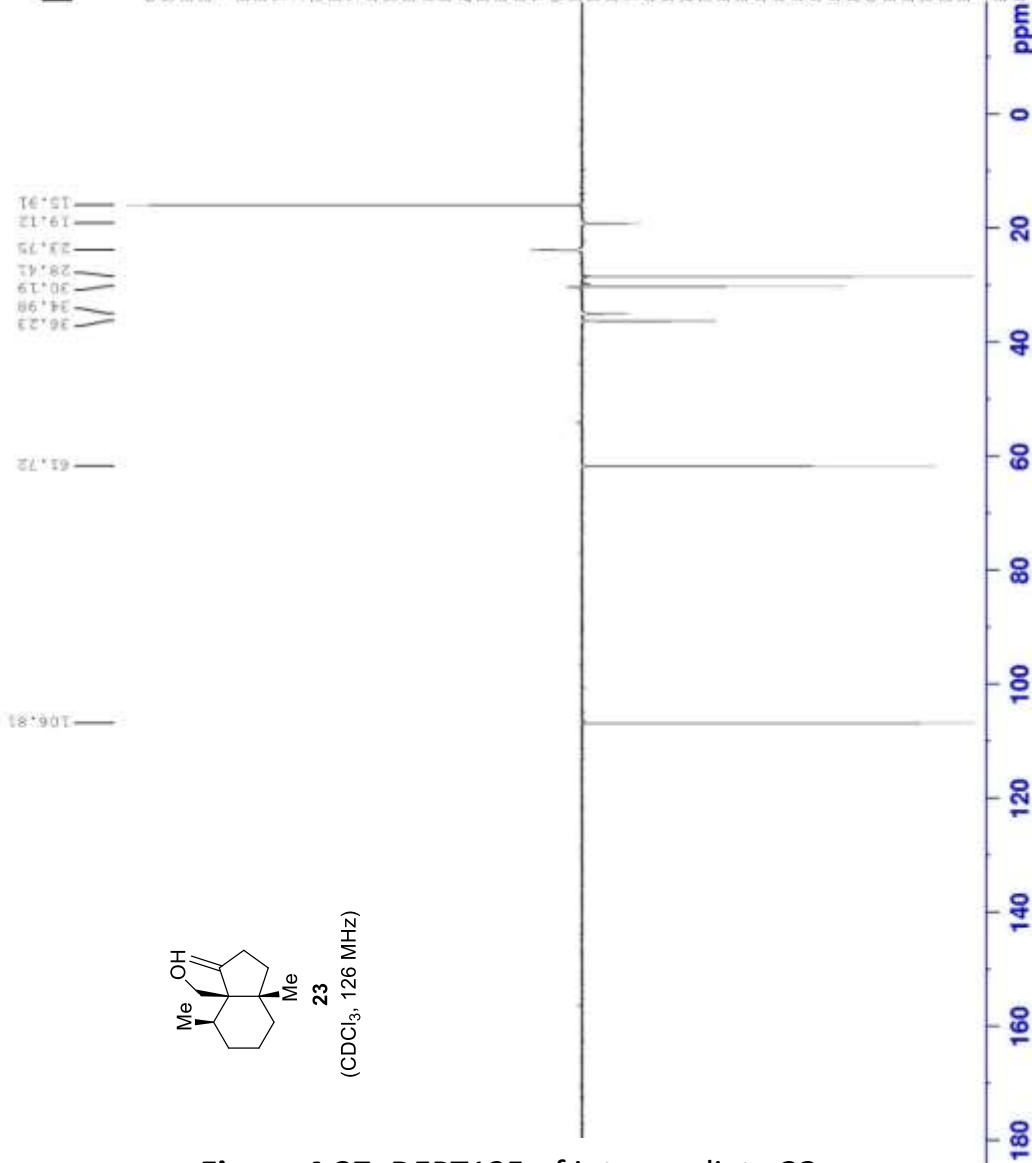
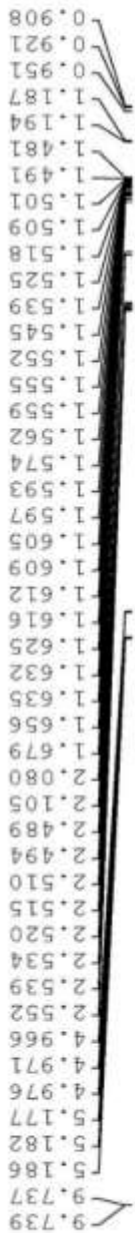


Figure 4.27: DEPT135 of intermediate 23



Current Data Parameters
 NAME pc-3-14-Collection.DMF
 EXPNO 1
 PROCNO 1

F2 - Acquisition Parameters
 Date_ 201906
 Time 20.55
 INSTRUM spect
 PROBHD 5 mm PABBO BB7
 PULPROG zg
 TD 59598
 SOLVENT CDCl3
 NS 16
 DS 0
 SSB 10000.000 Hz
 FIDRES 0.166672 Hz
 AQ 2.9999001 sec
 SE 28.76
 DM 30.000 uMHO
 DE 6.50 uMHO
 TE 294.0 K
 D1 3.0000000 sec
 TD 1

----- CHANNEL f1 -----
 NUC1 439.870859 MHz
 P1 16.75 uMHO
 PLW1 15.2500000 W

F2 - Processing Parameters
 SI 65536
 SF 499.8700122 MHz
 ALW 0
 SSB 0
 LB 0.30 Hz
 GB 0
 PC 1.00

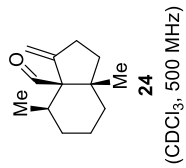


Figure 4.28: ¹H NMR of intermediate 24

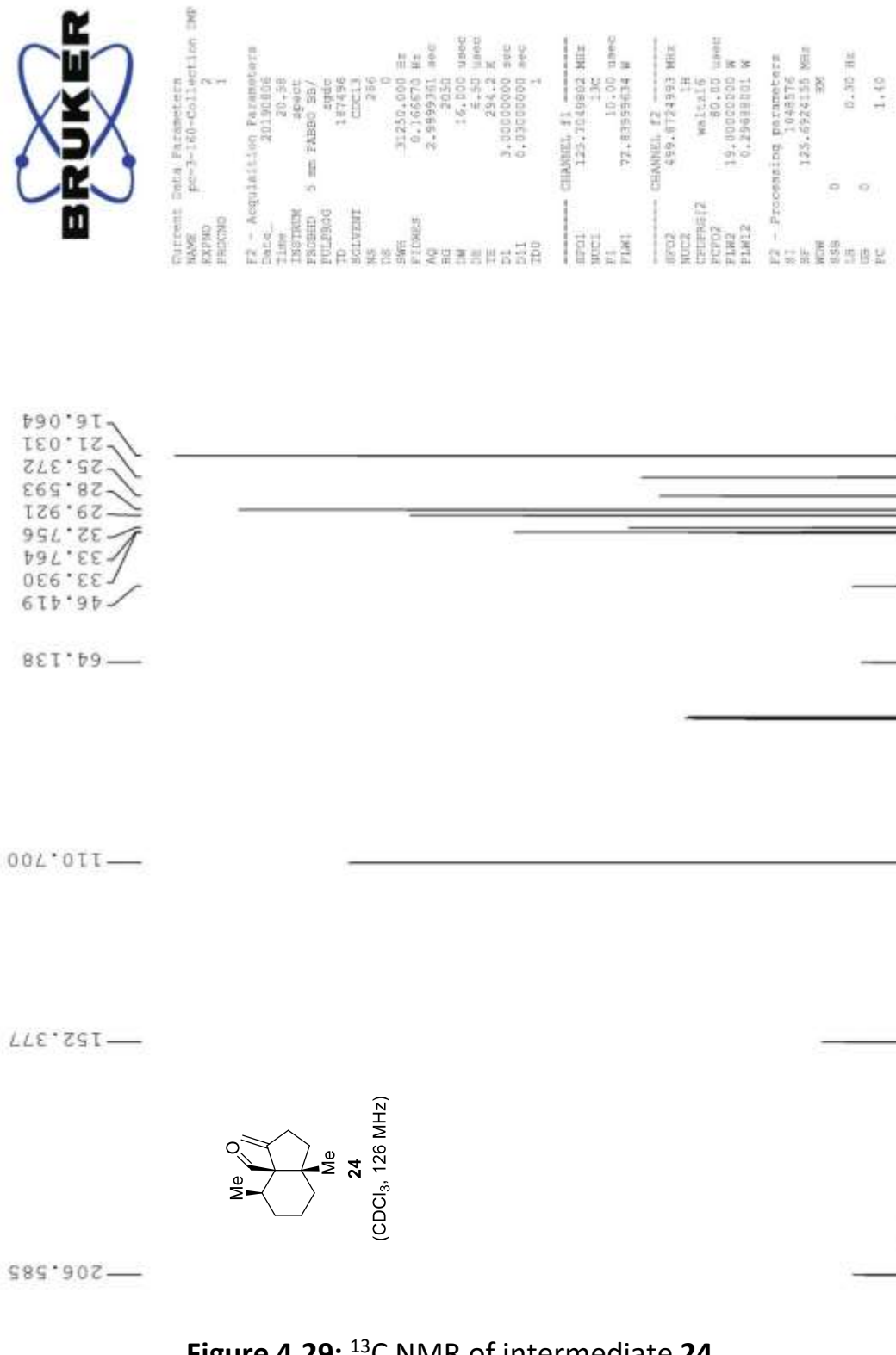
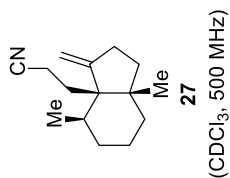


Figure 4.29: ¹³C NMR of intermediate 24



5.027
5.024
4.658
2.412
2.394
2.380
2.372
2.364
2.321
2.297
2.287
2.278
2.263
2.254
2.187
2.178
2.162
2.154
1.980
1.952
1.946
1.928
1.819
1.813
1.662
1.655
1.646
1.637
1.630
1.589
1.549
1.524
1.502
1.489
1.472
1.343
1.336
1.316
1.291
1.247
1.218
1.211
1.183
1.057
1.034
1.020



Current Data Parameters
 NAME ps-4-45-Collection_Mg
 EXPNO 1
 PROCNO 1

F2 - Acquisition Parameters
 Date_ 20190310
 Time 17.13
 INSTRUM spect
 PROBRD 5 mm PABBO BB/
 PULPROG zgpg30
 ID 59998
 SOLVENT CDCl3
 NS 16
 DS 0
 SWH 1000.000 Hz
 FIDRES 0.166672 Hz
 AQ 2.9993001 sec
 RG 22.37
 DW 50.000 usec
 DE 6.50 usec
 TE 294.1 K
 D1 3.0000000 sec
 TD0 1

CHANNEL f1
 SF01 499.8730619 MHz
 NUC1 1H
 P1 10.75 usec
 PLW1 18.2500000 W

F2 - Processing parameters
 SI 65536
 SF 499.8730619 MHz
 SSB 0
 MDW EM
 LB 0
 GB 0
 PC 1.00

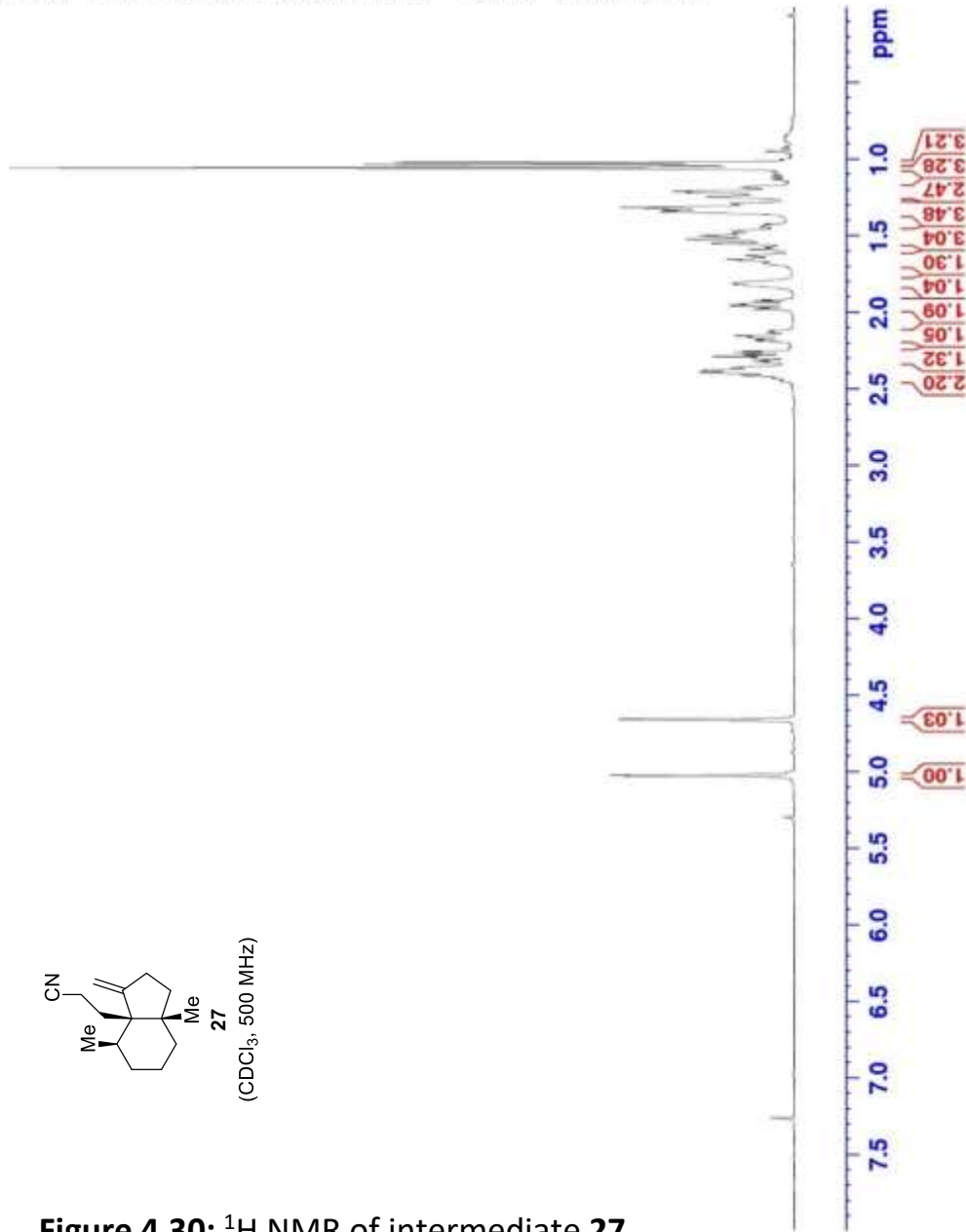


Figure 4.30: ¹H NMR of intermediate 27



```

Current Data Parameters
NAME      PC-4-65-Collection.Mg
EXPNO    2
PROCNO   1

F2 - Acquisition Parameters
Date_    20190101
Time     11.17
INSTRUM  spect
PROBHD   5 mm.PABBO BBI
PULPROG  zgpg30
TD        187496
SOLVENT  CDCl3
NS        466
DS        0
SWH       31250.000 Hz
FIDRES    0.166670 Hz
AQ        2.9999361 sec
RG         2050
RG         16.000 usec
DE         6.50 usec
TE        294.1 K
D1        3.00000000 sec
D11       0.03000000 sec
TD0       1

===== CHANNEL f1 =====
NUC1      13C
P1        15.00 usec
PL1       0.00000000 W

===== CHANNEL f2 =====
NUC2      13C
P2        15.00 usec
PL2       0.00000000 W

===== CHANNEL f3 =====
NUC3      13C
P3        15.00 usec
PL3       0.00000000 W

===== CHANNEL f4 =====
NUC4      13C
P4        15.00 usec
PL4       0.00000000 W

===== CHANNEL f5 =====
NUC5      13C
P5        15.00 usec
PL5       0.00000000 W

===== CHANNEL f6 =====
NUC6      13C
P6        15.00 usec
PL6       0.00000000 W

===== CHANNEL f7 =====
NUC7      13C
P7        15.00 usec
PL7       0.00000000 W

===== CHANNEL f8 =====
NUC8      13C
P8        15.00 usec
PL8       0.00000000 W

===== CHANNEL f9 =====
NUC9      13C
P9        15.00 usec
PL9       0.00000000 W

===== CHANNEL f10 =====
NUC10     13C
P10       15.00 usec
PL10      0.00000000 W

===== CHANNEL f11 =====
NUC11     13C
P11       15.00 usec
PL11      0.00000000 W

===== CHANNEL f12 =====
NUC12     13C
P12       15.00 usec
PL12      0.00000000 W

===== CHANNEL f13 =====
NUC13     13C
P13       15.00 usec
PL13      0.00000000 W

===== CHANNEL f14 =====
NUC14     13C
P14       15.00 usec
PL14      0.00000000 W

===== CHANNEL f15 =====
NUC15     13C
P15       15.00 usec
PL15      0.00000000 W

===== CHANNEL f16 =====
NUC16     13C
P16       15.00 usec
PL16      0.00000000 W

===== CHANNEL f17 =====
NUC17     13C
P17       15.00 usec
PL17      0.00000000 W

===== CHANNEL f18 =====
NUC18     13C
P18       15.00 usec
PL18      0.00000000 W

===== CHANNEL f19 =====
NUC19     13C
P19       15.00 usec
PL19      0.00000000 W

===== CHANNEL f20 =====
NUC20     13C
P20       15.00 usec
PL20      0.00000000 W

===== CHANNEL f21 =====
NUC21     13C
P21       15.00 usec
PL21      0.00000000 W

===== CHANNEL f22 =====
NUC22     13C
P22       15.00 usec
PL22      0.00000000 W

===== CHANNEL f23 =====
NUC23     13C
P23       15.00 usec
PL23      0.00000000 W

===== CHANNEL f24 =====
NUC24     13C
P24       15.00 usec
PL24      0.00000000 W

===== CHANNEL f25 =====
NUC25     13C
P25       15.00 usec
PL25      0.00000000 W

===== CHANNEL f26 =====
NUC26     13C
P26       15.00 usec
PL26      0.00000000 W

===== CHANNEL f27 =====
NUC27     13C
P27       15.00 usec
PL27      0.00000000 W

===== CHANNEL f28 =====
NUC28     13C
P28       15.00 usec
PL28      0.00000000 W

===== CHANNEL f29 =====
NUC29     13C
P29       15.00 usec
PL29      0.00000000 W

===== CHANNEL f30 =====
NUC30     13C
P30       15.00 usec
PL30      0.00000000 W

===== CHANNEL f31 =====
NUC31     13C
P31       15.00 usec
PL31      0.00000000 W

===== CHANNEL f32 =====
NUC32     13C
P32       15.00 usec
PL32      0.00000000 W

===== CHANNEL f33 =====
NUC33     13C
P33       15.00 usec
PL33      0.00000000 W

===== CHANNEL f34 =====
NUC34     13C
P34       15.00 usec
PL34      0.00000000 W

===== CHANNEL f35 =====
NUC35     13C
P35       15.00 usec
PL35      0.00000000 W

===== CHANNEL f36 =====
NUC36     13C
P36       15.00 usec
PL36      0.00000000 W

===== CHANNEL f37 =====
NUC37     13C
P37       15.00 usec
PL37      0.00000000 W

===== CHANNEL f38 =====
NUC38     13C
P38       15.00 usec
PL38      0.00000000 W

===== CHANNEL f39 =====
NUC39     13C
P39       15.00 usec
PL39      0.00000000 W

===== CHANNEL f40 =====
NUC40     13C
P40       15.00 usec
PL40      0.00000000 W

===== CHANNEL f41 =====
NUC41     13C
P41       15.00 usec
PL41      0.00000000 W

===== CHANNEL f42 =====
NUC42     13C
P42       15.00 usec
PL42      0.00000000 W

===== CHANNEL f43 =====
NUC43     13C
P43       15.00 usec
PL43      0.00000000 W

===== CHANNEL f44 =====
NUC44     13C
P44       15.00 usec
PL44      0.00000000 W

===== CHANNEL f45 =====
NUC45     13C
P45       15.00 usec
PL45      0.00000000 W

===== CHANNEL f46 =====
NUC46     13C
P46       15.00 usec
PL46      0.00000000 W

===== CHANNEL f47 =====
NUC47     13C
P47       15.00 usec
PL47      0.00000000 W

===== CHANNEL f48 =====
NUC48     13C
P48       15.00 usec
PL48      0.00000000 W

===== CHANNEL f49 =====
NUC49     13C
P49       15.00 usec
PL49      0.00000000 W

===== CHANNEL f50 =====
NUC50     13C
P50       15.00 usec
PL50      0.00000000 W

===== CHANNEL f51 =====
NUC51     13C
P51       15.00 usec
PL51      0.00000000 W

===== CHANNEL f52 =====
NUC52     13C
P52       15.00 usec
PL52      0.00000000 W

===== CHANNEL f53 =====
NUC53     13C
P53       15.00 usec
PL53      0.00000000 W

===== CHANNEL f54 =====
NUC54     13C
P54       15.00 usec
PL54      0.00000000 W

===== CHANNEL f55 =====
NUC55     13C
P55       15.00 usec
PL55      0.00000000 W

===== CHANNEL f56 =====
NUC56     13C
P56       15.00 usec
PL56      0.00000000 W

===== CHANNEL f57 =====
NUC57     13C
P57       15.00 usec
PL57      0.00000000 W

===== CHANNEL f58 =====
NUC58     13C
P58       15.00 usec
PL58      0.00000000 W

===== CHANNEL f59 =====
NUC59     13C
P59       15.00 usec
PL59      0.00000000 W

===== CHANNEL f60 =====
NUC60     13C
P60       15.00 usec
PL60      0.00000000 W

===== CHANNEL f61 =====
NUC61     13C
P61       15.00 usec
PL61      0.00000000 W

===== CHANNEL f62 =====
NUC62     13C
P62       15.00 usec
PL62      0.00000000 W

===== CHANNEL f63 =====
NUC63     13C
P63       15.00 usec
PL63      0.00000000 W

===== CHANNEL f64 =====
NUC64     13C
P64       15.00 usec
PL64      0.00000000 W

===== CHANNEL f65 =====
NUC65     13C
P65       15.00 usec
PL65      0.00000000 W

===== CHANNEL f66 =====
NUC66     13C
P66       15.00 usec
PL66      0.00000000 W

===== CHANNEL f67 =====
NUC67     13C
P67       15.00 usec
PL67      0.00000000 W

===== CHANNEL f68 =====
NUC68     13C
P68       15.00 usec
PL68      0.00000000 W

===== CHANNEL f69 =====
NUC69     13C
P69       15.00 usec
PL69      0.00000000 W

===== CHANNEL f70 =====
NUC70     13C
P70       15.00 usec
PL70      0.00000000 W

===== CHANNEL f71 =====
NUC71     13C
P71       15.00 usec
PL71      0.00000000 W

===== CHANNEL f72 =====
NUC72     13C
P72       15.00 usec
PL72      0.00000000 W

===== CHANNEL f73 =====
NUC73     13C
P73       15.00 usec
PL73      0.00000000 W

===== CHANNEL f74 =====
NUC74     13C
P74       15.00 usec
PL74      0.00000000 W

===== CHANNEL f75 =====
NUC75     13C
P75       15.00 usec
PL75      0.00000000 W

===== CHANNEL f76 =====
NUC76     13C
P76       15.00 usec
PL76      0.00000000 W

===== CHANNEL f77 =====
NUC77     13C
P77       15.00 usec
PL77      0.00000000 W

===== CHANNEL f78 =====
NUC78     13C
P78       15.00 usec
PL78      0.00000000 W

===== CHANNEL f79 =====
NUC79     13C
P79       15.00 usec
PL79      0.00000000 W

===== CHANNEL f80 =====
NUC80     13C
P80       15.00 usec
PL80      0.00000000 W

===== CHANNEL f81 =====
NUC81     13C
P81       15.00 usec
PL81      0.00000000 W

===== CHANNEL f82 =====
NUC82     13C
P82       15.00 usec
PL82      0.00000000 W

===== CHANNEL f83 =====
NUC83     13C
P83       15.00 usec
PL83      0.00000000 W

===== CHANNEL f84 =====
NUC84     13C
P84       15.00 usec
PL84      0.00000000 W

===== CHANNEL f85 =====
NUC85     13C
P85       15.00 usec
PL85      0.00000000 W

===== CHANNEL f86 =====
NUC86     13C
P86       15.00 usec
PL86      0.00000000 W

===== CHANNEL f87 =====
NUC87     13C
P87       15.00 usec
PL87      0.00000000 W

===== CHANNEL f88 =====
NUC88     13C
P88       15.00 usec
PL88      0.00000000 W

===== CHANNEL f89 =====
NUC89     13C
P89       15.00 usec
PL89      0.00000000 W

===== CHANNEL f90 =====
NUC90     13C
P90       15.00 usec
PL90      0.00000000 W

===== CHANNEL f91 =====
NUC91     13C
P91       15.00 usec
PL91      0.00000000 W

===== CHANNEL f92 =====
NUC92     13C
P92       15.00 usec
PL92      0.00000000 W

===== CHANNEL f93 =====
NUC93     13C
P93       15.00 usec
PL93      0.00000000 W

===== CHANNEL f94 =====
NUC94     13C
P94       15.00 usec
PL94      0.00000000 W

===== CHANNEL f95 =====
NUC95     13C
P95       15.00 usec
PL95      0.00000000 W

===== CHANNEL f96 =====
NUC96     13C
P96       15.00 usec
PL96      0.00000000 W

===== CHANNEL f97 =====
NUC97     13C
P97       15.00 usec
PL97      0.00000000 W

===== CHANNEL f98 =====
NUC98     13C
P98       15.00 usec
PL98      0.00000000 W

===== CHANNEL f99 =====
NUC99     13C
P99       15.00 usec
PL99      0.00000000 W

===== CHANNEL f100 =====
NUC100    13C
P100      15.00 usec
PL100     0.00000000 W
  
```

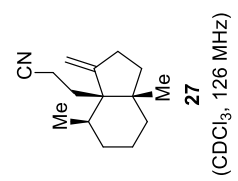
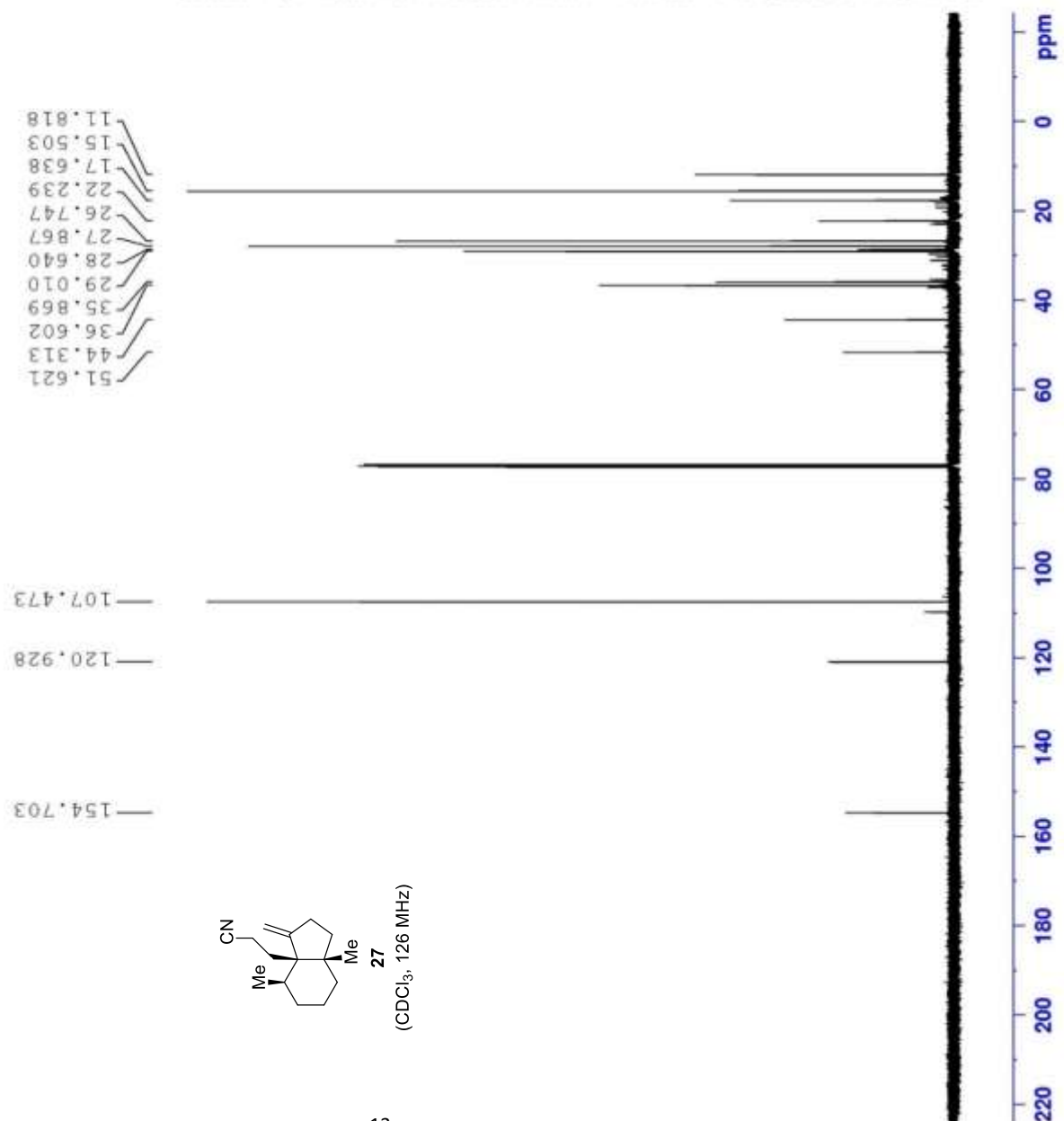
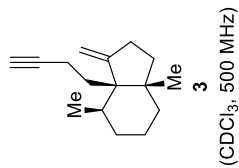


Figure 4.31: ¹³C NMR of intermediate 27



4.960
4.639
2.387
2.373
2.360
2.355
2.137
2.132
2.123
2.113
2.108
2.104
2.099
2.073
2.048
1.935
1.930
1.925
1.838
1.829
1.813
1.804
1.786
1.776
1.665
1.657
1.640
1.632
1.545
1.525
1.499
1.481
1.430
1.419
1.410
1.392
1.385
1.339
1.332
1.316
1.295
1.234
1.203
1.176
1.054
1.034
1.019



Current Data Parameters
NAME: pcc-5-114-Collection-Alkyne
EXTHD: 1
PROCNO: 1

F2 - Acquisition Parameters
Date_: 20200303
Time: 0.53
INSTRUM: spect
PROBHD: 5 mm PAXL-IR/
PULPROG: zgpg30
TD: 59398
SOLVENT: CDCl3
NS: 1
DS: 0
SWH: 10002.000 Hz
FIDRES: 0.188672 Hz
AQ: 2.59999001 sec
RG: 52.84
DM: 50.000 usec
DE: 10.00 usec
TE: 298.2 K
D1: 2.00000000 sec
D10: 1

CHANNEL f1
NUC1: 13C
P1: 3.90 usec
PL1: 12.10000001 W

F2 - Processing parameters
SI: 65536
SF: 900.1300234 MHz
WDW: EM
SSB: 0
LB: 0.20 Hz
GB: 0
PC: 1.00

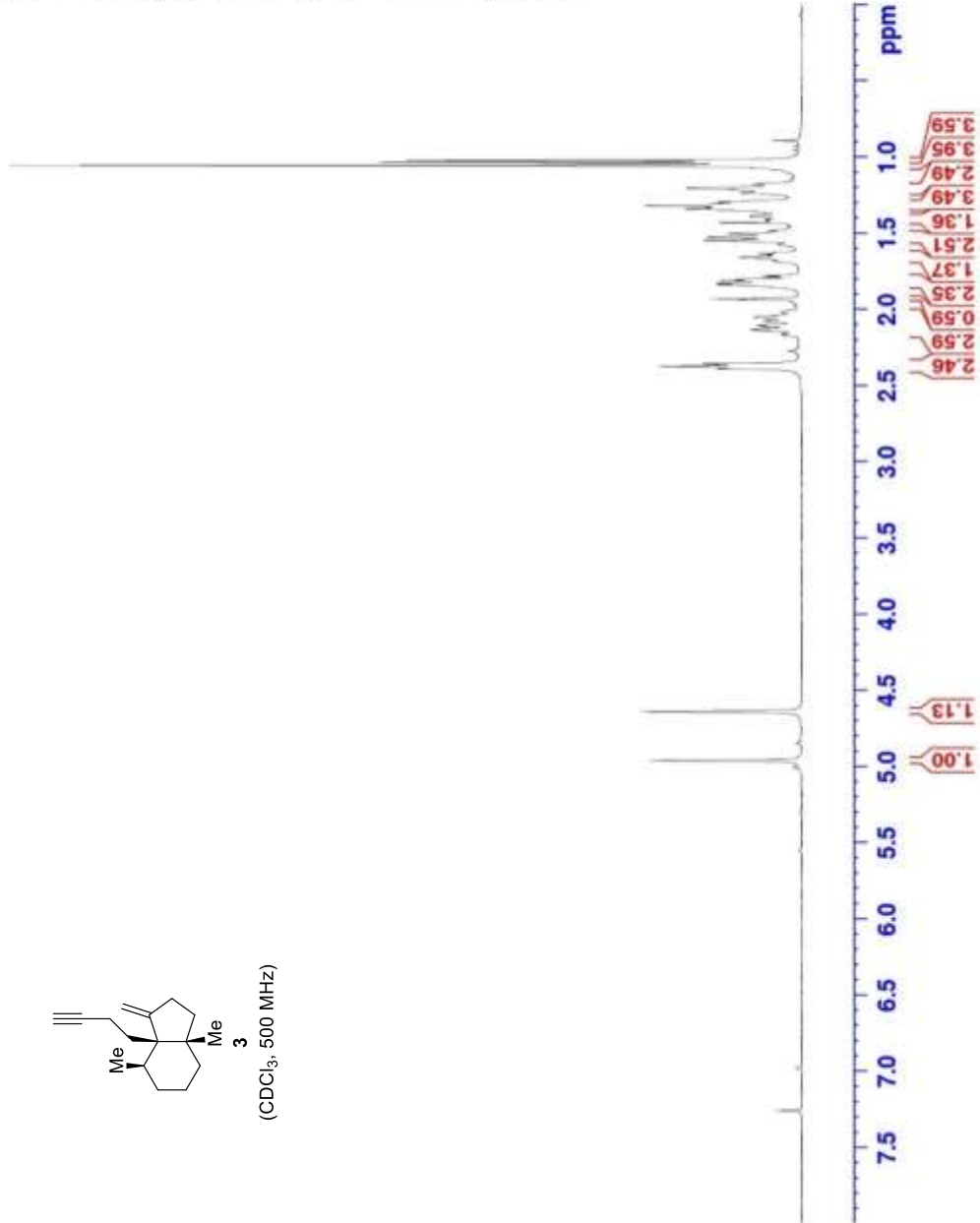
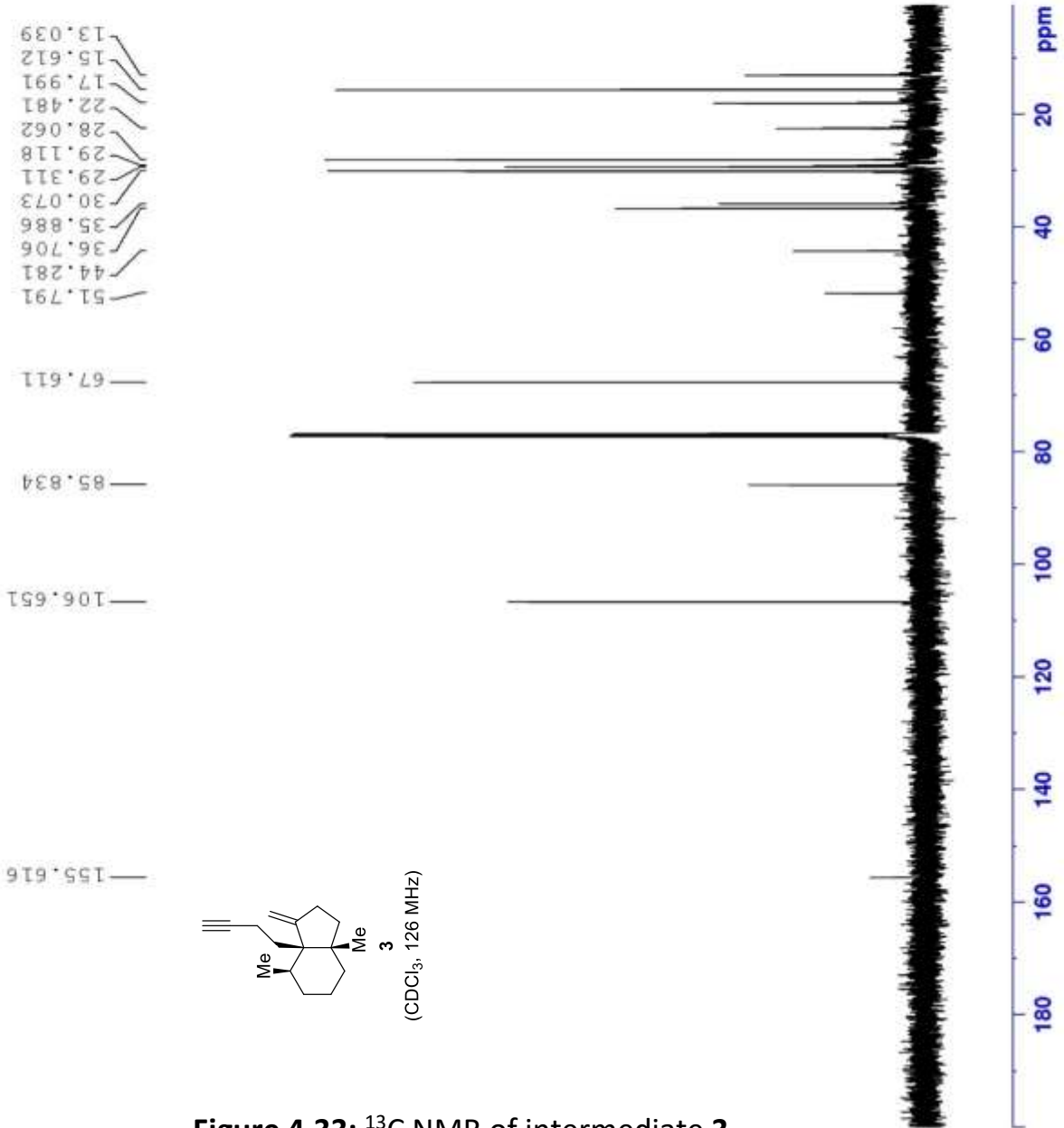
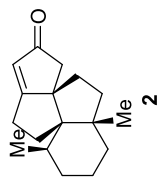
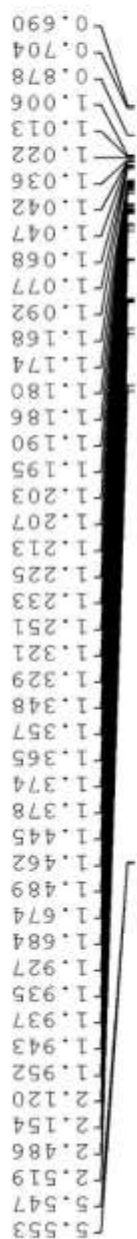


Figure 4.32: ¹H NMR of intermediate 3



Current Data Parameters
 NAME pc-5-114-Collect-Int-1-Alkyne
 EXPNO 2
 PROCNO 1
 F2 - Acquisition Parameters
 Date_ 20180303
 Time 0:57
 INSTRUM spect
 MCHPRO 5 mm VNMX1 1H/
 PULPROG zgpg30
 ID 178588
 SOLVENT CDCl3
 NS 323
 DS 0
 SWH 39761.904 Hz
 FIDRES 0.168870 Hz
 AQ 2.9998423 sec
 RG 196.78
 CW 16.800 usec
 DE 10.00 usec
 TE 304.5 K
 D1 3.0000000 sec
 D11 0.0300000 sec
 TD0 1
 CHANNEL F1
 NUC1 129-7703543 MHz
 P1 130
 PL1 15.50 usec
 PSMT 170.0000000 W
 CHANNEL F2
 NUC2 500.1320065 MHz
 P2 14
 PL2 14.00 usec
 PSMT 12.19999981 W
 PLMT2 0.2085200 W
 F2 - Processing parameters
 SI 32768
 SF 125.767901 MHz
 WDM 0
 SSB 0
 LB 1.00 Hz
 GB 0
 EC 2.40

Figure 4.33: ¹³C NMR of intermediate 3



(C₆D₆, 500 MHz)

Current Data Parameters
 NAME: pc-4-95-collection_06
 EXPNO: 1
 PROCNO: 1
 F2 - Acquisition Parameters
 Date_: 20191009
 Time: 22.01 h
 INSTRUM: spect
 PROBRD: z113682_0187 f
 PULPROG: zg
 ID: 59998
 SOLVENT: cddc
 NS: 1
 DS: 0
 SWH: 10000.000 Hz
 FIDRES: 0.333344 Hz
 AQ: 2.9959001 sec
 RG: 56.75
 DW: 50.000 usec
 DE: 6.50 usec
 TE: 299.0 K
 D1: 3.00000000 sec
 TD0: 1
 SFO1: 499.8730865 MHz
 NUC1: 1H
 P1: 10.75 usec
 PL1: 18.25000000 W
 F2 - Processing parameters
 SI: 65536
 SF: 499.8700013 MHz
 NCV: 0
 SSB: 0
 TB: 0
 GB: 0
 PC: 1.00

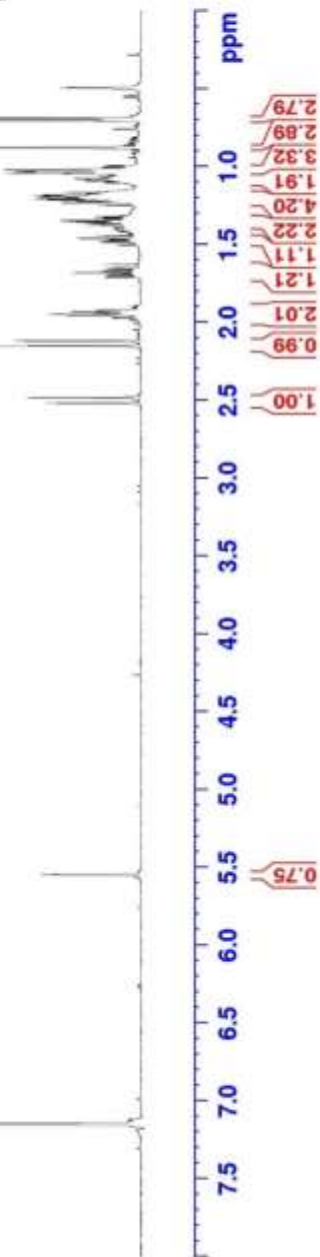


Figure 4.34: ¹H NMR of intermediate 2

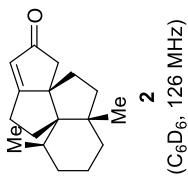
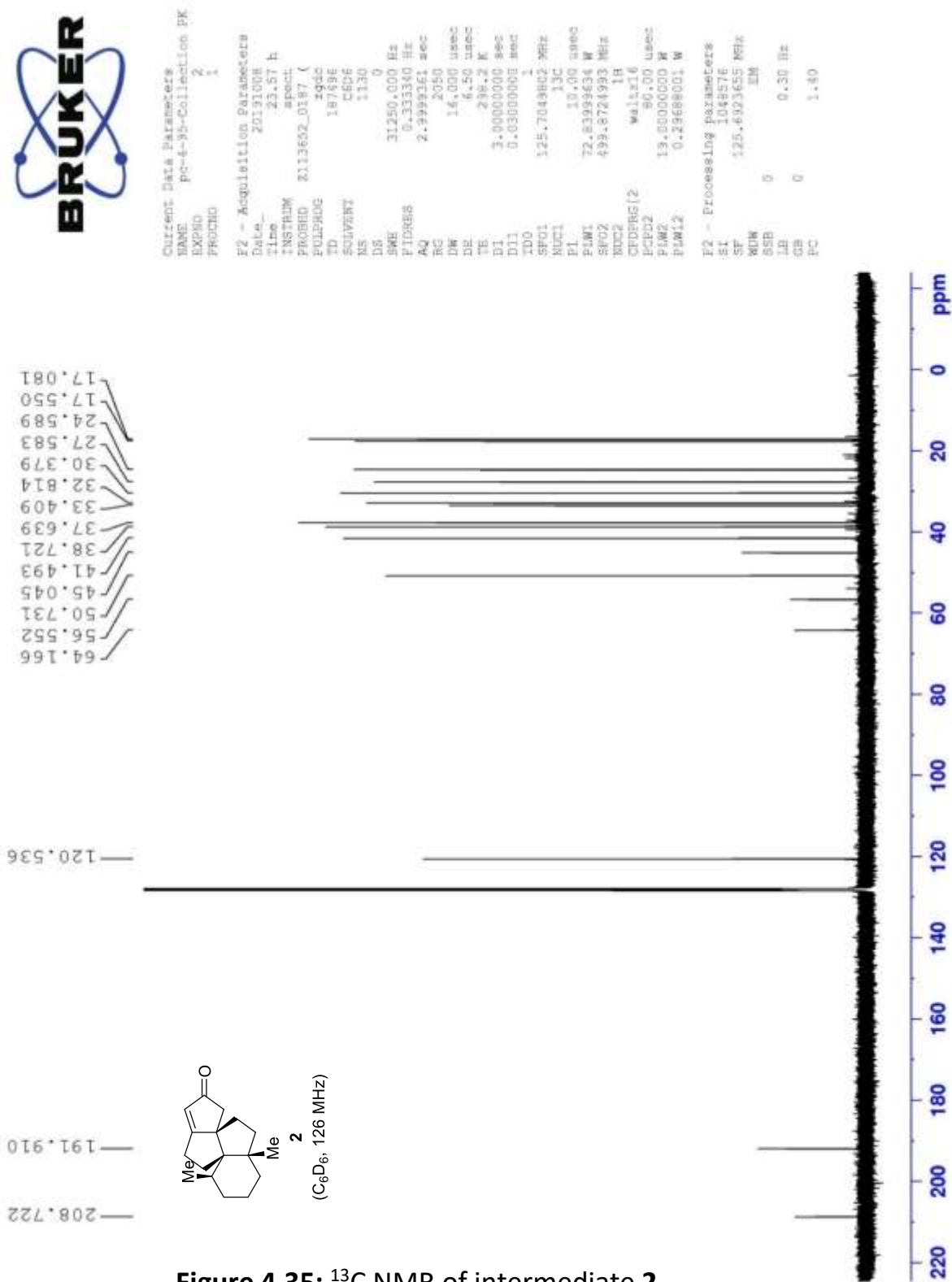
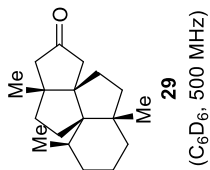


Figure 4.35: ¹³C NMR of intermediate 2



2.484
2.446
2.443
2.029
1.957
1.954
1.924
1.485
1.473
1.471
1.437
1.432
1.426
1.417
1.412
1.404
1.399
1.375
1.371
1.366
1.359
1.349
1.341
1.334
1.325
1.321
1.313
1.309
1.302
1.298
1.174
1.128
1.116
1.103
1.076
1.065
1.050
1.039
1.037
1.033
0.914
0.903
0.887
0.859
0.772
0.663
0.649



```
Current Data Parameters
NAME      Pc-4-75
EXPNO    1
PROCNO   1

F2 - Acquisition Parameters
Date_    20190918
Time     18.30
INSTRUM  spect
PROBHD   5 mm PAINI 1H/
PULPROG  zg
TD        59998
SOLVENT  CDCl3
NS        8
DS        0
SWH       10000.000 Hz
FIDRES    0.166572 Hz
AQ        2.9999001 sec
RG         97.37
CW         50.000 usec
DE         10.00 usec
TE        297.1 K
PI         2.0000000 sec
TD0        1

===== CHANNEL f1 =====
NUC1      1H
P1        5.90 usec
PL1       0.00 dB
===== CHANNEL f2 =====
SFO1      500.130885 MHz
NUC2      13C
P2        12.19999981 usec
PL2       0.00 dB

F2 - Processing parameters
SI         65536
SF         500.1300021 MHz
WDW        EM
SSB        0
LB         0.30 Hz
GB         0
PC         1.00
```

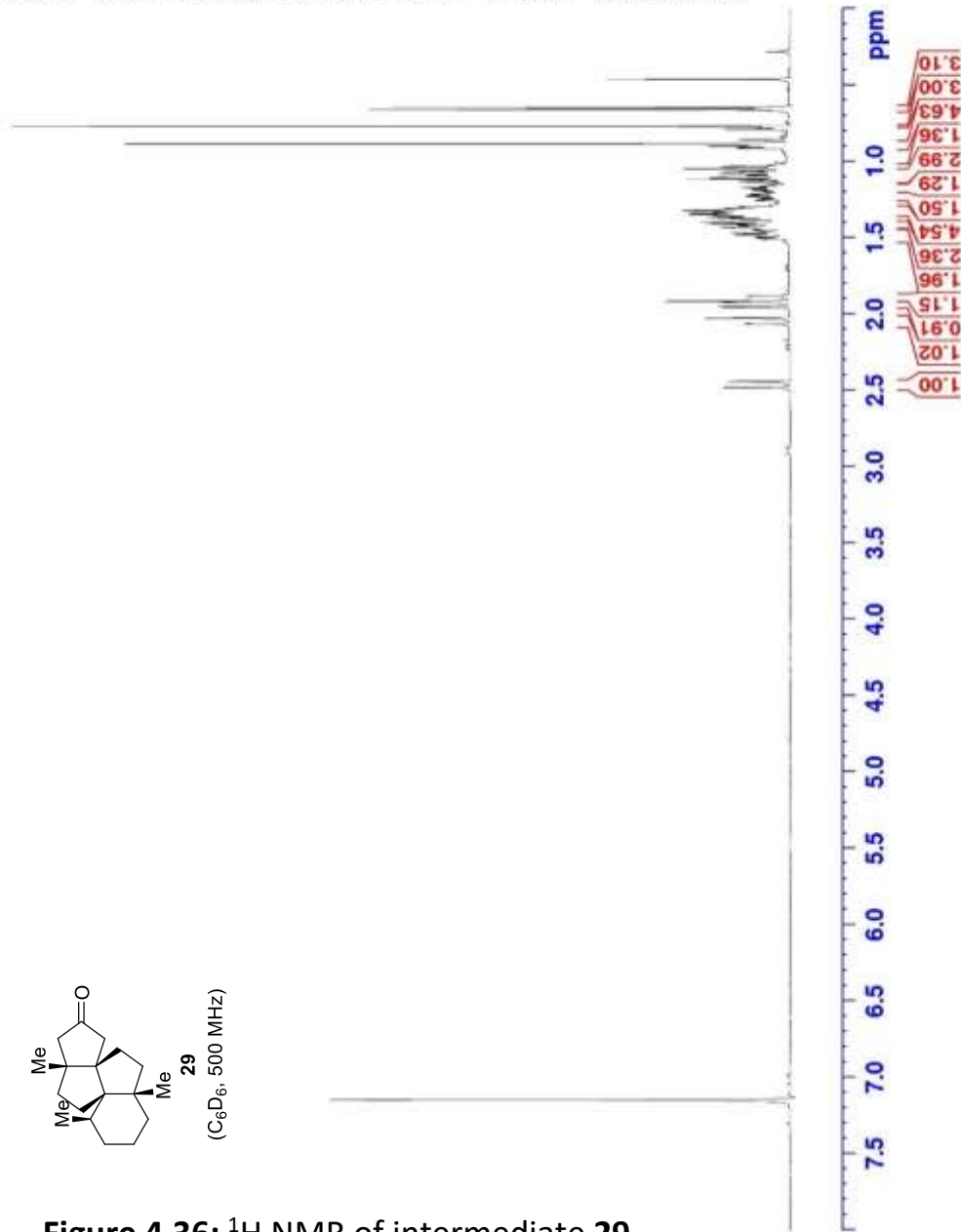
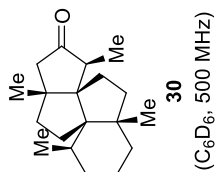


Figure 4.36: ¹H NMR of intermediate 29



2.384
2.369
2.044
2.029
1.465
1.457
1.450
1.446
1.438
1.434
1.429
1.422
1.415
1.408
1.400
1.392
1.374
1.363
1.357
1.345
1.332
1.326
1.320
1.305
1.293
1.266
1.241
1.236
1.229
1.168
1.156
1.144
1.131
1.119
1.114
1.109
1.104
1.100
1.096
1.087
1.074
1.048
1.032
0.908
0.841
0.684
0.670



```

Current Data Parameters
NAME      PC-4-81
EXPNO    1
PROCNO   1

F2 - Acquisition Parameters
Date_    20190919
Time     12.42
INSTRUM spect
PROBHD   5 mm PATAI IH/
PULPROG zg
ID       59998
SOLVENT  C6D6
NS       3
DS       0
SWH      10000.000 Hz
FIDRES   0.166872 Hz
AQ       2.999001 sec
RG       186.79
DW       50.000 usec
DE       10.00 usec
TE       297.0 K
D1       2.0000000 sec
ID0      1

===== CHANNEL F1 =====
NUC1     13C
P1       9.80 usec
PCW1     12.19999981 W

F2 - Processing Parameters
SI       65536
SF       500.1300022 MHz
WDW      EM
SSB      0
LB       0.30 Hz
GB       0
PC       1.00
  
```

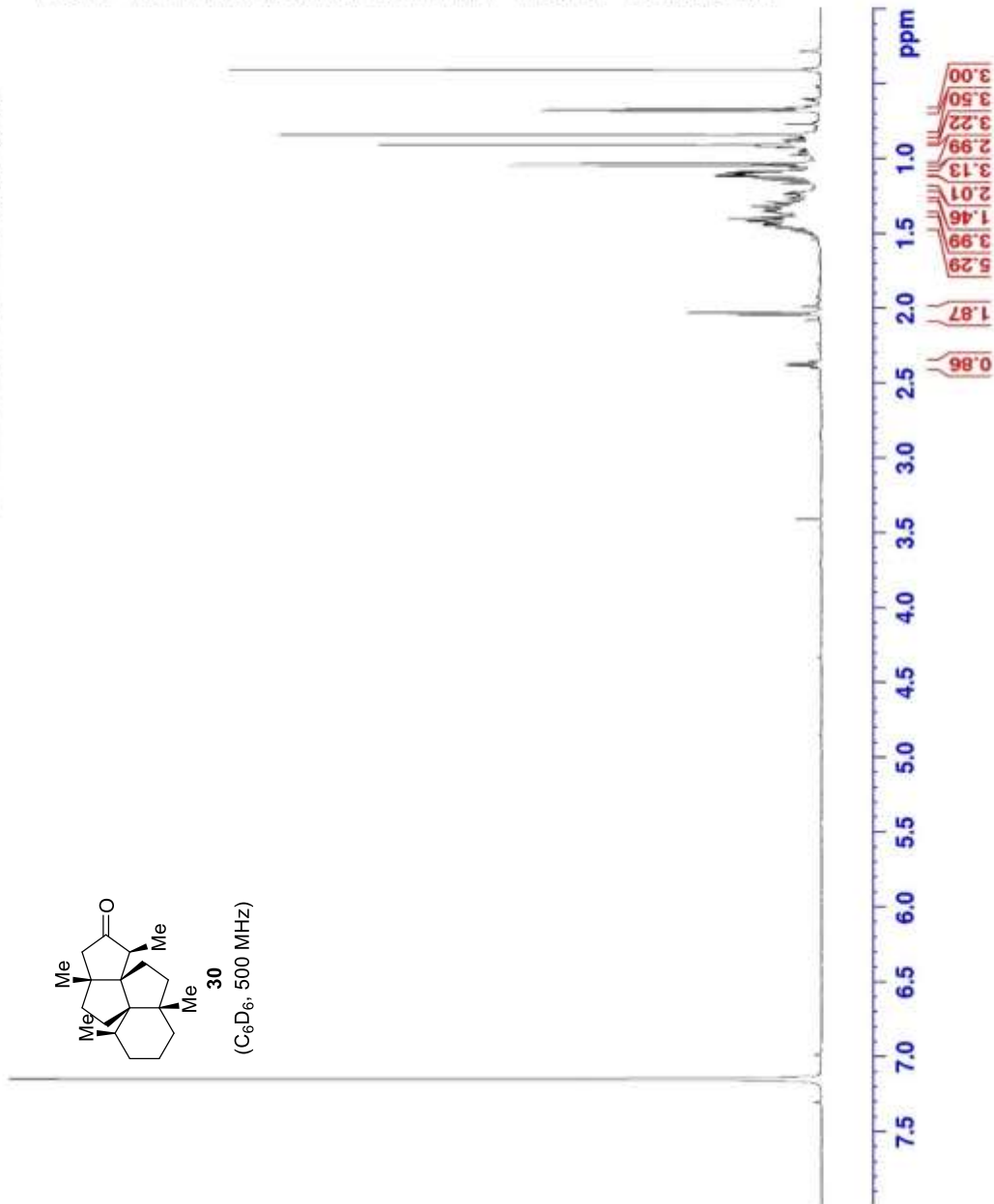
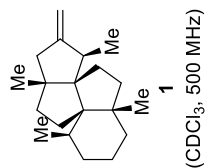


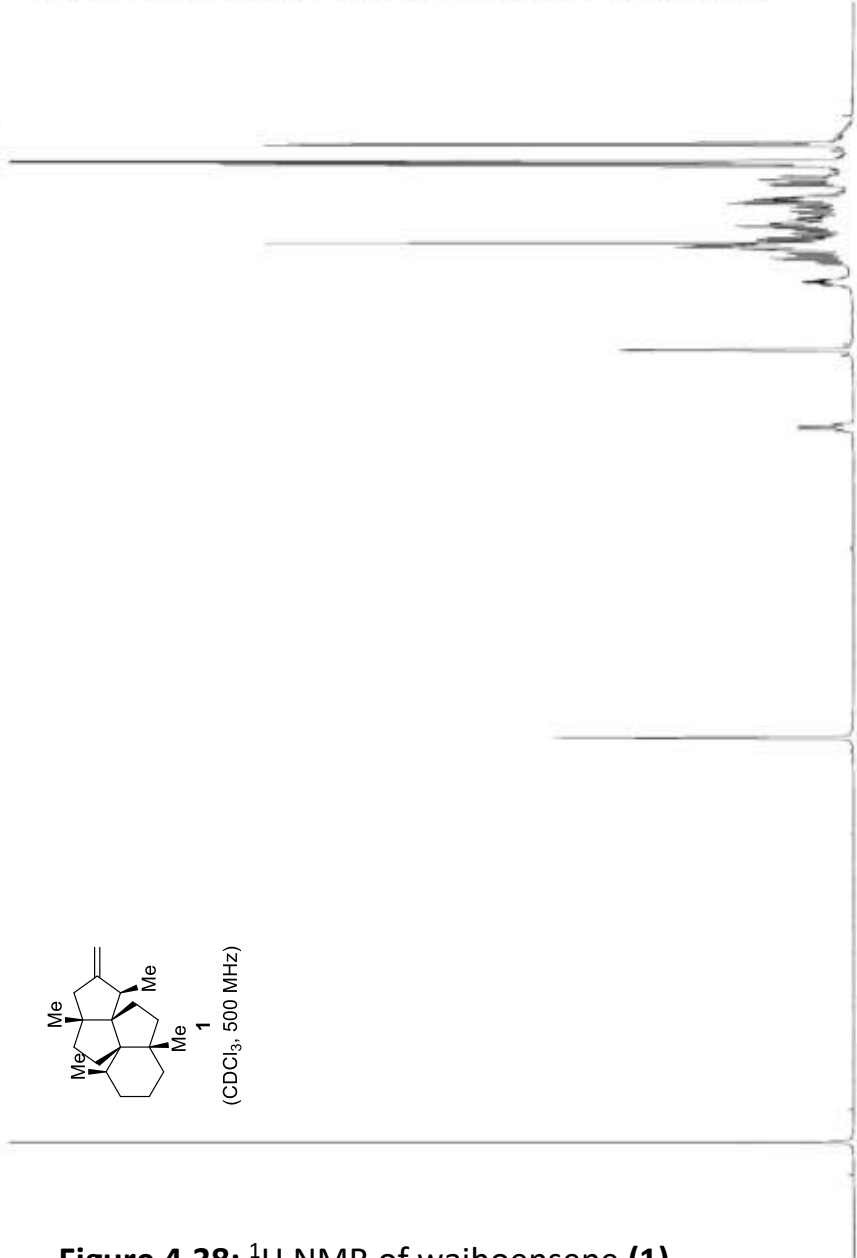
Figure 4.37: ¹H NMR of intermediate 30



4.690
4.687
4.683
4.679
2.218
2.214
1.642
1.629
1.602
1.580
1.575
1.562
1.555
1.548
1.543
1.523
1.516
1.504
1.477
1.452
1.439
1.429
1.417
1.413
1.383
1.383
1.333
1.309
1.285
1.272
1.265
1.261
1.257
1.252
1.246
1.242
1.170
1.157
1.146
1.132
1.116
1.111
1.045
1.030
1.020
1.014
0.913
0.899



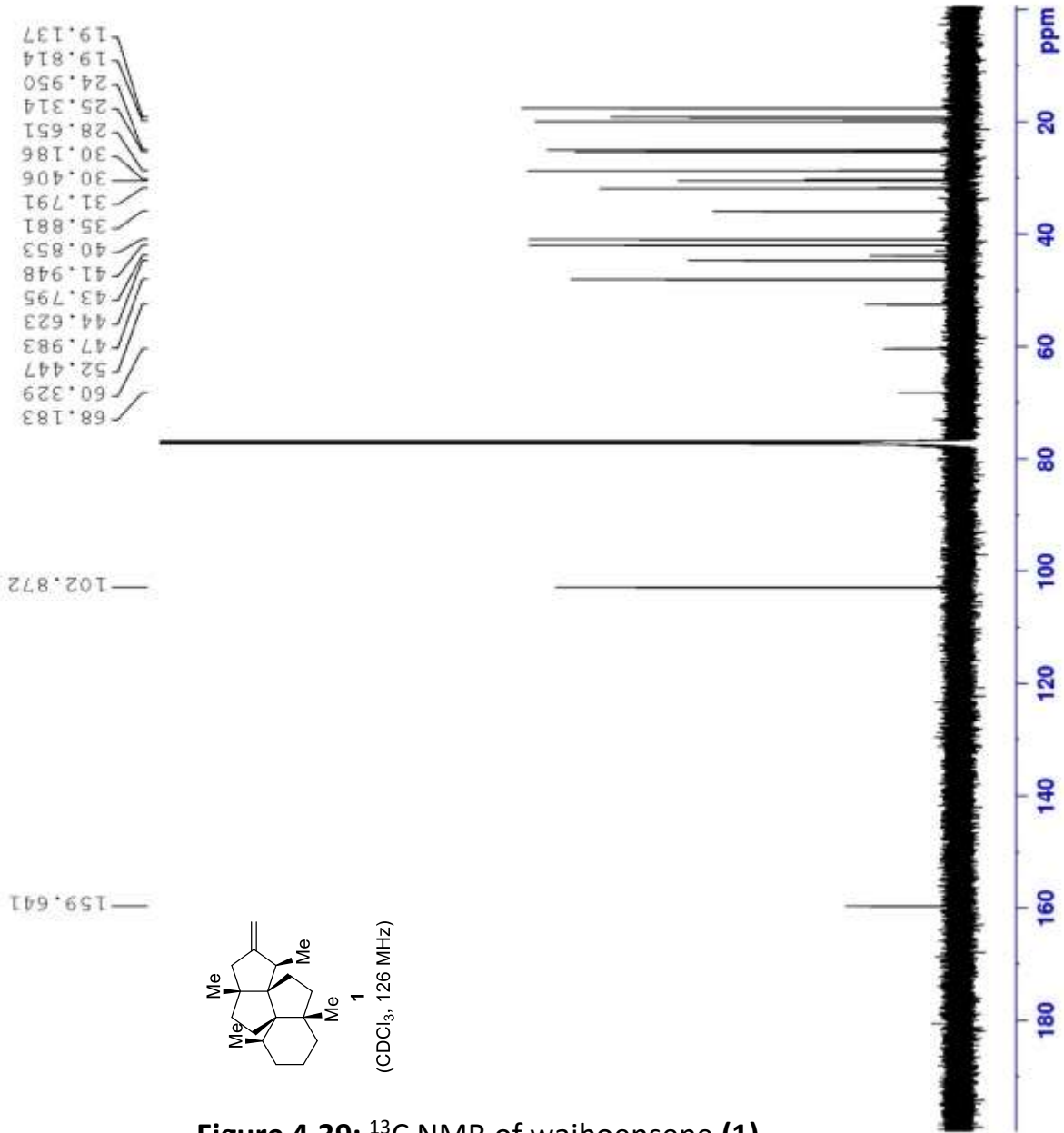
Current Data Parameters
 NAME pc-5-146-Purified
 EXPNO 1
 PROCNO 1
 F2 - Acquisition Parameters
 Date_ 20200312
 Time 23.32 h
 INSTRUM spect
 PROBE2 2113652_0187 (2g
 PULPROG zg
 IC 59998
 SOLVENT CDCl3
 NS 32
 DS 0
 SFO1 10000.000 Hz
 FIDRES 0.333344 Hz
 AQ 2.9599001 sec
 RG 70.49
 DW 50.500 usec
 DE 6.50 usec
 IE 297.1 K
 D1 3.00000000 sec
 IDU 1
 SFO1 499.8700124 MHz
 NUC1 1H
 P1 10.75 usec
 PLW1 18.2500000 W
 F2 - Processing parameters
 SI 65236
 SF 499.8700124 MHz
 WDW EM
 SSB 0
 LB 0.30 Hz
 GB 0
 PC 1.00



7.5 7.0 6.5 6.0 5.5 5.0 4.5 4.0 3.5 3.0 2.5 2.0 1.5 1.0 ppm

1.00
1.99
1.17
1.45
1.26
1.19
1.04
0.99
1.16
1.06
0.95
1.96
1.00
0.85
1.04
1.19
2.91
2.52

Figure 4.38: ¹H NMR of waihoensene (1)



Current Data Parameters
 NAME Pc-5-145-Purified
 EXPNO 2
 PROCNO 1

F2 - Acquisition Parameters
 Date_ 20200313
 Time 9.37 A
 INSTRUM spect
 PROBD 311852_0187 ()
 PULPROG zgpg
 ID 187496
 SOLVENT CDCl3
 NS 5966
 DS 0
 SWH 31250.000 Hz
 FIDRES 0.333340 Hz
 AQ 2.9999361 sec
 RG 2050
 DW 16.000 usec
 DE 6.50 usec
 TE 297.3 K
 D1 3.0000000 sec
 D11 0.0300000 sec
 TDO 1
 SF01 125.7049802 MHz
 NUC1 13C
 P1 10.00 usec
 PLM1 72.83989634 W
 SF02 499.8724993 MHz
 NUC2 1H
 CPDPRG2 waltz16
 PCPD2 80.00 usec
 PLM2 19.00000000 W
 PLM2 0.29688001 W

F2 - Processing parameters
 SI 1048576
 SF 125.6924143 MHz
 WDR EM
 SSB 0
 LB 0.30 Hz
 GB 0
 PC 1.40

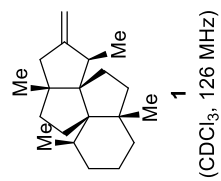


Figure 4.39: ¹³C NMR of waihoensene (1)